



FEBRUARY 1959 MACHINE AND TOOL

blue book

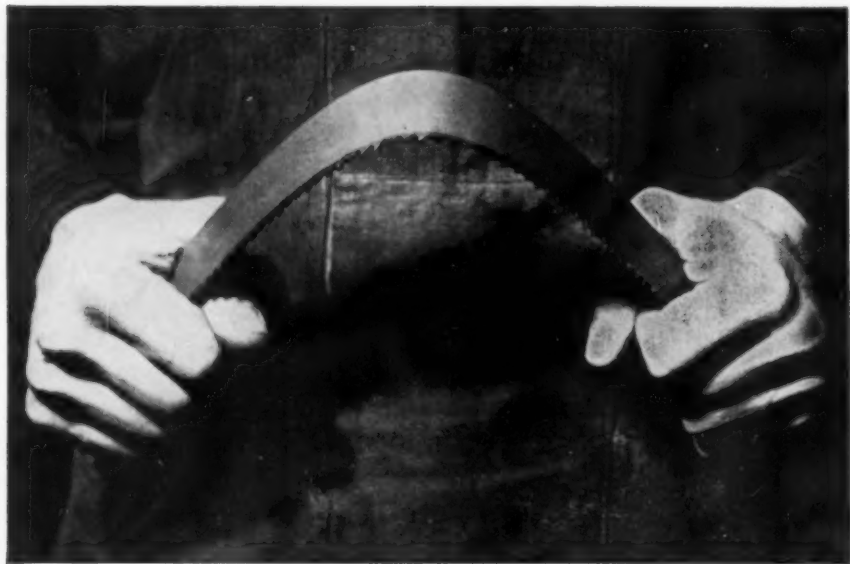
Machining Differential Gear
Cases at Ford Sterling

page 94

Incentives — Pro & Con

page 83

a hitchcock publication



THIS is No Ordinary Power Hack Saw Blade

This is the *unbreakable* MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blade—the first bi-metal blade—invented, developed and introduced by MARVEL. This blade is a combination of two materials best suited to the requirements of an efficient hack saw blade . . . a narrow high speed steel cutting edge permanently welded to a tough, non-brittle alloy steel body. Each blade is triple tempered to assure long life and maximum toughness to the cutting edge.

With a MARVEL Blade, you can cut any material—from the free machining steels to the toughest alloys . . . fast, accurately and economically.

You can tension a MARVEL Blade from 200% to 300% tauter than any ordinary blade, permitting much higher speeds and heavier feeds without deflection or breakage.

Like all good things, attempted copies of the MARVEL Blade have been numerous, but its performance has been *unequalled* by any of the imitators. Ask for MARVEL Blades by name and you can be sure you're getting the best on the market. Leading Industrial Distributors have them in stock.

Write for latest cutting tool Bulletin and the name of your nearest MARVEL Distributor.



FB-1628

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. 5700 W. Bloomingdale Ave., CHICAGO 39, U.S.A.

ZAGAR OFFERS A \$100 REWARD FOR THAT TOUGH DRILLING JOB



We'll send you our check in the amount of \$100 for every lead that materializes into an order for a drilling machine with these specifications:

1. Using 50 or more spindles at one pass.
2. Holes must be $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter or larger.
3. Steel or other tough materials.

A hint to help locate such a job:

Plants and shops which use a large number of single-spindle drilling machines are logical prospects, because one Zagar multi-spindle drilling machine can drill up to 1500 holes at one pass.

Describe your job clearly for our Engineering Department to judge. PLEASE mention this magazine.

ZAGAR INC., 23900 Lakeland Blvd. • Cleveland 23, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 201

94 ELECTRIC CLUTCH HAND TURRET LATHE

- *MORE PRODUCTION*
- *MORE ACCURATE WORK*
- *FINER FINISH AND*
- *LOWER COST*

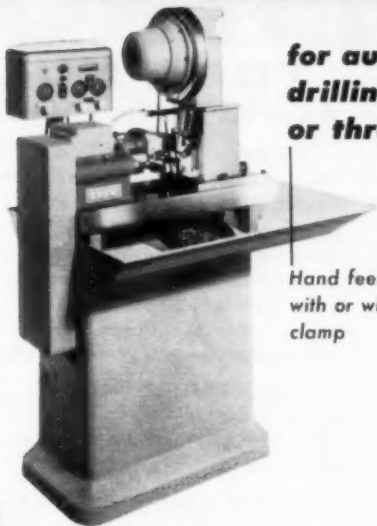


FREE
descriptive catalog

THE WADE TOOL CO.
51 RIVER STREET
WALTHAM 51 MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 202

NOW AVAILABLE...



**for automatic
drilling, tapping
or threading**

Hand feed or hopper feed
with or without air-operated
clamp

NOW

...drill rivets faster with minimum tooling costs



Drills 500-3600 per hour;
hopper feed; air-operated
clamping. Capacity #74
(.0225") to $\frac{1}{4}$ " in mild steel.



Taps 4000 per hour
hand feed magazine.
Capacity #80 to $\frac{1}{4}$ " fine
pitch in mild steel.

A new horizontal version of the same operating principles long used in Snow vertical machines. Snow machines reduce changeover time, and cut tooling costs to a ridiculous minimum. On your next job, let us show you what the Snow method can do. Submit samples and prints.

Snow Manufacturing Company, Dept. B, 435 Eastern Avenue,
Bellwood, Illinois (Suburb of Chicago)

SNOW

master fixtures save dollars and days in tooling costs

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 203

ARMSTRONG

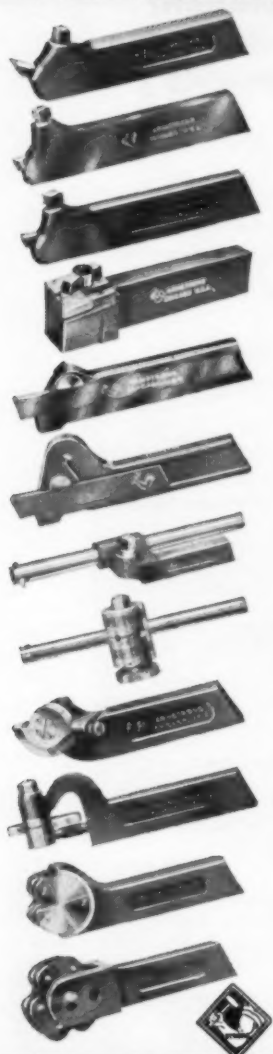
TOOL HOLDERS

A Correct Tool for Every Lathe Operation

You can save time (and money) by ensuring that your machine tools are equipped with *adequate numbers* of the correct ARMSTRONG Tool Holders. The ARMSTRONG System of Tool Holders includes correctly designed tools for *every* standard operation on lathes, shapers, and planers, and for many operations on turret lathes and screw machines. By utilizing the ARMSTRONG System of Tool Holders, you can reduce tooling costs, eliminate down time in tooling up, operate your machine tools at maximum feeds and speeds.

ARMSTRONG Tool Holders are long-lasting tools. They are strong beyond need, handy and efficient, profitable to use, and are readily available from your local ARMSTRONG Distributor.

Check over your ARMSTRONG Tool Holder needs.
Write for literature.



If you do not know the name
of your local ARMSTRONG
Distributor, inquire when
asking for literature.

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO. 5208 W. ARMSTRONG AVE. CHICAGO 46, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 204

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

Reader's Guide

MACHINE AND TOOL
blue book

FEBRUARY, 1959

VOL. 54 - No. 2

Industrial Management

Arbitration

Transfer Line

Milling

Assembly

Maintenance

Metallurgy

Automation

FEATURES IN THIS ISSUE	68
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	70
ROUNDUP OF WASHINGTON NEWS	75
AS THE EDITOR SEES IT	79

Practical Arbitration, Time Study and Work Simplification, Part II—What are the Advantages and Disadvantages of an Incentive System to an Employer? By HAROLD R. NISSLEY	83
---	----

How Would You Arbitrate This Case?	91
------------------------------------	----

Machining Differential Gear Cases at Ford Sterling By PAUL A. MELINE	94
---	----

Problem: Too Much Idle Machine Time; Solution: Combine 2 Milling Operations By DARRELL WARD	102
---	-----

Processing Small Parts with an Automatic Hydraulic Drilling, Assembly and Staking Machine By STANLEY E. VICKERS	107
--	-----

Effective Lubrication of Power Presses By BRUCE DUNHAM	118
---	-----

Continued Metallurgical Advances Seen for 1959 with Higher Temperature Metals, New Forming Methods	126
--	-----

Vertical Turret Lathe with Discrete Positioning Control	131
---	-----

Unit Converts Single-Action Presses into Transfer Presses	136
---	-----

Accepted as Controlled Circulation Publication at Pontiac, Illinois

Copyrighted, 1959, by the Hitchcock Publishing Company,
Wheaton, Ill.

BPA

**SEE
NEXT
PAGE**

Shop Hints

Field Reports

Departments

Editorial Staff

Editorial Advisory Board

Business Staff

Subscription rates:

Depth Setting Gage for Countersinking Screws ..	137
Using a Hex Wrench Effectively	138
Weight Reduction with Air Pressure	139
Hot Forming Titanium Parts at Chance Vought	159
Air Clamping Holds Wing Beams on Keller Profiler	160
Drilling and Tapping Diesel Truck Engine	
Flywheels	162
Machining Carbide-Faced Floor Tile Mixer Blades	165
A Cam, Shaft and Gear—All in One Piece	165
Meetings	72
Free Literature	141
News of the Industry	153
What's New In Metalworking	169
The Market Place	260
Don't Overlook These Features	261
Mechanics Through the Ages	263
Products Index	265
Index to Advertisers	269

W. F. SCHLEICHER, vice-president and editorial director; P. A. MELINE, managing editor; DARRELL WARD, field editor; D. M. CARLSON, assistant editor; NANCY JACKSON, editorial assistant; JOYCE RICHARDT and LOIS NEWMAN, Reader's Service; R. S. SIETSEMA, Research Director.

M. JOHN AHLSTROMER, asst. factory manager, Chicago Screw Co.; RONNIE BURRITT, factory manager, J. J. Tourek Mfg. Co.; R. T. CARLSON, supt. NRK Mfg. & Eng. Co.; ED FLUSKEY, Consulting Eng., Revere Camera Co.; HOMER F. GRIFFITH, asst. works mgr., Construction Equipment Div., International Harvester Co.; JOE KOSINSKI, works mgr., Scully-Jones & Co.; PAUL PRIKOS, vice pres., Prikos & Becker Tool Co.

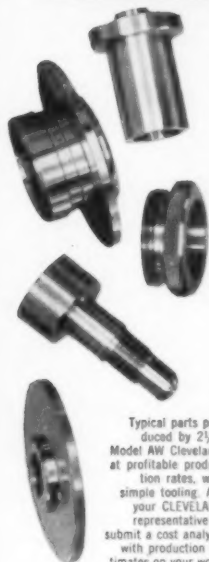
R. C. VAN KAMPEN, president; VINCENT C. HOGREN, executive vice president; J. E. HITCHCOCK, HENRY J. SMITH, DAN E. REARDON, vice-presidents; JOHN S. TODD, production manager; M. L. YONTS, secretary and advertising production manager; OLIVER S. PEPPER, business mgr.; BRUCE B. HOWAT, Director of Marketing; L. M. SCHROEDER, art director; R. L. SPRECKELS, circulation manager.

Hitchcock District Managers are listed on Page 64.

\$5.00 per year in U.S.A. \$6.00 per year elsewhere

SAVE

**On Base Price! On Set-up Time!
On Maintenance!**



Typical parts produced by 2½" Model AW Cleveland, at profitable production rates, with simple tooling. Ask your CLEVELAND representative to submit a cost analysis with production estimates on your work.

REMEMBER,
Clevelands Cut Costs!

with the low-cost **CLEVELAND** 2½" model AW single spindle automatic

With a base price of \$4000 to \$5000 less than other comparable automatics, this Model AW Cleveland will set an unbeatable production pace in your shop. Not only is it fast, precise and highly versatile, it is a rugged, fool-proof automatic, free from complicated mechanisms and controls that require constant adjustment and maintenance.

Quick and easy to set up, this Cleveland features universal camming — rapid, hand crank stock feed adjustment—quick change collet pads—four automatic spindle speeds for each set of

pick-off gears. An easily accessible tooling area is provided by wide, independent double cross slides and large diameter 5-hole turret. Forty spindle speeds —69 to 1920 rpm—give you efficient speeds for all types of materials and tools. Forward and return turret tool feeds are infinitely variable through a simplified mechanical drive.

With the 2½" Model AW Cleveland, you can cut your costs three ways:—ON BASE PRICE—ON SET-UP TIME—ON MAINTENANCE. For detailed machine specifications, write for AW Bulletin.

THE CLEVELAND AUTOMATIC MACHINE COMPANY

**4930 Beech Street
Cincinnati 12, Ohio**

**SALES OFFICES: CHICAGO
CLEVELAND • DETROIT
HARTFORD • S. ORANGE**

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Single Spindle Automatic Screw Machines and High Pressure Hydraulic Die Casting Machines

CINCINNATI

gives you positive correctio

Gage-Line unit mounted
on the footstock housing of
a CINCINNATI FILMATIC 14"
x 36" Heavy Duty Universal
Grinding Machine.



CINCINNATI®

CENTERTYPE GRINDING MACHINES • CENTERLESS
MICRO-CENTRIC GRINDING MACHINES • CHUCKING

GAGE-LINE UNIT

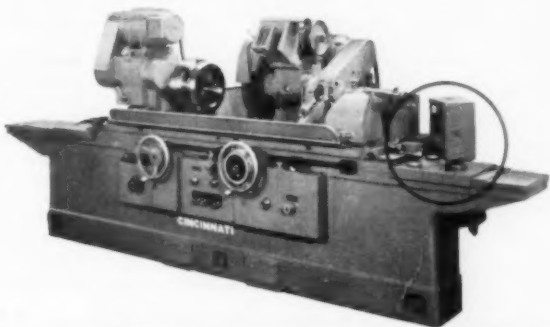
of taper ... quickly; accurately

Taper is an elusive factor in center-type grinding. The cut and try method of eliminating or correcting it is expensive and quite often wasteful of nearly-finished parts. Gage-Line is Cincinnati's answer to precise taper control. It is an electronic taper correcting unit which eliminates trial and error with amazing sureness and accuracy. ¶Here's the way it works. A gage head is mounted on each end of the table, and an electronic control unit is mounted on the right-hand end of the machine. When the swivel table is adjusted, the control unit

electronically translates the signal from each gage head to a graduated meter, reading direct for amount of movement and length of workpiece. ¶Gage-Line unit is another forward step by Cincinnati in their continuing efforts to improve the accuracy and reduce the cost of precision center-type grinding. Gage-Line is available for all CINCINNATI FILMATIC 4" to 14"L Plain Grinding Machines and 10" to 18" Universal Grinding Machines having between-center lengths up to 48" inclusive. Want more information? Ask for brochure G-687.



Gage-Line unit mounted on the bed of a CINCINNATI FILMATIC 18" x 48" Universal Grinding Machine. Detailed information on these fine precision grinders in catalog No. G-663-2.



GRINDING MACHINES • ROLL GRINDING MACHINES
GRINDERS • CENTERLESS LAPPING MACHINES

GRINDING MACHINE DIVISION
The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio

Wherever you may be



... you can get your bearings from a Bunting distributor!

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE today from local Distributors all over America are many hundreds of sizes of bearings and bars made

...ask or write for your copy of



Catalog No. 58 Listing—
866 stock sizes of Bunting Cast Bronze Bearings.

667 stock sizes of Bunting Sintered oil-filled Bronze Bearings.
267 stock sizes of Bunting Cast Bronze Tubular and Solid 1 3/4" Bars.

84 stock sizes of Bunting Sintered oil-filled Bronze 6 1/2" Bars.

Catalog No. 258 Listing—
343 sizes of Electric Motor Bearings for all makes and sizes of electric motors.

of the newest bearing metals that science has developed to cut cost, improve performance, and extend the life of moving mechanisms.

machine shop service . . . Emergency machine shop service is maintained in all Bunting Branches.

your Bunting distributor . . . Your Bunting distributor is listed in the classified section of your telephone directory.

made to blueprint . . . Unmatched engineering, manufacturing and research facilities for special bearings and parts of Cast Bronze and Powdered Sintered Metals.

The Bunting Brass and Bronze Company
Toledo 1, Ohio
Evergreen 2-3451

Bunting



BUSHINGS • BEARINGS • BARS AND SPECIAL PARTS OF CAST BRONZE OR SINTERED METALS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 207

SETTING TIME:

10 SECONDS

ACCURACY:

**.00005" BETWEEN ANY TWO
POINTS IN 12" RANGE**

Cadillac **PLA-CHEK**

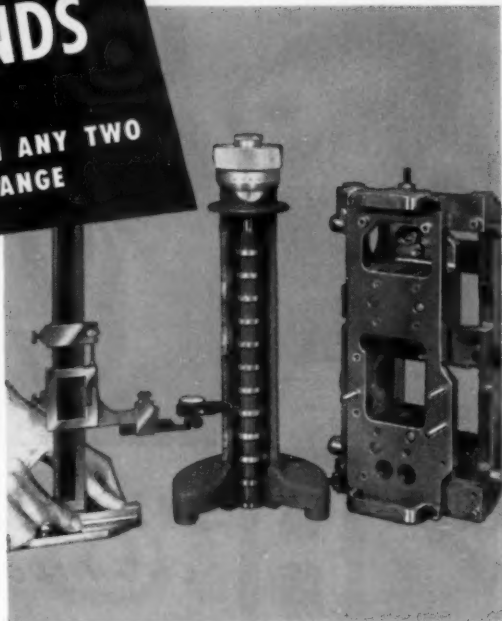
**SPEEDS ACCURATE INSPECTION
from MINUTES to SECONDS**

Designed for easy portability and extreme ruggedness, this 12" Cadillac PLA-CHEK takes little more than 10 seconds to set! Permits surface plate checking and inspections nearly 5 times faster than by ordinary methods.

And, accuracy is assured! Between any 2 points in the 12" range accuracy is guaranteed within .00005".

With a reverse checking plate, a height-gage indicator is easily set for checking the underside of parts. Use of inside micrometers, telescoping and internal cylinder gages gives this gage added versatility.

Wire, write or telephone TODAY for complete details.



NEW 18" and 48" Models Round Out PLA-CHEK Line

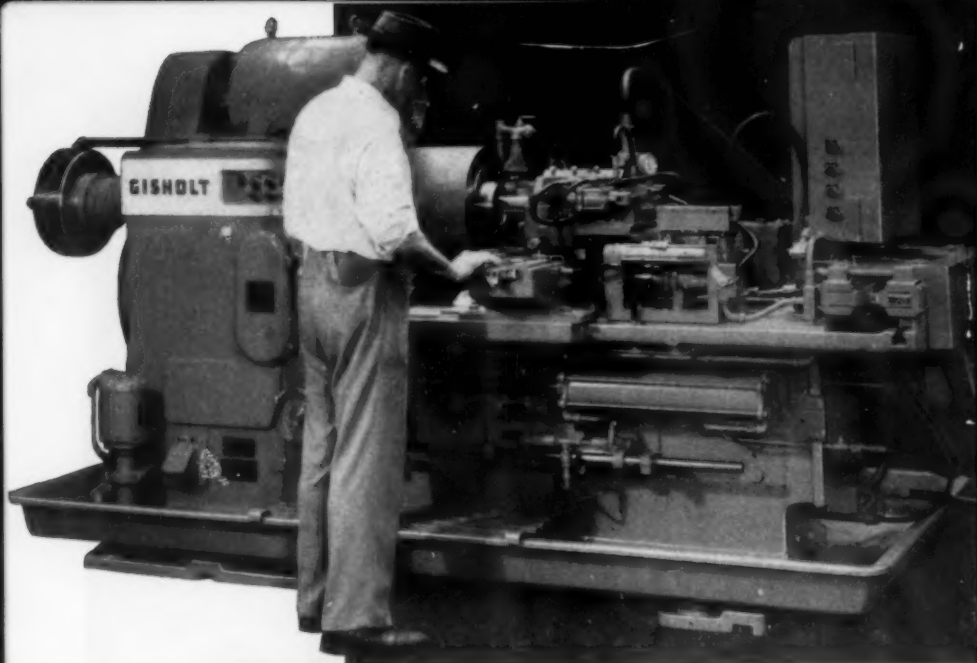
With the addition of two new models—the 18" and the 48"—Cadillac PLA-CHEK Gages are now available in a complete range of sizes from the easily portable 6" model to the new 48" model. Intermediate models include the 12", the 18", the 24" and the 36".

The PLA-CHEK spacer bar is an integral and solid unit. This eliminates any possibility, over a period of time, of humidity separating or changing the 1" steps. This provides a unit that maintains its extreme accuracy.

Cadillac

GAGE COMPANY

P.O. BOX 3806 • DETROIT 5, MICHIGAN



HOW **8** SIMPLIMATICS

cut machine time 50%
cut man hours 75%

The way you can slash costs with the Gisholt Simplimatic often surprises some of the most experienced production men.

Here's a big shop which found that 8 Simplimatics could take over the job done on 16 other machines. And it takes only 4 operators instead of 16 to turn out the volume of parts required.

Not the least in the cost picture is the machine itself. For the basic Simplimatic

design permits you to individualize the machine to a high degree to solve many different problems. Thus, for many jobs you can have all the advantages of a special machine merely with special tooling. Yet it's all done on a Standard Simplimatic—at far lower cost.

The importance of lower costs these days makes it important for you to get all the facts about Simplimatic Automatic Lathes.



In producing these tool joint pins and boxes, the 8 Simplimatics work in pairs with fully automatic operation: one man can easily tend two machines.

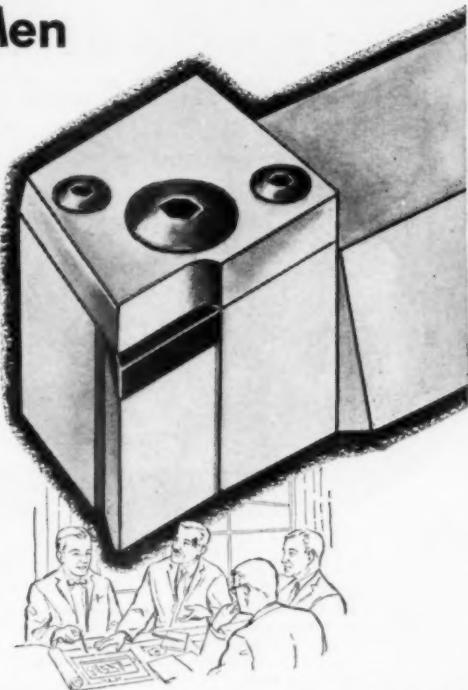
Ask about the many different arrangements possible on the Standard Simplimatics with platen table, vertical head, etc.

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY, Madison 10, Wisconsin

ASK YOUR GISHOLT REPRESENTATIVE ABOUT GISHOLT FACTORY-REBUILT MACHINES WITH NEW MACHINE GUARANTEE

Use masthead card Circle No. 200

**Production Men
ENGINEER
the Carbide
in the
Tools ...
for Best
on-the-job
Results**



PRODUCTION MEN KNOW cutting problems. That's why all V-R Carbides are engineered by production men to handle thousands of production applications. This fund of cutting know-how goes to work for you whenever you use V-R Carbides and cutting tools.

HERE'S THE POINT. You wouldn't specify 1020 steel for a job requiring a nickel-chrome 3140. Similarly, the proper Carbide grade is determined by the specific cutting problem. V-R engineers will be glad to work with you to fit the right Carbide to your job.

COMPLETE LINE OF CARBIDE, CERAMIC
AND TANTUNG® CAST ALLOY CUTTING TOOLS.

Send for new Catalog VR-58 for complete details



Vascoloy-Ramet corporation

PRIME MANUFACTURERS OF REFRACTORY METALS ENGINEERED FOR THE JOB

C-7045

834 Market Street • Waukegan, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 210

February, 1959

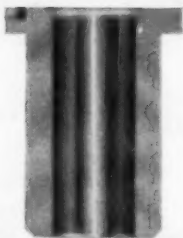
13

you get close tolerance drilling with **UNIVERSAL DRILL BUSHINGS**



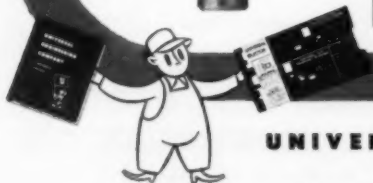
Accurately machined bushings are essential when drilling to close tolerance. **UNIVERSAL DRILL BUSHINGS**, of finest quality steel, are carefully tested for 100% concentricity and hardness, assuring pin-point accuracy and uniform quality. To prevent tool hang-up and breakage, each bushing has a blended radius on the top inside diameter.

All bores are superfinished. This superfinishing of bushings is important, especially in close tolerance work, because it reduces both tool and bushing wear to a minimum. Knurled head gives a quick, sure grip.



We stock drill bushings in all standard sizes and lengths at each of the following offices—Universal Engineering Sales Co., 1060 Broad St., Newark 2, New Jersey; 5035 Sixth Ave., Kenosha, Wis., and at our home office in Frankenmuth. Contact the nearest office for immediate delivery.

The Universal Drill Bushing Slide Chart gives accurate engineering data for the selection of all types and sizes of drill jig bushings up to 1 3/4" drill size. You may have one—free—by requesting on your company letterhead. At the same time, get your copy of our new catalog that describes all of **UNIVERSAL'S** products including chucks, tool holders, boring bars, bushings and index plungers.

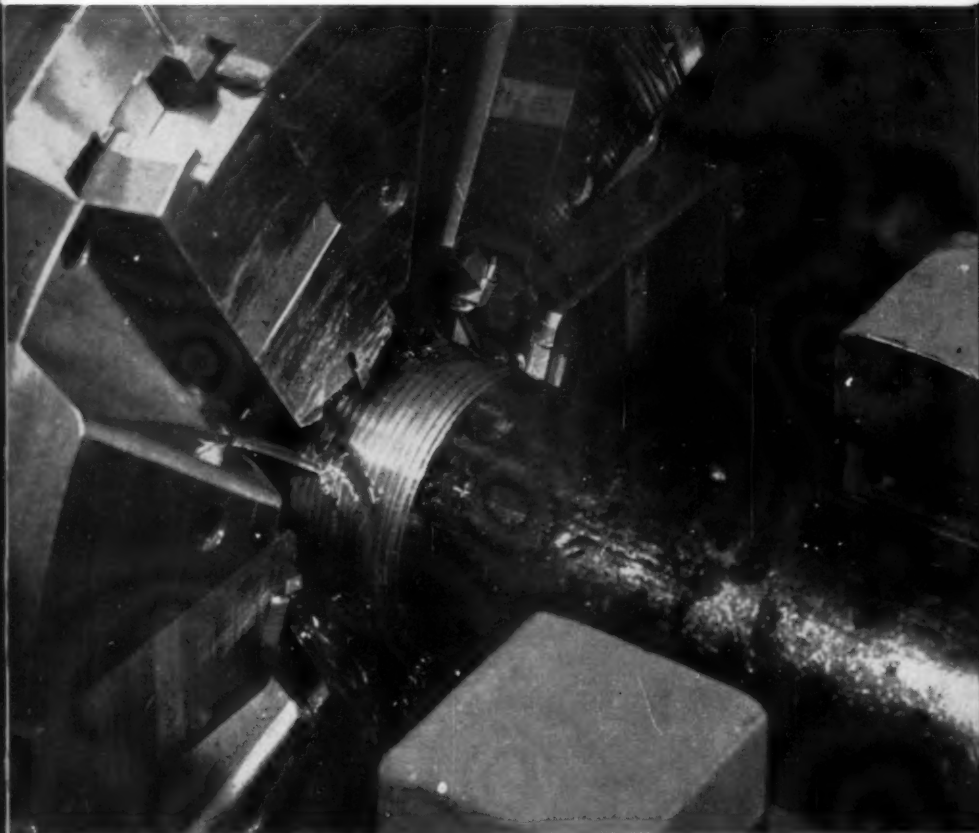


UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

FRANKENMUTH 10, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 211

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK



This is just one of the many applications of Sunicut 85, which is one of a whole series of Sunicuts . . . all transparent.

SUNICUT 85 is a heavy-duty cutting oil that lets you see what you're doing

Transparent, fast-draining Sunicut® 85 leaves the workpiece clear for inspection as you go.

Especially designed for use on high-alloy steels, Sunicut 85 is ideal for heavy-duty work on automatic screw machines and production form grinders. It's a natural for pipe threading and similar heavy-duty operations requiring frequent and close inspection.

Easy pumping, fast metal-wetting, and excellent extreme-pressure lubrication are other advantages of Sunicut that lead to production economy for you.

Ask your Sunoco representative about saving money with Sunicut, or write to Dept. MT-2

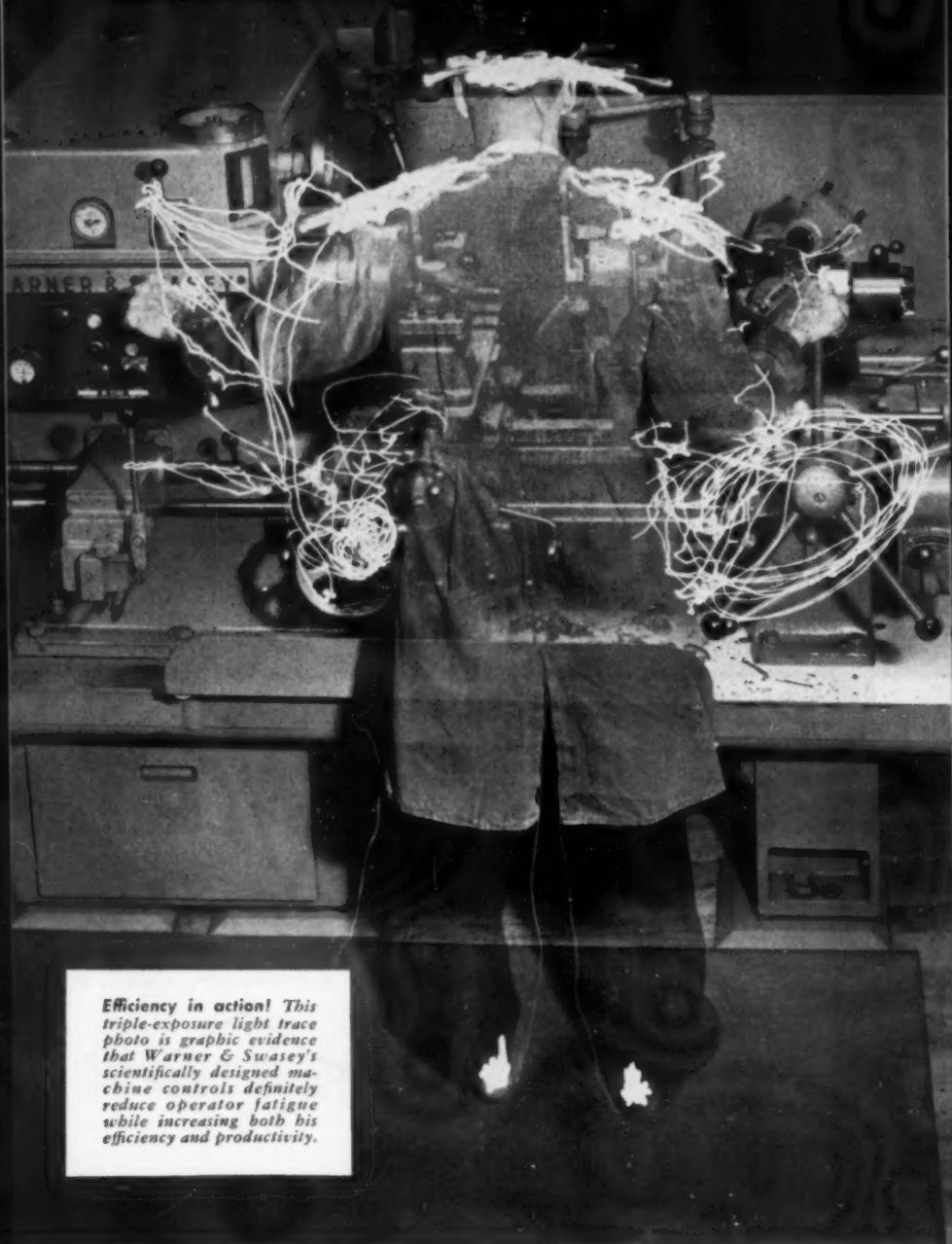
Industrial Products Department
SUN OIL COMPANY, Phila. 3, Pa.



© 1958 SUN OIL COMPANY

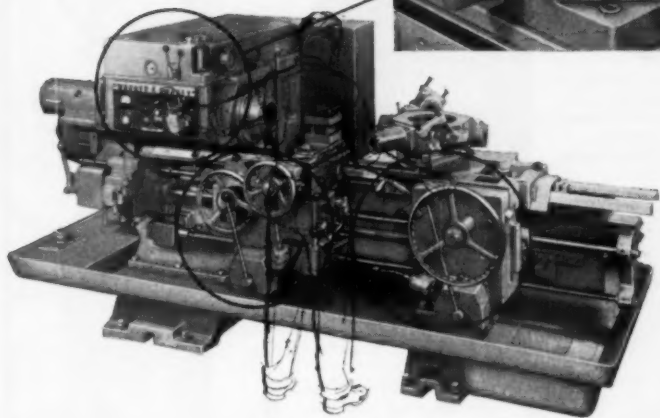
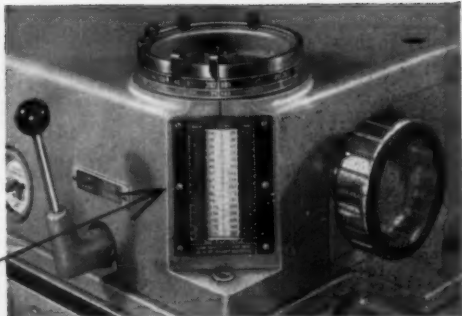
In Canada: Sun Oil Company Limited, Toronto and Montreal.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 212



Efficiency in action! This triple-exposure light trace photo is graphic evidence that Warner & Swasey's scientifically designed machine controls definitely reduce operator fatigue while increasing both his efficiency and productivity.

This exclusive Warner & Swasey Speed Preselector, heart of the "zoned controls" system, enables the operator to preselect the correct speed for each cut, with just a glance-and-a-twist of the hand wheel.



Warner & Swasey Zoned Controls boost production by helping increase operator efficiency

KKNOWN throughout industry as "the operator's machine", Warner & Swasey turret lathes are painstakingly designed with the human element in mind. They provide easy-to-handle operating controls, compactly arranged at convenient levels that minimize stooping and reaching—all of which contribute to increased operator satisfaction and higher production. Heart of the "zoned controls" system is Warner & Swasey's exclusive Speed Preselector—calibrated in surface feet and spindle RPM's versus work diameters—that

encourages operator use of the proper spindle speeds for the particular job being machined. Additional single lever control features praised by operators include: A fast, simple change for spindle speeds; apron feed levers with "feel" control; four-way carriage rapid traverse;

easy operating turret units and hydraulic collet chuck and bar feed control. For more detailed information about the adaptability of Warner & Swasey turret lathes to your particular machining problems, call in our Field Representative, today.

**WARNER
&
SWASEY**
Cleveland
PRECISION
MACHINERY
SINCE 1890

YOU CAN PRODUCE IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS...WITH A WARNER & SWASEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 213



New GA batch type controlled atmosphere furnace designed for tool rooms and small production. 2 models now ready—others to follow.

Cooley

**ELECTRIC HEAT
TREATING FURNACES**

35 Models

WITH AND
WITHOUT

*Controlled
Atmosphere*

ELECTRIC OVENS

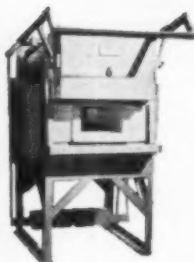


Recirculating Air Draw: box type furnace for controlled heating to 1300° F.—steel tempering, glass annealing, etc. 8 sizes to 24" w. x 15" h. x 48" d.



Bench Type: for tools and small parts—to 2000° F. 14 sizes to 10" w. x 8" h. x 18" d.

Recirculating Ovens: for drying, finishing and industrial processing to 600° F. 5 sizes to 36" w. x 36" d. x 60" h.



High Temperature Box Furnaces: for high speed steel treating to 2500° F. 3 sizes to 12" w. x 8" h. x 24" d.

Industrial Box Furnace for general heat treating—to 2000° F. 8 sizes to 24" w. x 18" h. x 48" d.



Catalog and complete information on any of these furnaces will be gladly furnished on request.

COOLEY ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

36 S. SHELBY ST. • INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA

JOHANSSON GAGING EQUIPMENT

**Assures You
Precision to the
Finest Degree
to Meet Your
Requirements
—Backed by the
Name Supreme
in the World of
Measurement**

GAGE BLOCKS

(JOHANSSON) and accessories. Short deliveries. Inspection and reconditioning service available at our plant.

INTERNAL INDICATORS

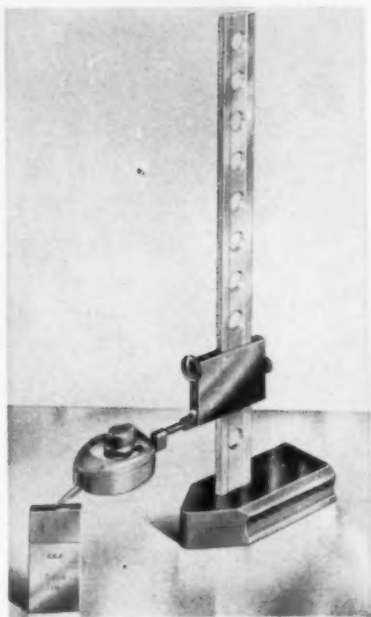
(for inside measurements .155 to 24 inches). Scale range plus or minus .001 graduated to .0001 and minus .020 graduated to .0001.

MIKROKATOR

(Amplifier—for outside measurements) Graduations .0001 to .000001 or .01M to .0002M.

OTHER JOHANSSON PRODUCTS

Micrometers, Snap Gages, Extensometers, Dynamometers, Hardness Testers, Surface Finish Indicators, Interferometers, Plugs, Rings and Special Gages.



MINIKATOR with height gage

The Minikator No. 590 is a micro-indicator especially designed for transferring dimensions and measuring in otherwise inaccessible places. The instrument is particularly suitable for indicating out-of-roundness or concentricity of grinding machine spindles and for locating drilling jigs.

The amplification device of the Minikator is based on the Mikrokator Principle, it is purely mechanical and without friction and slackness. Measuring points of two different lengths $\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter are supplied with every instrument. One point provides a measurement range of .003" (0.08 mm) with .00005" (0.001 mm) dial graduations and the other provides a range of .006" (0.16 mm) with .0001" (0.002 mm) dial graduations.

Write for Literature

C. E. JOHANSSON GAGE CO.

A DIVISION OF SWEDISH GAGE CO.

10641 HAGGERTY AVE. • BOX 4086 NORTHEASTERN STATION • DEARBORN 1, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 215

... and now
still Another

MORSE
"FIRST"



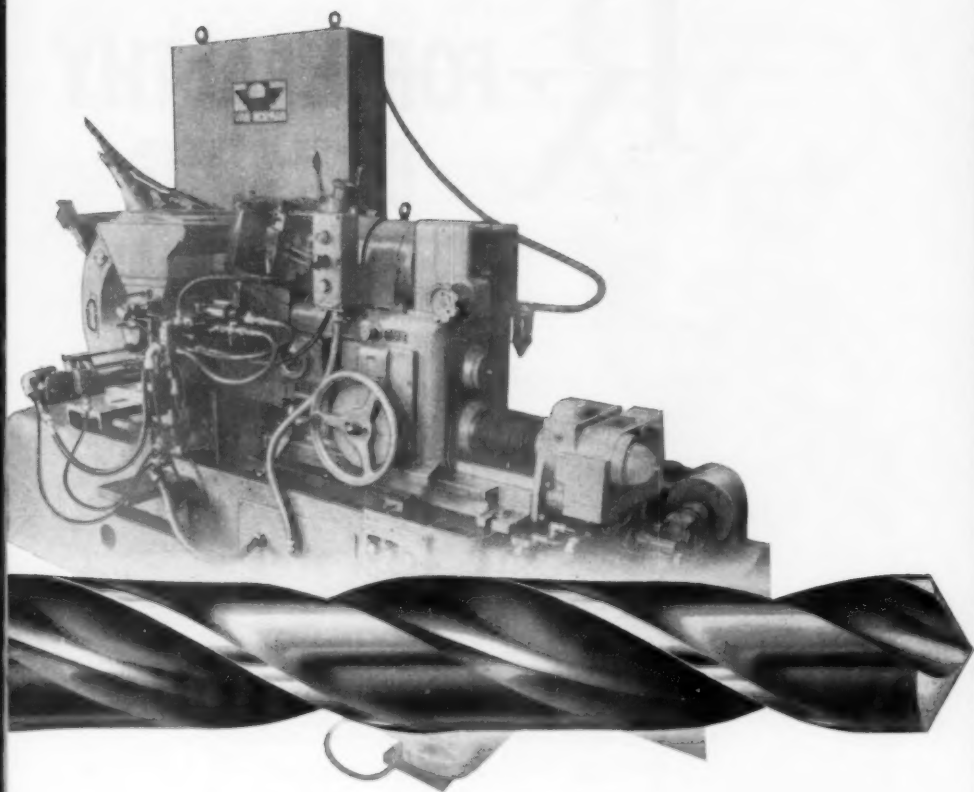
Quality Precision Grinding stepped
VAN NORMAN Centerless Grinder

Ever since Stephen Morse produced the first twist drill, Morse has been the leader of progress in cutting-tool production methods.

Electrolizing . . . Vectormatic Taps . . . Morse's flute-grinding process . . . these are some of the Morse milestones in supplying better and better cutting tools to industry.

Now here's another step ahead . . . centerless grinding of drills on this new high-precision, high-production Van Norman Diversimatic machine, specially adapted to Morse requirements.

To you, this means *new high standards* of uniform quality and prompt delivery. See your Morse-Franchised Distributor today.



up with this NEW



MORSE means
 "THE MOST" in Cutting Tools

MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Warehouses in: New York • Chicago • Detroit • Dallas • San Francisco



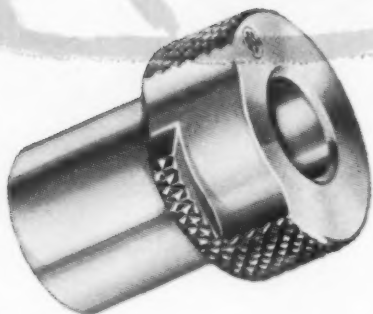
Division of VAN NORMAN INDUSTRIES, INC.

February, 1959

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 216

21

R_x FOR HEALTHY DRILLING OPERATIONS



- 1 USE ACCURATE DRILL JIG BUSHINGS**—made of high carbon, chrome bearing steel—exclusively.
- 2 INSIST UPON ACCURATE BUSHINGS**—the bushings that have precision ground and honed holes—outside diameters and shoulders ground concentric and square—bushings that are consistently uniform and dimensionally stable.
- 3 TAKE ADVANTAGE OF ACCURATE'S SERVICE**—all standard sizes shipped "same day" your order received—complete stocks maintained at factory and convenient warehouse locations.



Call or write today for free ABC Bushing catalog and price list.

ACCURATE BUSHING CO.

444 North Avenue, Garwood, New Jersey

ASA Standard Drill Bushings • Precision Parts • Lift-Swing Drilling Fixtures

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 217

"Far Superior to its Competition"...

... states Mr. Creighton Blanchard, toolroom superintendent
at New Hampshire Ball Bearings, Inc., Peterborough, New Hampshire

THE NEW, IMPROVED THOMPSON
TYPE D HAND FEED

SURFACE GRINDER

is winning enthusiastic approval
wherever precision work is required

Here's what Mr. Blanchard has to say about the
new Type D machine:

"We have three grinders in our toolroom—
a Thompson and two competing machines.
In our general toolroom grinding, especially
on carbide and hard metals, we find the
Thompson Type D so superior that we
have recently purchased another Thompson
just like it. All our precision work goes on
the Thompson."



Compare these features

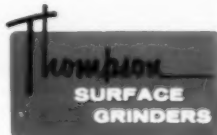
- Steel roller anti-friction slides eliminate ball creep and increase rigidity.
- 14" standard vertical capacity under 7" wheel at no extra cost with no loss in vertical capacity when using wet attachment.
- Solid support through entire length of bearing quill assures extra fine finish.
- 5 inch table movement per turn of handwheel improves quality of finish and speeds up operations.
- No backlash, anti-friction ball nuts and screws on cross feed prevent wheel from creeping away from work in shoulder grinding.
- Swing-out stop for table dog contact permits quick movement to wheel dresser.
- Immediate delivery available.

Send for descriptive literature on the new Thompson Type D Grinder.

THE THOMPSON GRINDER CO.
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO

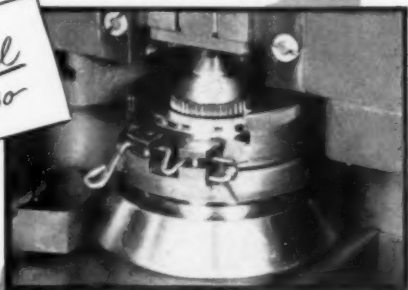
"Keep *Thompson* in mind for that daily grind"

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 218

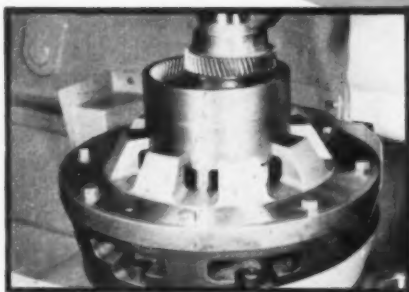


FELLOWS GEAR SHAPERS

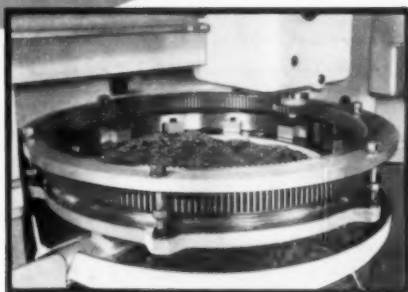
cut **INTERNAL** Gears



7" Fine-Pitch Gear Shaper cutting internal gear.



No. 10 Rotary Gear Shaper cutting internal helical.



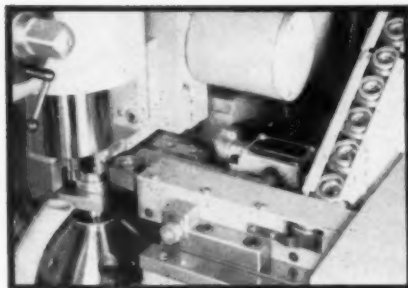
36-Type Gear Shaper with special work-holding fixture.



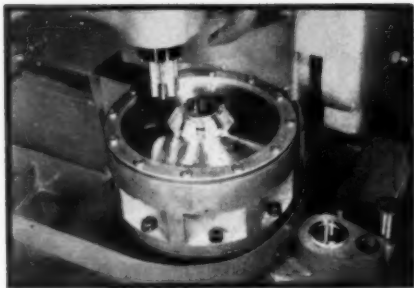
120" Gear Shaper cutting light tank turret gear.

THE
PRECISION
LINE

as EASILY as Externals



4GS Gear Shaper with full automatic operation.



7A-Type Gear Shaper with fast-action diaphragm chuck.

Not only internal gears, but splines, clutches and an almost unlimited variety of other internal shapes can be produced on versatile Fellows Gear Shapers just as simply, rapidly and economically as external shapes. In many cases, the same Gear Shaper cutter can be used to cut both internal gears and their mating pinions.

Set-ups and change-overs are simple and fast on any Gear Shaper from the 3-Inch Fine-Pitch to the 120-Inch. Rigid construction makes it possible to hold close tolerances at high production rates. On some models, full or semi-automatic operation is available whenever the size and shape of the work and the production requirements make it practical.

Your Fellows Representative can give you full information about the production benefits of Fellows gear shapers, shaving machines, grinding machines, inspection instruments, or cutting tools. Just contact the nearest Fellows office.

THE FELLOWS GEAR SHAPER COMPANY

78 River Street, Springfield, Vermont

Branch Offices: 1048 North Woodward Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.

150 West Pleasant Ave., Maywood, N. J.

5835 West North Avenue, Chicago 39

6214 West Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 45

Fellows

Gear Production Equipment

You don't have to
see the "Red End" to
know it's a

SIMONDS

HACKSAW BLADE

Just put it to work
... that's all!

Performance speaks for itself. And if you think there's no difference in hacksaw blades, try this:

**TEST 1 BOX OF 10 SIMONDS "RED END" BLADES
AGAINST ANY 10 OTHERS**

Then you'll know you're getting more for your hacksaw dollar than you ever got before. And then you'll see why so many other hacksaw users "Say Simonds and Save!"

Simonds "Red End" Power Blades come in All-Hard and Shatterproof types in all standard lengths, thicknesses and tooth spacings... a "right" blade for every job! Three types of Hand Blades are also furnished in all standard specifications for best results at lowest cost.



Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, Shreveport, La., San Francisco
and Portland, Oregon
Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que., Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill,
Lockport, N. Y., Heller Tool Co., Newcomerstown, Ohio
Simonds Abrasive Co., Philadelphia, Pa., and Arvida, Que., Canada

For Fast Service
from
Complete Stocks
Call your

SIMONDS
Industrial Supply
DISTRIBUTOR



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 221

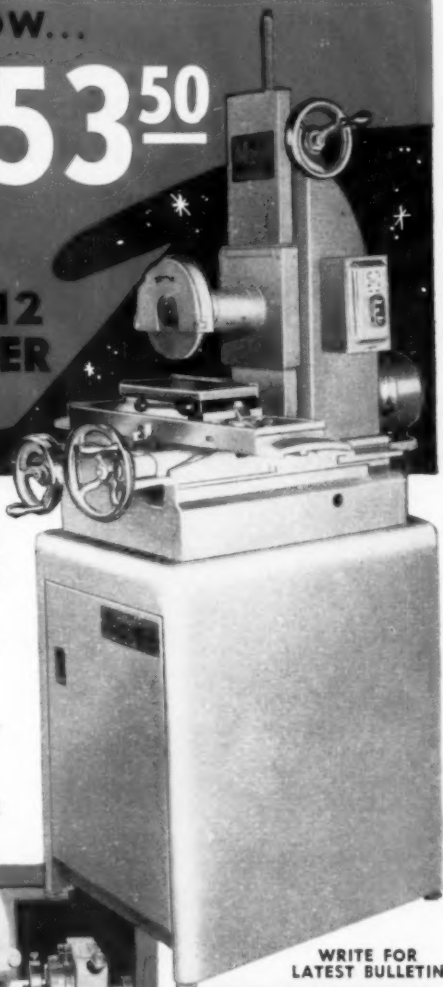
DID YOU KNOW...

only \$1,053⁵⁰

for the

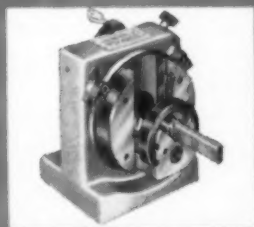
HARIG-TML 6x12

SURFACE GRINDER



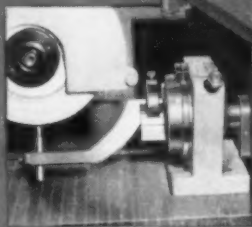
Now! Equip your tool-room with the most accurate, dependable surface grinder available. Out-performs many similar makes costing far more. Made by grinding specialists to assure you of superior results—time after time!

- Solid one piece construction of spindle housing and verticle slide.
- Elevating screw centrally mounted.
- Combination "V" and flat ways assure positive alignment.
- Angular rack and pinion face.
- Motorized spindle, dust collector and water unit available.



HARIG GRIND-ALL FIXTURE

For fast, accurate perforator grinding . . . milling, boring and inspection.



NEW! RADIUS DRESSER ARM

Quickly converts Harig's Grind-All Fixture into a precision Radius Dresser.

WRITE FOR
LATEST BULLETIN

Harig
Manufacturing Corp.

5763 W. HOWARD ST. • CHICAGO 31, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 222

.....

An accountant gave us an idea that adds up



"I wish I had a plan to make me *save*, every single payday," our accountant remarked.

We explained that we have the finest kind of mechanism for regular savings — the plan for buying U. S. Savings Bonds through Payroll Savings. But she had given us an idea.

We put in a call for our State Savings Bond Director. He sparked a company-wide plan that told our people about systematic buying of U.S. Savings Bonds. Every person on our payroll received an application card.

Within days we had the best employee participation we've enjoyed since the mid-forties. It showed that people welcome a chance to set up this soundest of investment plans. Today there are more payroll savers than ever before in peace time. Look up your State Director in the phone book or write: Savings Bonds Division, U.S. Treasury Dept., Washington, D. C.



MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK
(A Hitchcock Publication)



THE U. S. GOVERNMENT DOES NOT PAY FOR THIS ADVERTISEMENT. THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT THANKS, FOR THEIR PATRIOTISM, THE ADVERTISING COUNCIL AND THE DONOR ABOVE.

.....

Eclipse
PRECISION GROUND from SOLID

END MILLS

DO THE UNUSUAL

MATERIAL Viscount 44

HARDNESS

Rockwell C—45.8

END MILL . ECLIPSE STYLE

#308 3 Flute— $\frac{5}{16}$ " Dia.

DEPTH OF CUT400"

SPEED

22 S.F.M. (135 R.P.M.)

FEED $\frac{1}{16}$ I.P.M.

Thousands saw this remarkable performance at the "TOOLING FOR COMPETITION" A. S. T. E. SHOW in Philadelphia.

Write For Catalog E 58 M



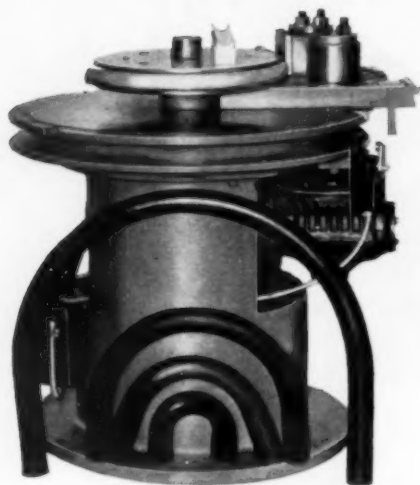
ECLIPSE COUNTERBORE COMPANY

End Mill Division

Detroit 20, Michigan



any size
or shape



Whatever the size or shape of the bend for your pipe, tube or structural metal part, a PEDRICK PRODUCTION BENDER can do the job fast, accurately and economically. Let us demonstrate. Write PEDRICK TOOL AND MACHINE Co., 3640 N. Lawrence St., Philadelphia 40, Pa. Dept. 3.

*Free "Pedrick Line" Bulletin.
Write today.*

PEDRICK
PRODUCTION BENDERS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 225

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

NOW—A LOW-COST LAPMASTER

*Specifically
Designed for
Maintenance
Lapping*

new

Lapmaster
MODEL 10



Saves Time and Money On:
VALVE SEATS • MECHANICAL SEALS
COMPRESSOR DISCS • DIESEL INJECTOR
AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

- Faster than old lapping methods.
- Consistently laps to flatness within .0000116" and micro-inch finishes of 2 to 3 RMS.
- Operator need not be experienced.
- Handles parts up to 7" diameter to meet all usual maintenance lapping needs.
- Will handle parts of any shape or form . . . any metal, ceramics or plastic.
- Automatically controlled lapping cycle.
- Size: 18" x 13" x 12". Weight: 133 lbs.
- Operates on any 110 volt — 60 cycle — single phase outlet.

NO TIME LOST

**in Reconditioning
Lap Plate with Exclusive
LAPMASTER PRINCIPLE**



No down time for truing lap plate
... conditioning rings automatically
keep plate flat and true.

Lapmaster
...THE
MACHINE THAT PUT
PRECISION LAPPING ON A
PRODUCTION BASIS

WRITE FOR THE COMPLETE LAPMASTER STORY

Write for bulletins describing
the Lapmaster line and
chart on measuring flatness.



A product of

Crane Packing Company

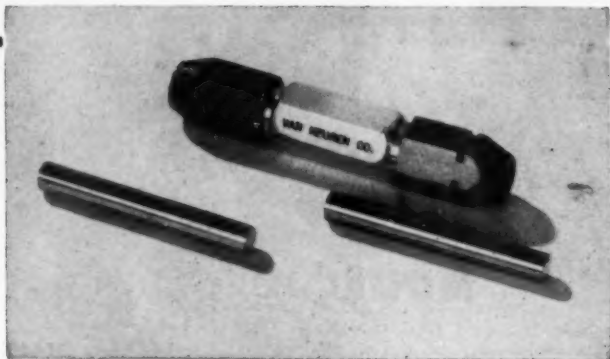
6412 OAKTON ST. • MORTON GROVE, ILL. (Chicago Suburb)

In Canada: Crane Packing Company, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 226

Van Keuren

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Wire Type
Plug Gages



WIRE TYPE (REVERSIBLE) PLUG GAGES were originated by **THE VAN KEUREN CO.** in 1923, and since that time have been supplied to an ever expanding group of manufacturing concerns throughout the country and abroad. The wire type design has enjoyed tremendous popularity because of the inherent economy represented by the fact that the gage units can be reversed, or cut off, to obtain substantial increase in gage life.

As a result of our long experience in developing and pioneering the manufacture of wire type plug gages and the sale of millions of these units, we have come to know what sizes will be required during a given period of time, and have prepared ourselves by finishing in advance a multitude of units which are in constant readiness for shipment.

Our methods of size prediction through research and sales analysis have been successful to the point that there is now better than a four out of five chance that at any time we will have on hand the gage or gages that you need. In addition improved and highly efficient methods of manufacture developed during the years of our work in this field make possible the manufacture, to your requirement, of any size not on hand, in an incredibly short time.

VAN KEUREN WIRE TYPE PLUG GAGES are made to the most exacting requirements as to diameter, roundness, hardness, stability and surface finish. They are offered in all tolerances from XXX (.00001") to ZZ, and are available as units, in handles, or in sets.

Send for a copy of the new, 258-page Van Keuren Catalog and Handbook No. 36 containing valuable technical and engineering information on measuring problems and methods. Address:

W
39th YEAR

THE *Van Keuren* CO.,

177 WALTHAM STREET, WATERTOWN, MASS.

Optical Flats . . . Light Wave Equipment . . . Light Wave Micrometers . . .
Gage Blocks . . . Wire Type, Taperlock and Trilock Plug Gages . . . Master
Setting Disks . . . Thread Measuring Wires . . . Gear Measuring Wires . . .
Carbide Plug Gages . . . Carbide Pilots . . . Precision Lapping Service.



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 227



PAN AMERICAN

Grinds holes plus 0.0003", minus 0.0000"

on RIVETT



Magneto Bearing Support. Bearing size is 1.5749" dia. Tolerance is plus 0.0003", minus 0.0000".

Rivett Model 1024 Internal and Universal Grinder. Double-end wheelhead swivels 180° for quick conversion.

At the Latin American Division Overhaul Base in Miami, Fla., Pan American World Airways System has been using a Rivett Model 1024 Internal and Universal Grinder on small hole work for 3½ years.

Pan Am states: "The Rivett Grinder is in operation during two eight-hour shifts per day, five days per week. The only service has been lubrication and replacement belts. It is considered the most accurate and productive universal grinder in the shop. We have another machine on order."

Write for free copy of Bulletin 1024B and get the details of how Rivett can improve your toolroom and small lot grinding.

RIVETT LATHE & GRINDER, INC., BRIGHTON 35, BOSTON, MASS.

Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc.

Dept. MMK1 Brighton 35, Boston, Mass.
Send Free 12-page Catalog **MTR 2**

Name

Company

City State



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 1a

- **DESIGNED FOR
PRODUCTIVITY
WITHOUT PROBLEMS**

BENCO MASTER COLLETS



Benco Martin Master Collets are designed and built to last, longer... to work better! They save time because the pads are front-loading and can be changed without removing the collet from the spindle.

Since they handle stock to the full capacity of the machine for which they are designed, you save on collet inventory... reduce costs.

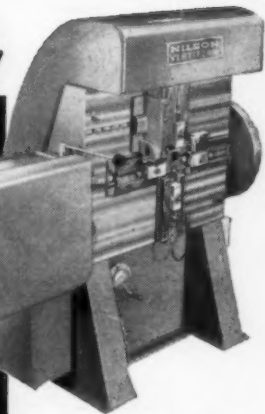
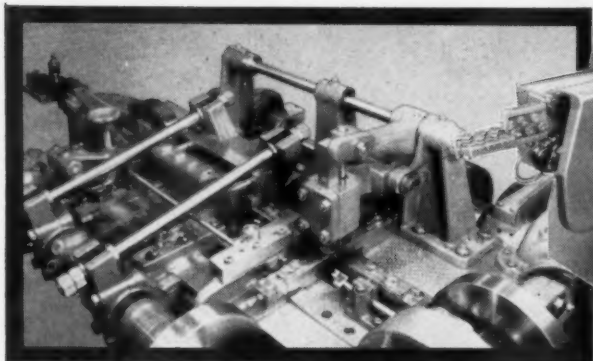
The precision and performance of every Martin Master Collet is guaranteed to your entire satisfaction.

Master Collets, Conventional Collets, Master Pushers and Conventional Pushers in popular sizes for most machines are available for immediate shipment. Write for catalog and price list.

BENCO COLLET MANUFACTURING CO.

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 1b

NILSON
4-SLIDES
FORMING PRODUCTION
PROFITS... *Automatically*


Illustrated at left is Model S-1-F Machine, showing built-in press and open construction of forming area. Directly above is the new Vertiform Machine.

WHY Cost-Conscious Companies CHOOSE A NILSON

Every Nilson 4-Slide Forming Machine is designed with built-in flexibility! Most models handle either wire or ribbon metal with equal speed and accuracy . . . can combine stamping, welding and other secondary operations with the basic forming cycle. Easy access to tooling insures rapid setups, minimum down-time for job changeovers.

Whatever your forming application, there's a Nilson 4-Slide to do the work faster, more economically! With 17 horizontal models and the new "Vertiform" machine, Nilson offers you the widest selection of 4-slide equipment.

Investigate the cost-cutting advantages of Nilson 4-Slides in your operations! For a production evaluation of your parts, send prints or samples today.



SIZE RANGES:

Wire up to 1/2" diameter
 Ribbon stock to 3 1/2" wide,
 Feeds up to 32"

5 TO 75 TON
 PRESS SECTIONS



NILSON

THE A. H. NILSON MACHINE CO.

1504 Bridgeport Avenue • Shelton, Conn.

AUTOMATIC WIRE & RIBBON METAL FORMING 4-SLIDE MACHINES • WIRE & STOCK REELS • WIRE STRAIGHTENING EQUIPMENT • AUTOMATIC STAPLE FORMING MACHINES • SPECIAL WIRE FORMING EQUIPMENT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 228



Here's a Battery of PROFIT PRODUCING PERKINS PRESSES

For years some of the largest metal working plants in the country have used batteries of Perkins Presses to economize on space, lower production cost and ease of operation. They're the LITTLE GIANTS of the industry. Sturdy . . . Versatile . . . Economical.

Shown here is the Press Room of the Acme Chain Corp. of Holyoke, Mass., now operating 175 Perkins Presses. Before you buy, check the economical price of these long-life profit-producing Presses.

WRITE DEPT. B81
for catalogs showing
variety of
models and complete
specifications.



PERKINS

MACHINE COMPANY

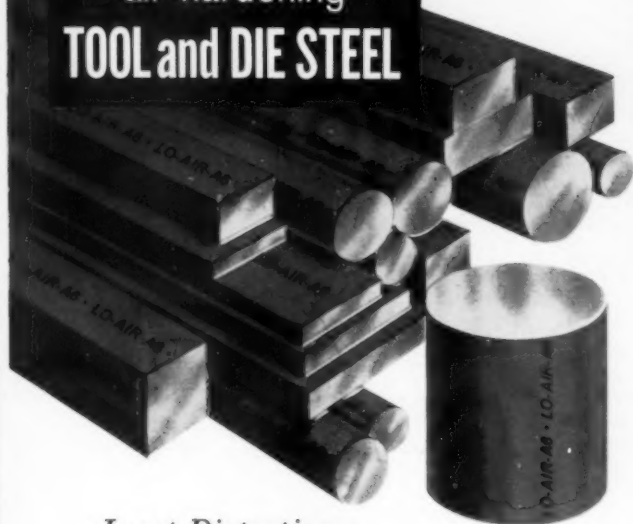
WARREN, MASS., U.S.A.

Announcing...

LO-AIR®

low temperature
air hardening*

TOOL and DIE STEEL



• *Least Distortion*

• *Easy to Machine*

New from Universal-Cyclops, LO-AIR is an air hardening tool steel remarkably free from distortion in hardening. Even more remarkable is its ease of machining. Now you can combine the simplicity of hardening and ease of machining typical of oil hardening tool steel (AISI 01) with the safety of an air hardening grade. Write for our descriptive brochure No. TS-101, or better yet order a bar from your nearest Universal-Cyclops sales office or warehouse. Complete stocks are available.

*U. S. PAT. NO. 2,355,244

**UNIVERSAL
CYCLOPS**
STEEL CORPORATION
BRIDGEVILLE, PA.

TOOL STEELS • STAINLESS STEELS • HIGH TEMPERATURE METALS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 230

BLANKING

STAMPING

TRIMMING

COINING

EMBOSSING

PUNCHING

PIERCING



HARDENED
PINION BEARINGS

REMOVABLE PINIONS
WITHOUT
DISMANTLING CHUCK

HARDENED &
GROUND SEGMENTAL
PLATES

The Right chuck

FOR THE JOB!

Whiton's universal geared scroll 3-jaw chuck is the right chuck for high-precision work and long dependable service. A major improvement over the conventional chuck, it features jaw slots formed by separate plates hardened and finish ground before mounting on the chuck body.

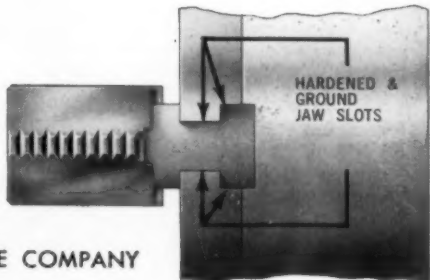
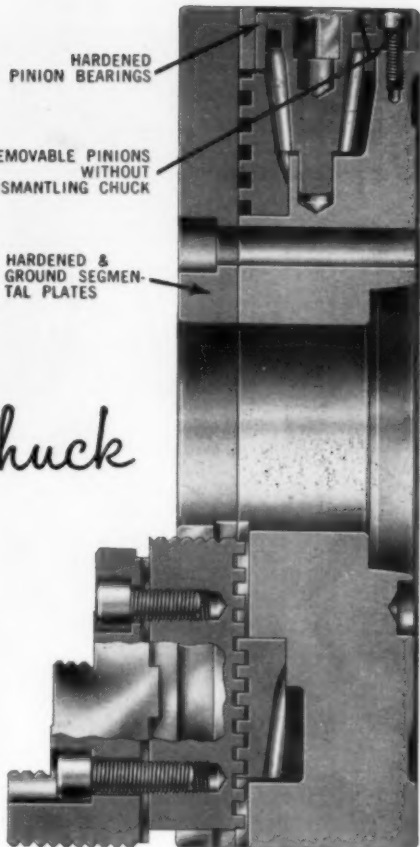
Whiton hardened plate type chucks available from 6" to 15" diameter for American Standard Spindle Noses; Types A, D, & L. Furnished with style No. 6 American Standard Tongue and Groove type reversible jaws.

Complete technical information available on request.

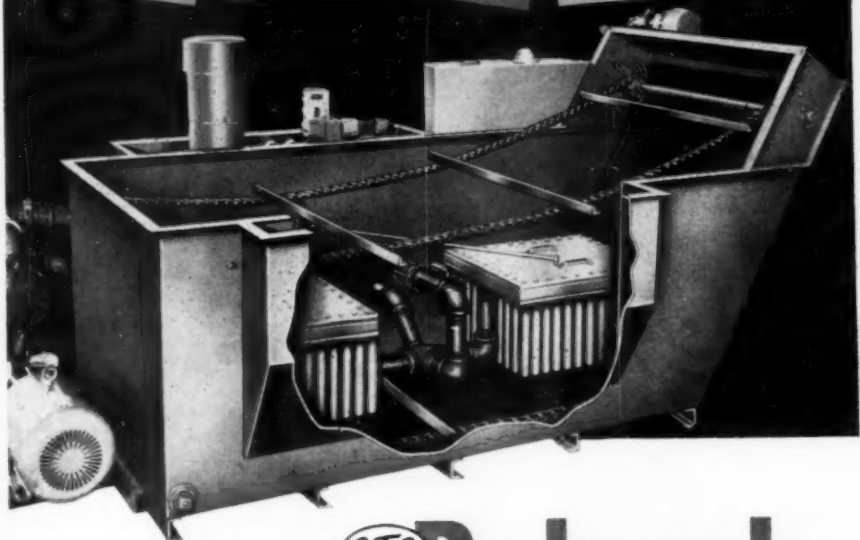


THE WHITON MACHINE COMPANY
NEW LONDON, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 231



don't blame the coolant



assure longer
life, better
quality with



Delpark

FILTER-MATIC

If dirty coolant is fouling up your work, the CFC Delpark Filter-Matic may be the simple remedy.

Delpark Filter-Matic keeps coolants clean, protects both machine tools and process work. You save money through longer coolant life.

CFC Delpark Filter-Matic gives constant

vacuum filtration of coolants, cutting oils, rolling oils, solvents and other fluids. Dual manifold design allows uninterrupted filtration — one manifold on filtering cycle while the other is on backwash or cleaning. Pre-coat filter aids may be used to give absolute filtration.

Write for technical literature to Dep't MT

COMMERCIAL FILTERS CORPORATION

MELROSE 76, MASSACHUSETTS

PLANTS IN MELROSE, MASSACHUSETTS AND LEBANON, INDIANA

MICRO-CLARITY AT MINIMUM COST



with genuine Honeycomb Filter
Tubes for controlled micro-
clarity of industrial fluids.



Selective filtration of oils • water-oil
separators • magnetic separators •
pre-coat filters • coolant clarifiers •
automatic tubular conveyors.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 232

Serving the Industry Since 1852



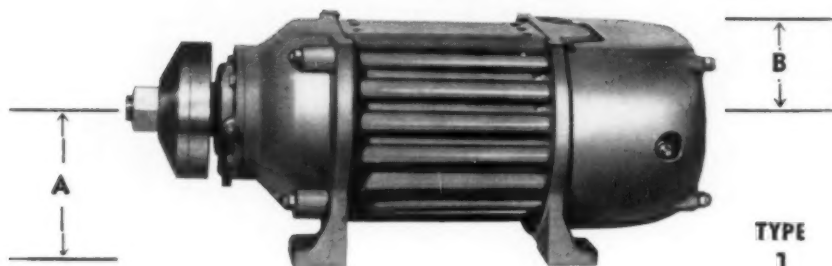
Specify

WOODS MOTOR ARBORS

®

for **MORE POWER**

in **LESS SPACE**



**TYPE
1**

**"A"
DIMENSION**

4½"
5⅞"
6½"
8¾"

**HP at
3600 RPM**

1 - 7½
1 - 20
5 - 30
20 - 60

**FRAME
SERIES**

20
30
40
50

**"B"
DIMENSION**

3¼"
4"
5⅞"
7-1/16"

Send for descriptive material

MOTOR DIVISION

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 233

EMPIRE CUT-OFF BLADES (Luers Type)

FIGHT FRICTION . . .

GIVE YOU LONGER BLADE LIFE



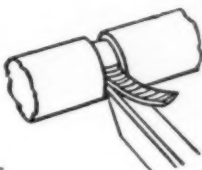
1. T-SHAPED BLADE . . .

provides liberal side clearance that eliminates excessive friction.



2. HOLLOW-GROUND TOP . . .

causes chips to collapse thus relieving friction against sidewall of cut.



3. COOLER OPERATION . . .

collapsed chips are drawn away from sidewalls permitting coolant to reach blade cutting edges.



In addition, you get blades that are *precision ground on all surfaces—complete blade interchangeability—centrality of head to shank held to close tolerances—sharper cutting edges—resharpening on front face only—smoother cut-off surfaces.*

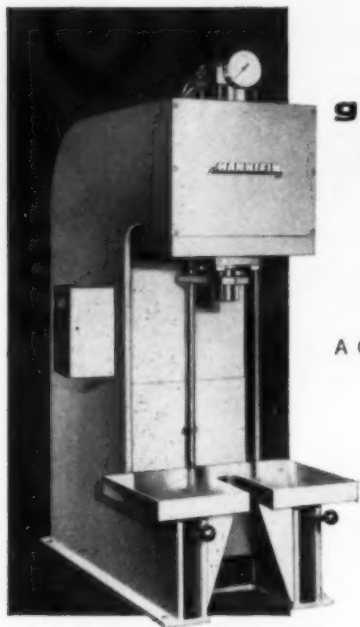
The standard cut-off blade of all leading Machine Tool Manufacturers. Standard holders available for any machine using cut-off blades.

Made under license issued by John Milton Luers Patents, Inc.

11501 LAMBS RD.

EMPIRE
TOOL COMPANY

MEMPHIS, MICHIGAN



get more production
at lower cost with

HANNIFIN

"FD" PRESSES

A COMPLETELY NEW LINE OF HIGH-SPEED
HYDRAULIC BENCH PRESSES

FAST DELIVERY—ALL THESE SIZES!

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 and 12 TONS

HEAVY-DUTY OPEN-GAP
PRODUCTION PRESSES

Our quantity production gives you highest quality at lowest cost.

THEY HAVE "EVERYTHING"...

Dual Safety Hand Lever Controls
Dual Electric Push-Button Controls
Adjustable Stroke Control
Reverse on Pressure or Distance
Full Automatic Cycling
Hannifin High Speed Hydraulic Index Tables
Reciprocating Hydraulic Slide Feeds

USE THEM FOR...

Assembly Operations
Riveting — Staking
Forming — Stamping
Trimming Die Castings
Trimming Plastics
Molding Semi-Conductors
Preforming — Compacting

MAY BE FLOOR MOUNTED—OPTIONAL, LOW-COST BASES AVAILABLE

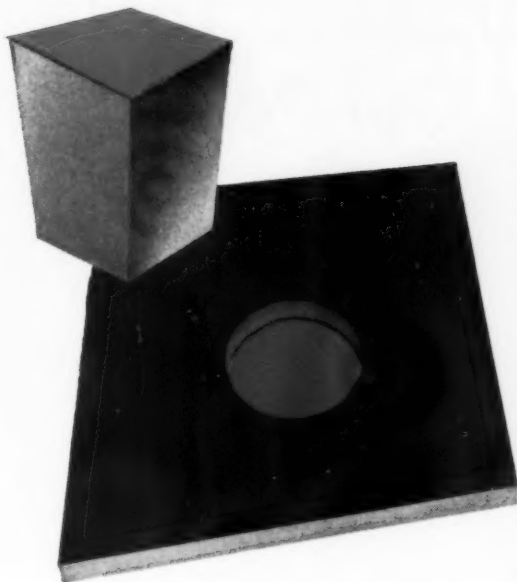
Call in your nearby Hannifin man—he's a trained production analyst—to prove how you can do more at lower cost with Hannifin presses. Or, write for our new Bulletin 132A. It tells the whole story.

HANNIFIN COMPANY

529 South Wolf Road • Des Plaines, Illinois

— A DIVISION OF PARKER-HANNIFIN CORPORATION —

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 235



There is an interesting "Inside Story" about Ace Drill Bushings. Because the walls, inside and out, are consistently || parallel, this greater drill bearing surface produces better work with longer life of both drill and bushing.

Ace Drill Bushings are made right . . . to wear right. They guarantee a maximum concentricity of .0003" t.i.r. . . usually it is far less. You can depend upon ACE Drill Bushings. They are consistently **the best** in every way. **Always specify ACE!**

Inconsistency!

Does anyone expect perfect teamwork between a straight drill and a () barreled out or a)(bell-mouthed drill guide? Of course not! That's as inconsistent as looking for close tolerance between a square peg and a round hole.

If your drilling operations demand maximum accuracy, **THINK FIRST OF ACE . . .** the proven superior precision drill guide.



ACE DRILL BUSHINGS

NEW JERSEY
611 McCarter Highway
NEWARK 2
Mitchell 2-3006



HOME OFFICE
CALIFORNIA
3407 Fountain Ave.
LOS ANGELES 29
HOLLYWOOD 9-8253



MICHIGAN
10620 West Nine Mile Road
DETROIT 37
Lincoln 8-0777

Sentry-Hardened Tools Out-Perform!



Section of high speed tool at 500 x

The truly neutral Sentry Diamond Block atmosphere permits ample soaking of all high speed or high carbon high chrome production tools to assure uniform hardness throughout.

Original sharp edges are retained through the hardening cycle. There is no scale and no decarburization. As a result, tools hardened the Sentry way give maximum service under difficult working conditions.

A demonstration of hardening on your own tools will be convincing proof of Sentry benefits. You're invited to send us samples.



Sentry

TRADEMARK

ELECTRIC FURNACES

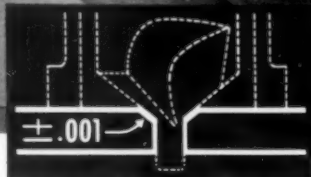
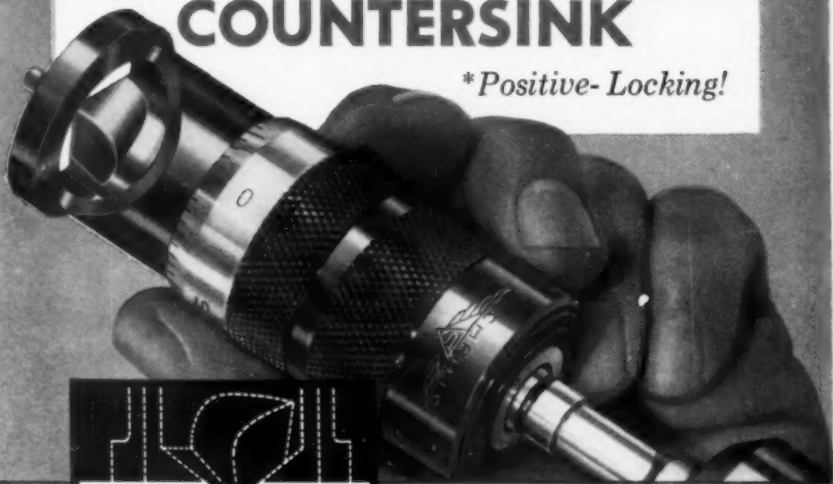
Request Catalog • Write THE SENTRY CO., FOXBORO, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 237

SCHRILLO

ADJUSTABLE MICRO-STOP * COUNTERSINK

**Positive-Locking!*



Don't Take Our Word - YOU BE THE JUDGE!

Never will you find so much value at so low a price! Highest quality steel and superb workmanship. Precisely engineered to provide instant finger-tip adjustment to .001" without the use of wrenches or tools. Self-lubricating oversize bearings. Ball-thrust friction-resistant operation guarantees longer trouble-free wear.

The Positive-Locking Micro-Adjustment assures controlled accuracy to a tolerance of $\pm .001$ " — to prevent costly production losses by over or under cutting. Glass-smooth shield will not scratch or mar work piece. May also be used interchangeably for precision trepanning or removing collars from Hi-shear rivets.

TWO SIZES: 4" for cutters up to $\frac{5}{8}$ " dia; $5\frac{1}{2}$ " takes cutters to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.
For complete information about
superb Schrillo Tools—write or
phone for the all-new catalog No. 104-F

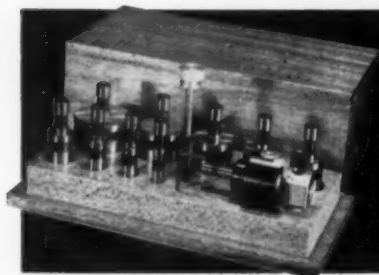
SCHRILLO

AERO TOOL ENGINEERING COMPANY

8715 MELROSE AVE., LOS ANGELES 46, CALIF.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 238

take the guess-work out of Profiling!



with an
Adjustable
STYLUS HOLDER

DEFLECTION PROBLEM SOLVED

Compensate for any amount of deflection with a simple, quick adjustment.

MINIMUM DOWN TIME

Eliminate search for matching cutter and stylus. Select cutter, then adjust holder to proper size.

CUTTER COST REDUCED

Prolong cutter life—regrind to sharpen only—size is no factor. Any size cutter performs equally well as new one.

GREATER ACCURACY

Accuracy no longer depends on finding stylus and cutter of exact size. The micrometer screw in the adjustable stylus holder permits controlled stock removal.

MINIMUM STYLII REQUIRED

Nine stylii do work of 70 to 100. In 3 dimensional work, when cutter change is required, stylus need not be replaced.

TEMPLATE ERRORS CORRECTED

These discrepancies in template can often be "adjusted out" while cutter is in motion.

9 Stylii will
cover
complete
work range

9



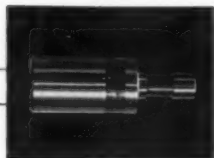
70

70 or more
stylii
formerly
required for
complete
work range

CRITERION
TOOL  **PRODUCTS**

CRITERION MACHINE WORKS

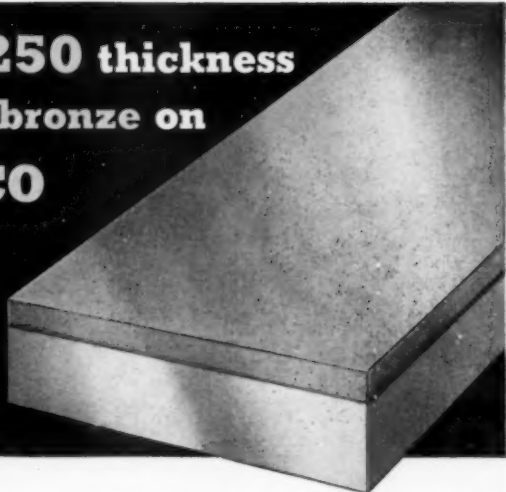
7 4 5 WEST SIXTEENTH STREET
COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 239



**you get .250 thickness
of usable bronze on
O-KNI-CO
clad
wear
plates**



**no other wear
plates now offer this
tremendous advantage**

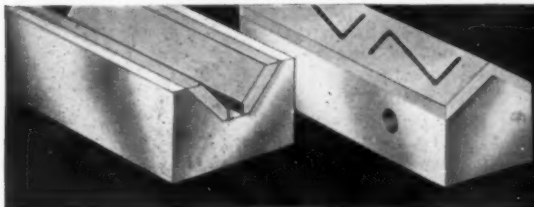
O-KNI-CO clad aluminum bronze wear plates are a combination of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick aluminum bronze eternally clad to a tough, easily machinable steel backing. Unlike ordinary thinly coated products, O-KNI-CO clad aluminum bronze wear plates deliver phenomenally long wear. Their steel backing gives great strength. You receive them completely finished, ready to install. Available in 14 standard cross sections from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 8" width, up to 72" length. Special sizes furnished to your requirements. Drilling and counter-boring can be done through bronze if required.

Their many applications include use as slides in cam and trim dies, or wherever there is a sliding action between flat metal parts. Hundreds of machine tool builders and users are enjoying the many advantages of O-KNI-CO aluminum bronze wear plates. If you are contemplating using bronze wear plates it will pay you to consider the many, many dollars you will save in replacement costs alone when you purchase long wearing O-KNI-CO .250 thick bronze wear plates. If you are now a user of solid bronze wear plates, O-KNI-CO offers you approximately 40% savings in initial cost alone and delivers the same performance. Immediate delivery available on standard sizes. Data Sheets illustrating applications are available by writing Dept. 79—D

THE OHIO KNIFE CO.

CINCINNATI 23, OHIO

SLITTER KNIVES • SHEAR BLADES • BRONZE WAYS • WORK-REST BLADES • CUT-OFF BLADES
SCRAP CHOPPERS • HARDENED SPACERS • BALL RACES • HARDENED WAYS • WEAR STRIPS • GIBS



Also in wide usage are O-KNI-CO Clad Aluminum Bronze Ways and Gibs. Ideally suited to run against O-KNI-CO Hardened Ways.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 240

***27**
FIXED
SPINDLE
HEADS

***21**
ADJUSTABLE
SPINDLE
HEADS

BAKER

*The BAKER BASIC
approach to
production
flexibility and
retooling economy*

BAKER®

*interchangeable
heads
... and tables*

**STANDARD POWER
INDEX TABLES**

BAKER BASIC
STANDARD VERTICAL
MACHINES AVAILABLE IN
12", 18", 24" WAY WIDTHS

*The same selection of fixed and adjustable spindle heads can also be used interchangeably with BAKER HORIZONTAL models in 12", 18" and 24" way widths. For the complete, illustrated story of BAKER VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL HYDRAULIC DRILLING AND TAPPING MACHINES, write for new free catalogs. BAKER BROTHERS, INC., ADDRESS DEPT. MT-259, TOLEDO 10, OHIO.

BAKER®

STANDARD HYDRAULIC MACHINES • AUTOMATIC BAR MACHINES • SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS • COMPRESSION MOLDING MACHINES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 241

For DEBURRING, CHAMFERING, RADIUSING, FITTING . . .

Master mechanics, tool and die makers always use INDIA and Hard ARKANSAS oilstone files for precision work. They hold their shape longer and won't dull. Send for FREE Hand Stoning Handbook — Dept. BB-2.

*Famous INDIA and
HARD ARKANSAS
oilstone files are
available in over
35 different shapes
and 97 sizes for
every use.*



BEHR-MANNING CO.
TROY, NEW YORK

A DIVISION OF NORTON COMPANY

NORTON
ABRASIVES

BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes
NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrochemicals

IN-1

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 242

NEW!

CHALLENGE .625"

PRECISION TURRET LATHE

**for faster handling of secondary operations
or short runs on small precision parts**

Look at these important new operating features:

(A) AUTO-INDEX TURRET

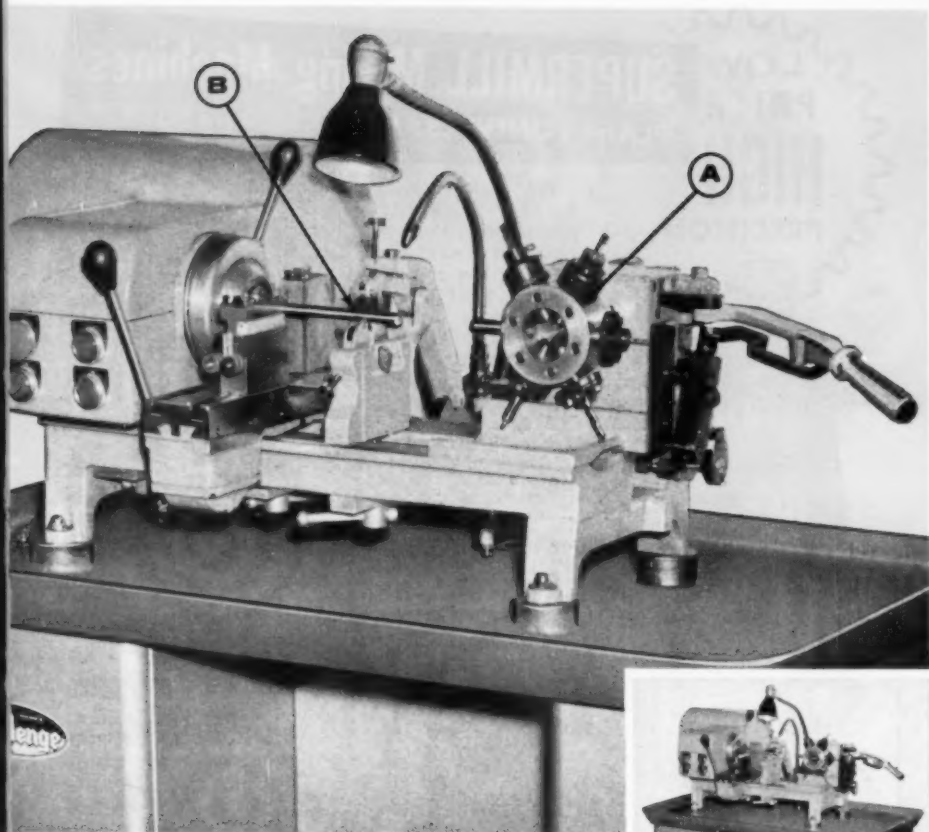
Vertical turret automatically returns to starting position when operating lever is lowered, eliminating need for operator to index through all positions to return to starting position. Number of work stations desired can be preset.

(B) AUTOMATIC STEADY REST

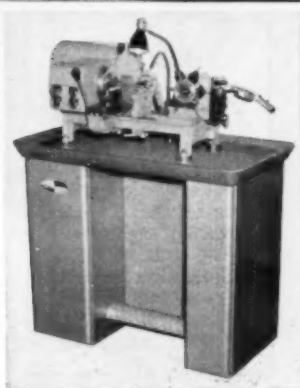
Steady Rest automatically opens when turret indexes back to starting position, speeds removal of work pieces.

You'll want to know all about these and many other cost cutting features of the Challenge 625 . . . push button control, easy collet operation, two-post cross slide.

**Available through selected machine tool dealers.
For complete information, write today.**



Rigid steel stand is integral part of machine, houses coolant tank and pump. Entire machine is 42" long, 25" wide, 51" high, occupies minimum floor space.



TL-1015

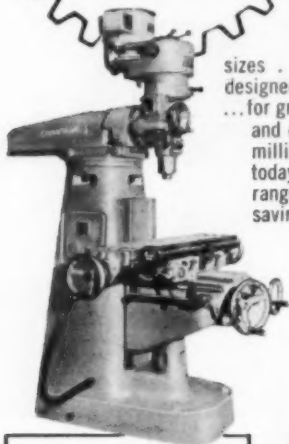
THE CHALLENGE MACHINERY COMPANY
103 North First Street
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN

**LOW
PRICE
HIGH
PRECISION**

SUPERMILL Milling Machines

PLAIN • UNIVERSAL • VERTICAL • TURRET

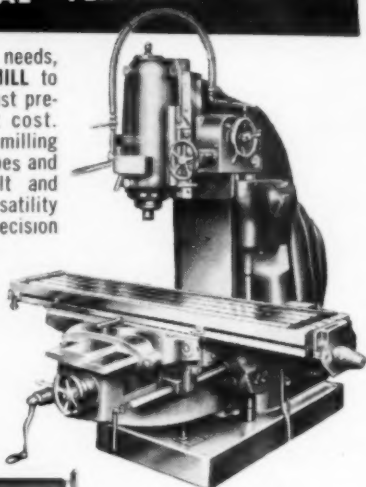
Whatever your needs, there's a **SUPERMILL** to give you the highest precision at lowest cost. Complete line of milling machines of all types and sizes . . . substantially built and designed for strength and versatility . . . for greater power, speed, precision and efficiency. No other milling machines offer today's shops more long-range satisfaction and savings.



SUPERMILL Vertical Turret Mills EXTRA-HEAVY DUTY

Increased accuracy and capacity . . . including extra-heavyweight base, more (1½) H.P., longer table. Any angle milling, drilling and boring for both sensitive and heavy duty work.

from \$2,175



SIZES from #1 up to #6 Dual Power

The **SUPERMILL** features **DIAL-TYPE** controls, hardened and ground spindle and gears, anti-friction bearings and many other qualities found only in mills of the highest caliber. A complete selection of optional equipment includes motor-driven universal overarm attachments, dividing heads, vertical and slotting attachments as well as tracing equipment.

from \$3,650



Immediate Delivery —
Parts and Service Coast to Coast

**Write Today
for Detailed
Specification
Brochures**

NEW EQUIPMENT DIVISION

S & S MACHINERY COMPANY

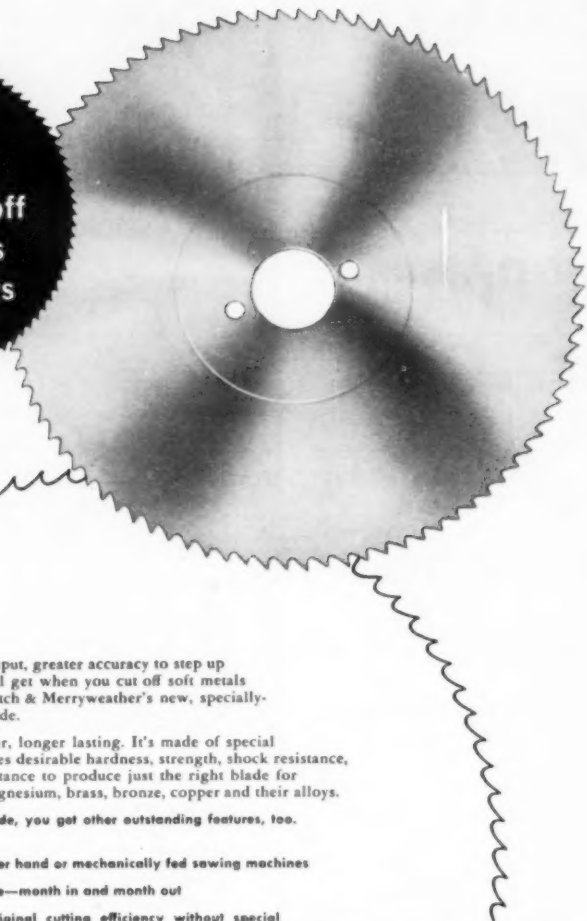
135 53rd STREET
BROOKLYN 32, NEW YORK
HYacinth 2-7400

6945 BANDINI BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 22, CALIF
Raymond 3 9231

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 244

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

NEW
M & M blade
speeds up cut-off
of soft metals
and their alloys



Higher speed to boost output, greater accuracy to step up quality—that's what you'll get when you cut off soft metals and their alloys with Match & Merryweather's new, specially-engineered PolyMetal Blade.

This new blade is tougher, longer lasting. It's made of special analysis steel that combines desirable hardness, strength, shock resistance, toughness and wear resistance to produce just the right blade for metals like aluminum, magnesium, brass, bronze, copper and their alloys.

In the PolyMetal M & M Blade, you get other outstanding features, too. Typical examples:

- suitability for use on either hand or mechanically fed sawing machines
- uninterrupted performance—month in and month out
- easier sharpening to original cutting efficiency without special sharpening equipment

Learn more about the PolyMetal Blade and the many advantages of making your local M & M dealer your single source for cutting tools. Call him today and whenever you have troublesome cutting problems.



FREE—Send today for your copy of M & M's Circular Sawing Handbook, a pocket-sized guide to sawing operations.



Cutting Tool Manufacturing Division
 Cleveland 17, Ohio



3 ways

W-T

WALKER-TURNER

"Light-Heavyweight"

Drill Presses can cut your production costs

You can't beat these famous Walker-Turner "Light-Heavyweights" for fast, accurate, low-cost drill press operation. Available in 15" and 20" floor, bench and single or multiple-spindle production models, with 4¼" or 6" spindle travel. Also available as components for building your own automated production machinery. For details, see your W-T distributor (listed under "Tools" in the yellow pages of your phone book).



WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
on the complete line of W-T
"Light-Heavyweights"

WALKER-TURNER

Division of Rockwell Manufacturing Co.
Dept. WB-23, 400 N. Lexington Ave.
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.



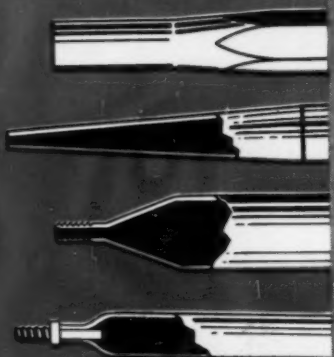
1. As single purpose units



2. As multiple drilling lines



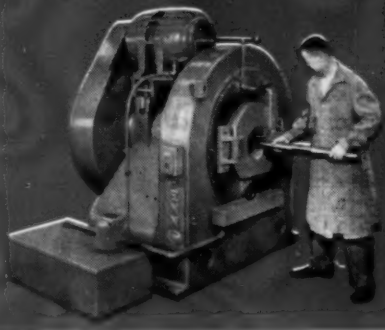
3. As low-cost automated machines
(with W-T components)



chips...or parts

Fenn rotary swaging can have an important role in reducing the cost of your product... and making it better. This modern method of chipless part making is fast, versatile, accurate (to $\pm .001"$)... saves money and metal. Plenty of it! You save in capital investment, labor, material and time. Here's an example—A precision shaft was formerly made from a five piece assembly at a cost of \$130.00. Now, swaged from tubing, it costs \$20.00... a savings of 85%. To be sure that you are not paying for chips instead of parts, look into Fenn Rotary Swaging. Write for catalog SM58.

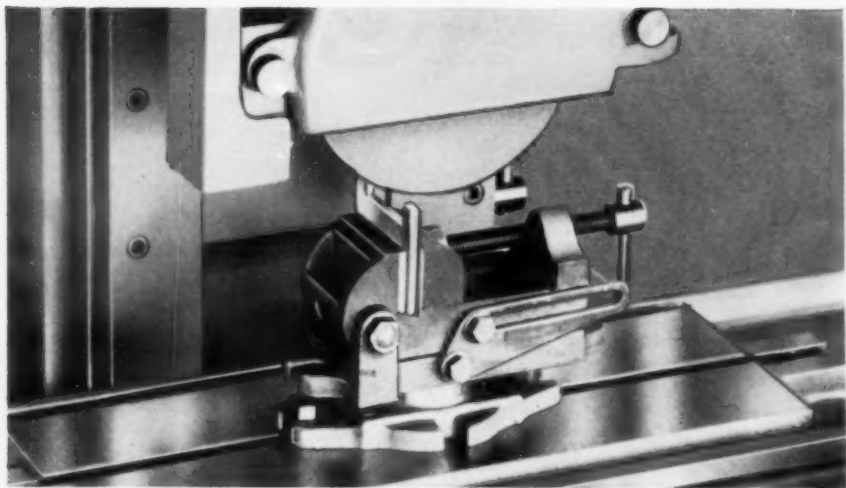
**Which are you
paying for?**



Sets the Pace
IN ROTARY SWAGING

THE FENN MFG. CO., 901 FENN ROAD, NEWINGTON, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 247



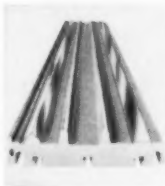
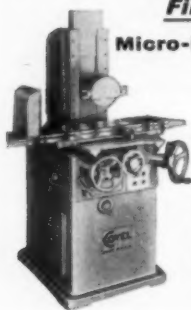
This is not an ordinary surface grinder at work...

It's a Covell No. 10—built to do MICRO-PRECISION work on accurate snap gages like this. And it also does a top-notch grinding job on other tool room work such as form tools, jigs and dies—day after day and year after year to save you money. Covell pioneered with *hard chrome table ways* that keep this 6" x 18" machine in *top position* in the tool room grinder line-up far longer than grinders with ordinary ways. Covell-developed smooth *timing belt table drive*, hardened and ground lead screws and rigid vertical slide are among other outstanding features that add up to long-lived Covell MICRO-PRECISION performance.

First with hard chrome table ways...

Micro-Precision a Covell Tradition—Since 1874

Send today for your copy of "The Covell Precision Story" and complete data on the Covell Surface Grinder that meets your needs — seven sizes from 6" x 12" to 16" x 36". Ask for Bulletin

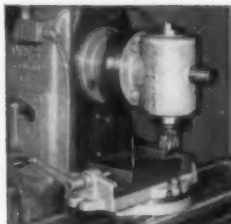


COVELL

PRECISION GRINDERS

BB-29 BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN

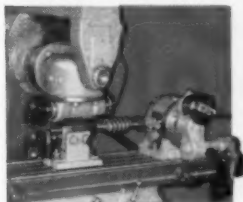
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 248



Heavy Duty Vertical
Milling Attachment



Heavy Duty Offset
Vertical Milling Attachment



Universal Milling Attachment



Toolmakers Overarm

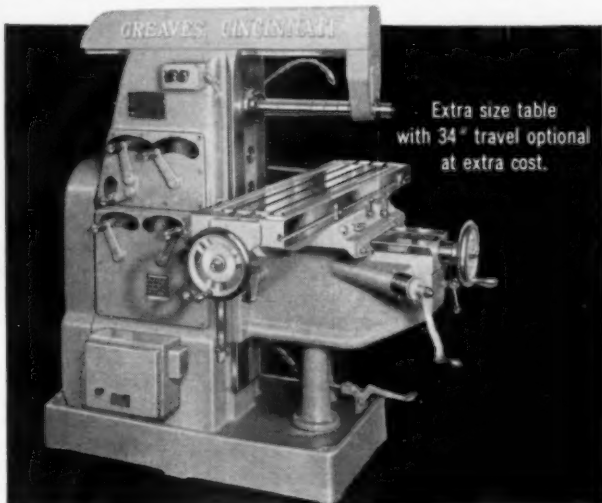
Send coupon for
FREE Comparison
Chart and detailed
descriptive literature,
on easy-to-use
attachments.

**Heavy duty attachments
increase versatility
of dependable, low-cost**

GREAVES MILLS

"THE MOST MILL FOR THE LEAST MONEY"

A full line of attachments and accessories offer outstanding flexibility for all types of milling operations . . . with GREAVES MILLS. Make your own comparison of 22 specifications of Greaves and 7 other leading milling machines.



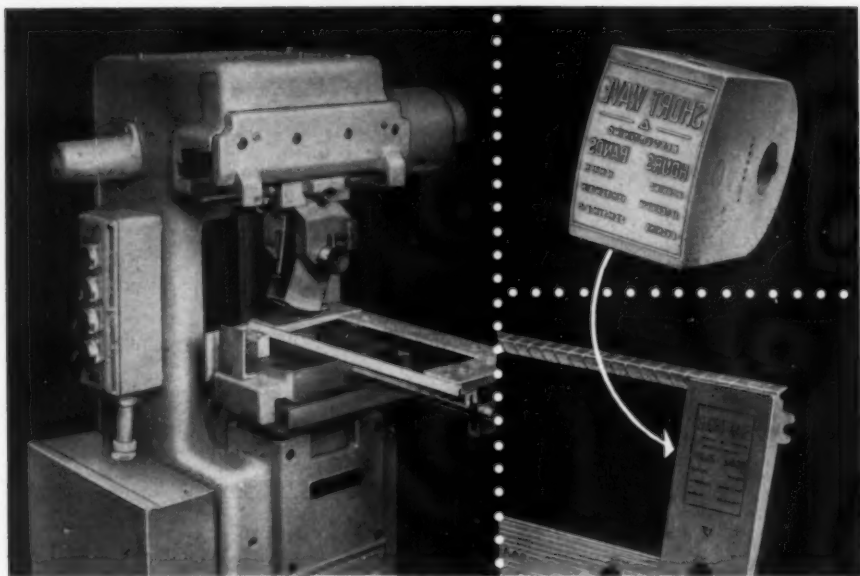
Extra size table
with 34" travel optional
at extra cost.

GREAVES MACHINE TOOL CO.
2600 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Send Comparison Chart. I will make my own comparison of GREAVES MILLS with other makes.
Send information on Attachments and Accessories for GREAVES MILLS.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
FIRM _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 249



Recipromatic Roll Marking

for extra deep marking and marking on fragile parts

The new Noblewest Recipromatic multiple pass roll-making machine was especially developed for extra-deep marking of die cast parts that would be fractured by marking with straight pressure. Illustrated is the all-pneumatic Recipromatic Model 50P1 shown tooled for marking portable short wave radio panels. Upper right shows Rocker Marker Die and marked panel below. Here, an extra deep impression was rolled into the metal by several passes of the die . . . without

distortion . . . or fracture. Whatever your needs for metal marking, Noblewest makes the machines, tools and dies for doing the complete job faster, better, at lower cost. Noblewest Roll Marking is *permanent indented marking—good for the life of your product.* Write for catalog to Noble & Westbrook Manufacturing Company, 9 Westbrook Street, East Hartford 8, Conn.

A few desirable territories open to qualified representatives.

MARK IT BEST WITH

NOBLEWEST



MARKING

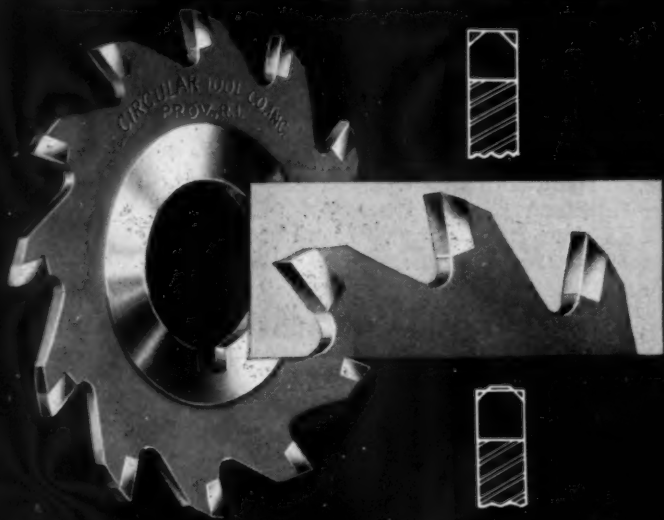
NUMBERING

EMBOSSING

GRADUATING

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 250

Carbide Tipped Saws ...



**CIRCLE [®] Heat Treated
To Better Your Production**

379-B

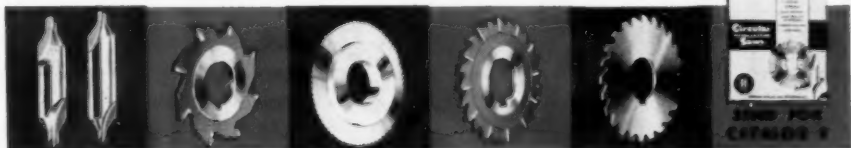
CIRCLE R Carbide and Carbide Tipped Saws increase production manifold on tough jobs — and keep up the pace because *they retain their tips*, due to superior tipping-in. And exclusive Circle R Heat Treating perfects them for your purposes. Ask your Circle R Specialist.

Consult these CIRCLE R Specialists ...

BUFFALO Production Mach. Sales Inc.	INDIANAPOLIS Walter F. Brown & Assoc.	PHOENIX Dilligreen Tool Center
CHICAGO Donald Robertson & Co.	MILWAUKEE Ford Tool Co.	PITTSBURGH Ralph Eggen & Company
CLEVELAND Production Tool Co.	MONTREAL Humphrey & Watson	PROVIDENCE Fred J. McMillan
DAYTON J. B. Quate Company	NEW YORK CITY J. B. Cronman (Export)	ROCHESTER James G. Hayes
DETROIT A. G. Spruce	PHILADELPHIA General Tool Sales Co.	ST. LOUIS R. C. MacDonald & Co.
HACKENSACK The Eaton Company		WESTBURY, L. I. The Eaton Company

CIRCULAR TOOL CO., INC.

PROVIDENCE 5, RHODE ISLAND
Specialists in Circular Cutting Tools Since 1923

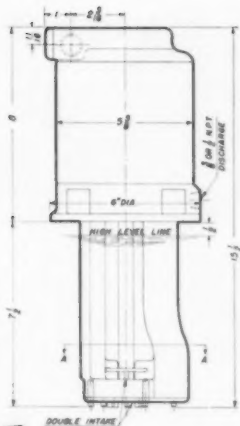
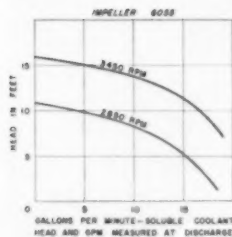


METAL SLITTING SAWS • COPPER SLITTING SAWS • SCREW SLITTING SAWS • COMMUTATOR SLITTING SAWS • JEWELERS' SLITTING SAWS • CUT OFF SAWS • CIRCULAR KNIVES & ROTARY SHEAR BLADES • CIRCULOY STEEL SAWS • SOLID & TIPPED TUNGSTEN CARBIDE SAWS • COMBINED DRILLS & COUNTERSINKS • CENTER REAMERS

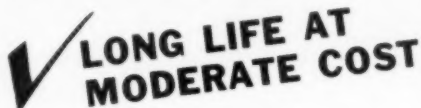
Check



Designed right, with all the experience that has made Ruthman Gusher Coolant Pumps the leader in their field, Baby Gushers are ideal for machines requiring a nominal volume of coolant.



Your Baby Gusher will give you excellent and economical performance on your metal cutting equipment. Pumps up to 25 gallons per minute at 15 foot head. Uses less power when throttled—requires no priming. Coolant flow starts instantly.



The original cost of your Baby Gusher is moderate . . . maintenance cost is at an absolute minimum. Pre-lubricated ball bearings need no further attention. No packing or seals. There are fewer parts to wear. No metal to metal contact.

You Get All 3 with a

BABY GUSHER

Write for Catalog.

THE

Ruthman



Other models of
Baby Gusher and
Tank Unit available.

MACHINERY CO.

- COOLANT PUMPS
- CIRCULATORS • AGITATORS
- MOLTEN METAL PUMPS

1816 READING ROAD

CINCINNATI, OHIO

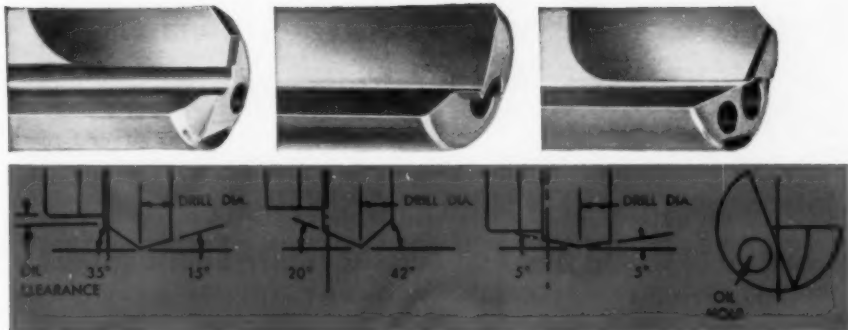
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 252

58

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

R-O RELIEF ALSO...

***makes gun drills
last longer,
cut better and
perform more consistently!***



Not only does the R-O permit exacting control and duplication in grinding gun drills but it grinds cam relief from edge to heel leaving maximum metal to support the edge and no feather edge to break down. Write for literature and instructions on how to grind gun drills.

RO
UNIVERSAL
FORM RELIEVING
FIXTURE
R-O Grinder

Royal Oak Tool and Machine Co.
GRINDER DIVISION
29800 Stephenson Hwy.
Royal Oak, Mich.

Please forward the R-O catalog

Firm
Address
City..... Zone..... State
Per
Title

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 253



Introducing the NEW MODEL 1-A SEVER-ALL Machine... CUTS AT 3 to 6 SECONDS PER SQUARE INCH—ECONOMICALLY

LOW COST • Priced at less than \$500, delivered.

BIG CAPACITY • Up to 2" square solids, 3½" O. D. pipe and tubing, 3" angle iron, and 4" channels. Wheel oscillation, an exclusive feature in this price range, provides this *above-average* capacity.

SPEED • Cuts a 2" x 2" hardened steel bar in 16 seconds . . . practically any metal at 3 to 6 seconds per square inch.

QUALITY • Clean, smooth cuts, even on large sections, because wheel oscillation provides cooler cutting.

VERSATILITY • Cuts cold rolled, stainless, and alloyed steel; cast iron; and non-ferrous metals.

ECONOMY • Occupies minimum floor space . . . eliminates annealing costs . . . gives more cuts per wheel as a result of oscillation.

SIMPLICITY • Just two SEVER-ALL cutting wheel specifications will do *all* your SEVER-ALL cutting jobs. Little or no set-up time required.

NEW SEVER-ALL

AVAILABLE FROM DISTRIBUTORS

Very likely your own distributor already stocks the Model 1-A SEVER-ALL Abrasive Cutting Machine and Wheels. If not, we'll give you the name of your nearest SEVER-ALL distributor. We'll also be glad to send you complete details on this new machine. Just ask for Bulletin DH-106.

ALLISON-CAMPBELL DIVISION AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

937-S Connecticut Avenue, Bridgeport 2, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 254

ACCO

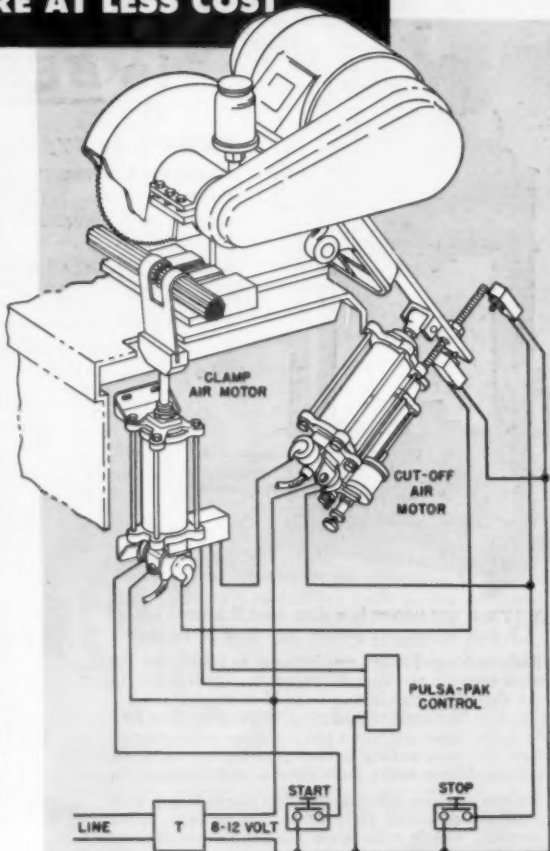


HOW TO MAKE A CUT-OFF SAW PRODUCE MORE AT LESS COST

Shown at the right is a SPOT-A-MATION IDEA used in many plants. Almost invariably it has meant cost savings of 50% or more—has improved product quality, lengthened saw life, lessened worker fatigue.

Two Bellows Air Motors are used. One, hydraulically controlled, feeds the saw through the work. The second clamps the work in position. The two Air Motors are electrically interlocked. The cut-off saw can be made completely automatic by adding a third Air Motor to feed the material.

This is another typical way Bellows Air Motors are used to "Spot Modernize" existing equipment. Almost any hand fed, or hand-controlled machine can be made to produce more, at less cost, with versatile Bellows "Controlled-Air-Power" Devices.



**THIS SPOT-A-MATION
IDEA FILE IS
YOURS ON REQUEST**

Contains drawings, circuit diagrams, equipment list, and full details to enable you to convert existing equipment to lower cost operation. Write for it today. No obligation.

Address Dept. MTB-259, The Bellows Co., Akron 9, Ohio.

1265-B

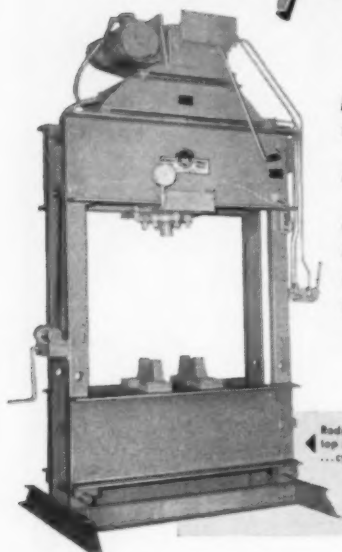
OTHER INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS OF
IBEC: Sinclair-Collins Valve Co.,
Valvair, Akron, Ohio • V. D.
Anderson Co., Cleveland, Ohio

The Bellows Co.

DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL BASIC ECONOMY CORPORATION (IBEC)

AKRON 9, OHIO

A *Rodgers* Shop Press is **BEST** for YOU!

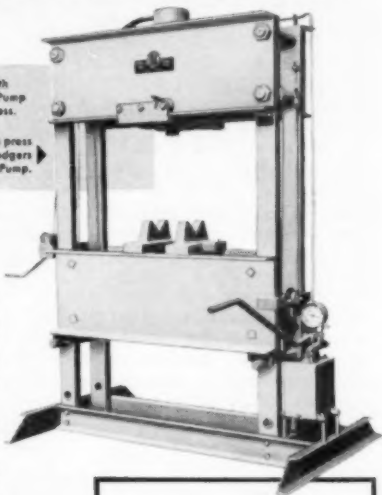


HERE'S WHY:

- **LONGEST RAM TRAVEL** with maximum hydraulic power throughout entire stroke.
- **REMOVABLE CYLINDER** for independent hydraulic power away from the press.
- **CYLINDER TRAVEL** full width of press, either way.
- **OPEN ENDS** allow long pieces to extend through sides of press.
- **EXTRA WIDE** inside work space to handle bigger jobs more easily.
- **GREATER STRENGTH** with heavy bar stock sides and pins—bearing blocks support bolster to give uniform distribution of pressure.

Rodgers 100 ton shop press with
top mounted Granlee Power Pump
...cylinder travels width of press.

Rodgers 100 ton shop press
with Rodgers
2 speed Hand Pump.



WHEN YOU INVEST in a shop press it is more important to compare performance than initial cost!

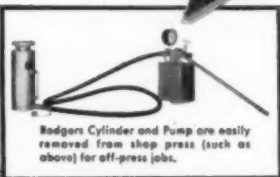
Rodgers Shop Presses are designed and built for the most versatile service, and longest trouble-free life. In the shop they handle hundreds of diversified jobs... pressing, bending, straightening, assembling. For field work the Rodgers cylinder and pump are easily removed from the press, making an ideal portable power unit for jacking, lifting, heavy shaft removal and similar work.

Rodgers produces the most complete line of shop presses available—capacities from 60 to 400 tons—in varied standard models with power pumps, top mounted or placed at the side—or hand pumps with 2 or 3 speeds.

When you compare shop press performance and cost you will find a Rodgers is best for you, too. Ask your Rodgers Representative for complete details—or write us.

SEND FOR **NEW CATALOG**...

It gives useful information
and complete specifications.



Rodgers Cylinder and Pump are easily
removed from shop press (such as
above) for off-press jobs.



RODGERS HYDRAULIC, Inc.

Pioneers in High Pressure Hydraulics Since 1932

7453 WALKER STREET • MINNEAPOLIS 26, MINNESOTA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 256

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

NEW LOW COST LEAD SCREW TAPPER



with...

**PUSH
BUTTON**
operating
control

- Produces Gauge Perfect Parts
- Eliminates parts spoilage, inspection
- Saves Taps, Reduces Fixture Costs
- Fast, Economical, 6-way Operation

Here is truly the most accurate, most precise, cost-cutting tapper on the market! New, different, flexible, it can be operated with push button and foot control for cycle or jog, automatic or with switch in fixture for full cycle. Either way, it provides a uniformity, speed and precision accuracy that's unparalleled!

Here are just a few features:

- uniform threads in any pitch from 20 to 96.
- positive depth stop.
- depth stop holds uniform depth to within .005".
- tap capacity 0" to 3/16" in steel.
- lead screw travel 1-3/16".
- "safety return" stops tapping instantly.

Easy to Operate — Pays for itself!

Push button releases electrically controlled air pressure engaging sensitive friction clutch which actuates lead screw. The tap, completely controlled by lead screw, is fed gently, automatically with-

out pressure. The result is repetitive uniformity and precision that never varies! Tests proved all tapped parts passed 100% inspection—without rejects!

Procunier

Send for FREE Brochure

giving the full story of this amazing new tapping unit. See how you can enjoy higher quality tapping, less tap breakage, parts spoilage and increase tapping efficiency—for less cost! Write today!

**PROCUNIER
SAFETY CHUCK CO.**
14 S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.



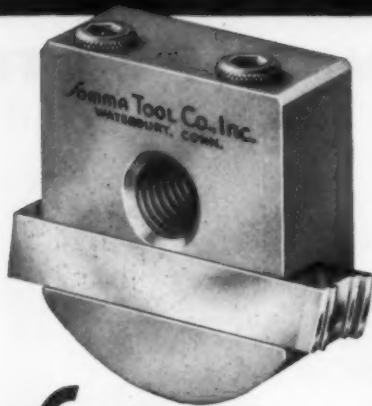
PROCUNIER SAFETY CHUCK CO., Dept. 2
14 S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen: Please rush me your FREE brochure on the new Lead Screw Tapping Attachment.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

FOR FAST SETUPS ON SHORT RUNS



Somma

TOOL CO., INC. 121 SCOTT ROAD, WATERBURY, CONN.

West Coast Warehouse: 576 N. Prairie, Hawthorne, Cal.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 258

KWIK-FORM

NO NEED FOR SPECIAL FORM TOOLS

With Somma's Kwik-Form Tool Bit Holder you simply grind form in standard carbide or high speed tool bit and screw right onto tool post like a form tool. Kwik-Form eliminates need for removing form tool post when using tool bits on short runs. Available for #00, #0, or #2 B&S

machines; fits front or rear slides. Write for data on additional features.

#00	\$8.00
0	10.00
2	12.00
Set of 3	27.50

District Managers MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

EASTERN DIVISION

Dan E. Reardon, V.P. in charge
s/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

CONNECTICUT

Dan E. Reardon, V.P.
Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn.
Telephone: MEddford 3-7083

NEW YORK, N.J., MD., D. of C., EASTERN PA., DELA.

Raymond J. Sietema
s/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Home Tel.: (Cedar Grove, N.J.) CEnter 9-4354

MAINE, N.H., VERMONT, MASS., R.I., LONG ISLAND, N.Y.

Donald J. Leverich
49 Standish Rd.
Stamford, Conn.
Telephone: DAVIS 3-6156

CENTRAL DIVISION

SOUTHWESTERN OHIO, INDIANA, KENTUCKY

Henry J. Smith, V.P. in charge
s/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: MONTrose 5-1000

MICHIGAN, NORTHERN IND., NORTH-WESTERN OHIO

William E. Jacobs
16055 James Couzens Highway
Detroit 35, Michigan
Telephone: DIamond 1-9525

ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, IOWA, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA, UPPER PENINSULA of MICH., & SOUTH DAKOTA

Robert G. Bolinder
s/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: MONTrose 5-1000

WESTERN NEW YORK STATE, WESTERN PENNA., EASTERN OHIO

Ralph E. Helfrick
1507 Edgfield Road
Cleveland 24, Ohio
Telephone: HILLcrest 2-0180

WESTERN DIVISION

CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA

Keith H. Evans
3723 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles 5, California
Telephone: DUInkirk 8-2981
and
593 Market St. (Room 816)
San Francisco 5, California
Telephone: YUkon 2-4289

OREGON, WASHINGTON

Lloyd Thorne
212 General Insurance Building
Seattle 5, Washington
Telephone: MEltrose 3-4242

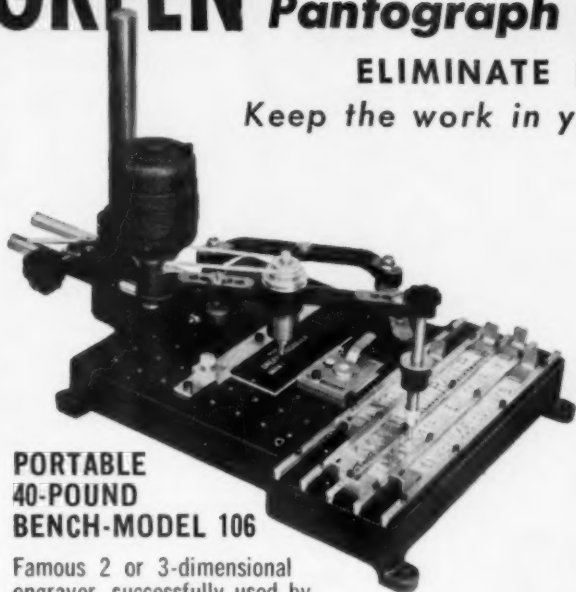
HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.

• Telephone MO 5-1000 •
Wheaton, Ill.

GREEN *Pantograph Engravers*

ELIMINATE DELAYS!

Keep the work in your own plant.



PORTABLE 40-POUND BENCH-MODEL 106

Famous 2 or 3-dimensional engraver, successfully used by thousands, features 5 positive, accurate pantograph ratios. Versatile ball bearing spindle has three speeds up to 14,000 rpm; height of pantograph and position of cutter are continuously adjustable; one copy carrier (supplied) accepts all standard master type sizes.

The Model 106 has proven incomparable for speed and accuracy . . . yet reasonably priced.

Cutter grinders, rotary tables, master letters, compound slides, name plates and all required accessories. For complete information, write to



MODEL D2 HEAVY-DUTY 2-DIMENSIONAL

- 575 pounds — rigid, sturdy, precise
- Vertical adjustment of copy table automatic with Pantograph
- Unobstructed on three sides to take large work
- Micrometer adjustment for depth of cut
- Ball-bearing construction throughout — super-precision ball bearing spindle
- Spindle speeds up to 26,000 rpm for engraving or machining modern materials
- Ratios 2 to 1 to infinity — master copy area 26" x 10"
- Vertical range over 10"



**GREEN
INSTRUMENT
COMPANY, INC.**

386A PUTNAM AVENUE, CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

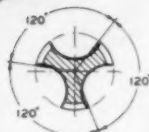
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 259



**BALANCED ACTION
IS BUILT INTO EVERY
WINTER TAP**

Four reasons why you get greater accuracy and uniformity of tapped holes:

1. EXACT FLUTE SPACING
2. UNIFORM FLUTE CONTOURS
3. PRECISION CHIP-DRIVER CONTOURS
4. ACCURATE AND CONCENTRIC CHAMFERS



WHEN TO USE

SPECIAL TAPS

Modern "exotic" alloys are typical of the wide variety of unusually hard, soft or stringy materials in use today that make your tapping operations more difficult than ever before. When it's no longer practical or possible to use conventional taps—when it's time to call in a specialist—Winter is at your service.

Winter has the experience to recommend and supply the right tap for your individual requirements. Among the many types of Winter Special Taps always available from stock are Multi Taps for aluminum, magnesium and stainless steel; Oversize Taps for plastics; Helical Fluted Taps; Nib-type Taps and Fluteless Spiral-Pointed Taps.



CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR for standard and special WINTER Balanced Action Taps, Dies, and Gages.



WINTER BROTHERS COMPANY, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A. Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Division of National Twist Drill & Tool Co.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 260



ELIMINATES WEB-THINNING OPERATIONS—National self-thinned heavy-duty drills have the thinning operations built into the flute contour. They are particularly effective in drilling tough metals with hardness above Rockwell C-30.



YOU GET THE MOST IMPORTANT INGREDIENT FREE

Many of the competitive advantages of cost-cutting with National tools are obviously the product of fine materials, skilled workmanship, modern production equipment and processes, and long experience.

But there's another very important ingredient—one you get only in National tools. It's *on-the-job efficiency* resulting from National's continued search for better ways to cut modern metals. It's free—and it's an in-built value of every National tool you use—self-thinned twist drills, gun drills, counterbores, expansion reamers, end mills, milling cutters and other "Research Improved" tools.



CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR for NATIONAL twist drills, reamers, counterbores, milling cutters, end mills, hobs, carbide and special tools.



National

NATIONAL TWIST DRILL AND TOOL COMPANY, Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A. Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 261

Incentive Systems—Advantages and Disadvantages	83
Transfer Line at Ford Sterling	94

News from Washington. Nixon will start campaigning for the presidential nomination shortly. The big question is, will he be more successful campaigning for himself than he was for other Republicans last year? President Eisenhower reveals an increased defense budget. Council says the Old Age Social Security Plan is financially sound. These and other informative articles are featured in the Washington Roundup.

.....Page 75

Incentive Systems. Harold R. Nissley continues his discussion on industrial management problems with a dissertation on the advantages and disadvantages of an incentive system to an employer and also answers the question, "Can wage rates be changed or be the subject of arbitration under the present labor-management agreement?" Mr. Nissley points out that if a company is operating at less than 70 percent labor efficiency, a good incentive program can yield substantial cost-reduction savings. However, there are some disadvantages, and these are treated at length in this article. Mr. Nissley condenses the facts of a case that was submitted to arbitration, and warns that this case may have been decided differently by another arbiter.

.....Page 83

Differential Gear Case Line at Ford Sterling. The three 7-station transfer machines built by the Cross Company for machining differential gear cases at the Sterling division of Ford Motor Co. are relatively small machines compared to others in this plant. The unusual part about these transfer machines is that they are required to per-

form high precision work. Two diameters must be concentric within .001-in. T.I.R., and two surfaces must be square with the axis of these diameters within .002-in. T.I.R. A drilling-reaming problem was how to get a cross shaft in the center of the sphere on two planes.Page 94

Milling Operation at Homelite. The Homelite plant in Gastonia, N. Car., recently solved a problem of idle time on a \$17,000 machine by employing a new set of cams plus a hydraulically operated fixture to consolidate two milling operations in one. The operation was milling two seal surfaces on the chain saw handle and housing made of die cast magnesium.Page 102

Drilling, Assembling and Staking. The Vickers Machine Tool, Inc. designed and built an automatic hydraulic drilling, assembly and staking machine for the processing of small parts at Westinghouse Electric Co. Design and operating details of the machine are presented in a feature article by Stanley E. Vickers.Page 107

Lubrication of Power Presses. The three primary areas where lubrication savings can be realized, application, selection and storage-handling are discussed by Bruce Dunham.Page 118

What's Ahead in Metallurgy? Low temperatures, higher heat and stronger, lighter metals in 1958 point to continued metallurgical advances in 1959, according to Dr. Clarence H. Loring, President, the American Society for Metals and Technical Director, Battelle Memorial Institute.

.....Page 126

Each year, thousands of gallons of worn-out emulsions go down the drain.

With them go millions of dollars that could be saved by controlling bacteria like these *Pseudomonads*.

Now, ELCIDE 75 controls bacteria... prevents needless emulsion waste!

Bacteria shorten emulsion life. Bacteria enter soluble oil emulsions through the air, water, and normal plant debris. They multiply rapidly, and cause odor, corrosion, and emulsion breakdown.

When emulsions go sour, costs go up. The downtime loses production, and costly labor is needed for the recharging and disposal of the waste emulsion. The additional soluble oil required adds to the total cost.



UNTREATED



TREATED

Bacterial plate counts prove Elcide 75 increases emulsion life. The left plate shows the untreated emulsion. The right plate proves Elcide 75's double control keeps emulsions clean and usable... as much as 5½ times longer by actual plant tests.

Elcide 75 is a powerful combination of Sodium *o*-phenylphenate and Sodium Ethylmercuri Thiosalicylate (Thimerosal) . . . related to one of the safest, most effective bacterial inhibitors used in medical surgery. Its double action controls more bacterial growth than the commonly used germicides and "additives"; yet it is completely safe to employees and machinery.

Just one ounce of Elcide 75 added to each four gallons of standard duty soluble oil emulsion lengthens emulsion life, reduces soluble oil requirements, reduces downtime for recharging, decreases disposal of waste oil, preserves emulsions during extended shutdowns, lessens bacterial health hazards, and reduces bacterial corrosion of machinery and products.

If your company is not one of the many plants now using Elcide 75, we suggest you try it soon. Your own cost analysis should convince you of its value.



ELCIDE 75TM

PATENT PENDING

KEEPS COOLANTS FRESH AS A DAISY!

PRICES: ELCIDE 75

(Lilly's brand of bacterial inhibitor for cutting fluids)

Package

1-gal. (4 per case), polyethylene . . . \$8.50
5-gallon, polyethylene \$8.00
55-gallon, stainless steel. \$6.50

Price per Gal.

Sold only through selected distributors.

Lilly AND COMPANY • AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

It is hard to believe it is four years since Harold R. Nissley's series of articles on time study appeared in **MACHINE AND TOOL BLUE BOOK**. We were much impressed by the series and ordered reprints for our entire Methods and Time Study Department. We intend doing the same for the series you are starting in January, 1959.

From our standpoint, a recounting by Mr. Nissley, in his own inimitable style, of a complete "Work Simplification Programming" from introduction thru the training stage and into practical application, follow-thru, installation, and feedback stages would be very welcome.

Marion D. Doyle, Manager
Methods and Time Study
Cincinnati Milling Products Div.
Cincinnati Milling & Grinding
Machines, Inc.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio

Cutter Cooling

In your October issue an article "Cooling of Cutters by Heavy Pressure Stream" appears, translated from the Russian. While we expect the Russians to make use of anything useful we do here, the block in explanation on Page 104 indicates that perhaps you are not aware that the high pressure system investigated by the Russians was invented here in 1950. Patents 2653517, 2683303, 2785457, 2716914 & 2818696 are some of them, all owned by Gulf Research & Development Co.

Gulf Research and Thompson Products carried on considerable experimental work, which was first published in a paper by the writer and A. T. Colwell, "Hi-Jet System for Increasing Tool Life," delivered at the Annual meeting, Society of Automotive Engineers, Jan. 15, 1952. Another paper "New Developments in Cutting Metal" was delivered at the Cincinnati meeting

of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers on June 15, 1952. Another short article "Metal Cutting Developments" was published in the Dec., 1952 Journal of American Society Lubrication Engineers.

R.J.S. Pigott
755 Old Mill Road
Pittsburgh 38, Pa.

Ceramic Milling

Would you please advise as to where we might find more information regarding the material used in preparing ceramics and metallics used in cutting devices referenced in Mr. Horace Frommelt's article entitled, "Ceramic Milling of Ferrous Materials," published in the November, 1958 issue of **MACHINE AND TOOL BLUE BOOK**.

D. N. Kirkpatrick
Electronics Division
Stackpole Carbon Company
St. Marys, Pa.

with a
DI-ACRO ROD PARTER
Make several thousand burr-free
cuts per hour in bar stock

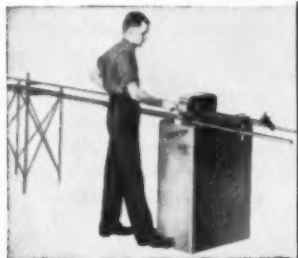
Combination shearing-breaking action parts bar stock without burring and minimum distortion. Handles up to $\frac{3}{8}$ " round bar stock—square, rectangular, and hex shaped bar stock can be parted when machine is equipped with special die heads.

Material range is from hot rolled bar stock to stainless steel and other high alloy materials. The harder the material is the better it parts.

Long lasting die heads can be reversed before resharpening—can be sharpened many times. Standard cutting heads in No. 2 and power models have 10 graduated holes from $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ "; No. 1 Model has eleven holes. Optional die heads for parting scaly hot rolled bar stock at not extra charge.

Speed-Matic Gauge, an accessory on power model, enables machine to part off several thousand short pieces an hour. Send us samples for test cutting or consult the Yellow Pages of your phone book for the nearest Di-Acro distributor.

This $\frac{1}{2}$ " stainless steel bar stock has been "parted" in a Di-Acro Rod Parter. Shiny edges show where rod was sheared, then fractured or "parted off." Will clear hole its own diameter.



Di-Acro Power Parter with stock stand and Speed-Matic Gauge.



Hand operated model also handles up to $\frac{3}{8}$ " rods.

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
314 8th Avenue, Lake City, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 263

February, 1959



di-acro
PRECISION
METALWORKING
MACHINES

Meetings

Feb. 3, 4, 5—Society of Plastics Industry. Reinforced Plastics Division Conference, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Headquarters: 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York.

Mar. 6-18—Society of Automotive Engineers. National Passenger Car, Body and Materials Meeting, The Sheraton-Cadillac, Detroit, Michigan. Headquarters: 485 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York.

Mar. 16-18—Society of Automotive Engineers. Congress. Pan-Pacific Auditorium and Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Sponsored by the American Society for Metals. Headquarters: 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Mar. 19, 20—Society of Automotive Engineers. National Production Meeting, The Sheraton-Cadillac, Detroit, Michigan. Headquarters: 485 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York.

Mar. 26, 27—Sixteenth Pacific Coast Section

Conference, The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Hotel Del Coronado, Coronado, Calif. Headquarters: 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York.

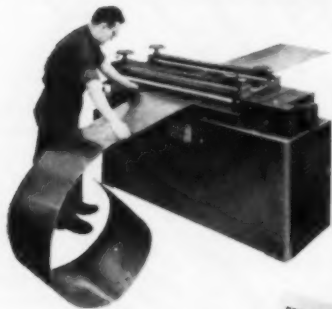
Mar. 31-Apr. 3—Society of Automotive Engineers. National Aeronautic Meeting, Aeronautic Production Forum, and Aircraft Engineering Display, Hotel Commodore, New York, New York. Headquarters: 485 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York.

Apr. 14, 15—Conference on Industrial Instrumentation and Control. Illinois Institute of Technology, 35 West 33rd Street, Chicago 16, Illinois.

Apr. 18-22—American Society of Tool Engineers. Schroeder Hotel, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Headquarters: 10700 Puritan Avenue, Detroit 38, Michigan.

Apr. 20, 21—Seventeenth Annual SPI Canadian Section Conference, The Society of the Plastics Industry (Canada), Inc., Windsor Hotel, Montreal, Canada. Headquarters: 77 York Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

The best sheet metal ROLLER LEVELER ever built!



WOEHR ROLLER LEVELERS

(in several standard models)
flatten steel, aluminum, brass and
copper in widths up to 60"
... in gauges .010 to .125! Your
fabricating capacity and efficiency
are increased *immediately!*
Safe, one-man operation is
simple and accurate.

Send for FREE BOOKLET.
Our brochure gives complete
specifications and data.
Write for your copy TODAY.



f.a. **WOEHR**
machine co.

13 FAVOR STREET • ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 270

LOOK!

LOGAN HAS IT!

RIGHT PRICE

TOP QUALITY

PEAK PERFORMANCE

In hydraulic power devices

LOGANSPOUT MACHINE CO., INC.

803 CENTER AVENUE, LOGANSPOUT, INDIANA

PLEASE SEND COPY OF CATALOG:

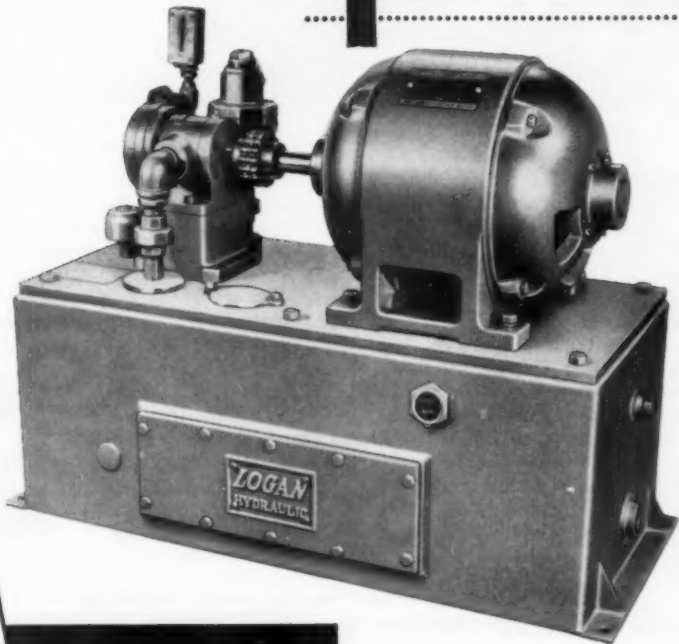
- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-1 AIR CYLINDERS | <input type="checkbox"/> 200-1 HYD. POWER UNITS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-2 MILL-TYPE AIR CYLS. | <input type="checkbox"/> 200-2 ROTOCAST HYD. CYLS. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-3 AIR-DRAULIC CYLS. | <input type="checkbox"/> 200-3 730 SERIES HYD. CYLS. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-4 AIR VALVES | <input type="checkbox"/> 200-4 AND 200-7 HYD. VALVES |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-5 LOGANSQUARE CYLINDERS | <input type="checkbox"/> 200-6 SUPER-MATIC CYLS. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100-6 ULTRAMATION CYLINDERS | <input type="checkbox"/> 300-1 CHUCKS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 300-2 PRESSES | <input type="checkbox"/> ABC BOOKLET |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FACTS OF LIFE | <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCUIT RIDER |

TO:

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____



FREE SEND FOR YOUR COPY OF THE LOGAN "CIRCUIT RIDER"

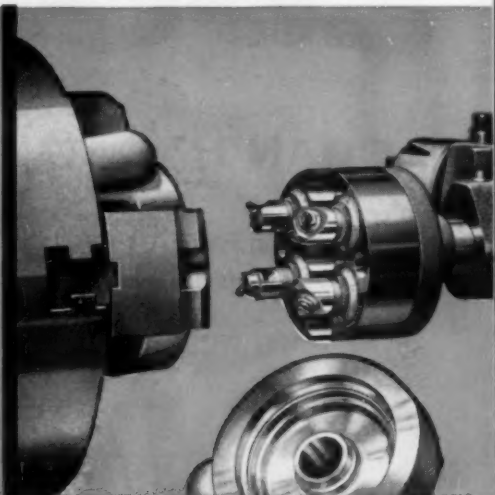
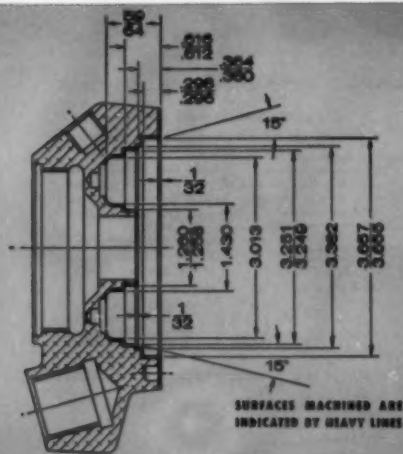
A 32-page manual on fluid power circuits (6th edition) completely revised to present current engineering trends.

MEMBERS: Natl. Mach. Tool Builders' Assn.; Natl. Fluid Power Assn.

ILLUSTRATED—LOGAN MODEL 6031
HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 264

13 surfaces finish machined in 2 passes...



HERE'S HOW MICROBORE CLUSTER TOOLING DOES IT ON A TURRET LATHE!

This Special Microbore Production Tooling was designed for a well known hydraulic pump manufacturer to machine pump covers on a turret lathe. Operations include precision boring and turning thirteen diameters and faces in only two passes. Think of the costly manhours saved and down time eliminated in comparison with conventional, piecemeal methods of handling this same job.

ACCURACY IS AN ECONOMY—With the Microbore System of cluster tooling, independent precision adjustment of each Microbore tool

point permits accurate settings in a matter of seconds. On piece after piece, machined surfaces are held to extremely fine limits.

Microbore is a versatile tool that can be applied singly or in clusters for all types of boring, turning and facing operations. Microbore also manufactures Standard Boring Bars, Boring Bar Sets and Microbore Flash-Change Tooling—the ultimate for quick change tooling.



Join the leaders who are already multiplying their profits with modern Microbore tooling and methods. Write for Catalog No. 58.

DeVLIEG MICROBORE SYSTEM

DEV LIEG MICROBORE • DIVISION OF DEV LIEG MACHINE COMPANY

Fair Street • Royal Oak, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 265

I am disappointed at the lack of emphasis placed on some programs. We should be going farther faster in our military preparations and in our space program. The Administration has failed to give enough consideration to the repercussions of the Soviet moon rocket. They are programming as if we were living in a static world rather than an exploding and developing world.

Senate Majority Leader Johnson (D., Texas)

Will Nixon Campaign More Successfully for Himself Than for Fellow GOPers?

While Vice-President Nixon seems to be an easy favorite among Republicans for the party's presidential nomination in 1960 and is acknowledged to be highly qualified for the job, the greatest danger to his political career is said to be his apparent difficulty in swaying voters.

Political analysts have pointed out how this weakness was demonstrated recently in Alaska. Even though Nixon campaigned earnestly for Republican candidates, the voters, in every case, elected Democrats to office. In the November 4 national election as well, his campaigning for numerous candidates failed to stem the tide of votes cast for the oppositon. If

Nixon is nominated, it will be because the delegates believe him to be more adept at getting votes for himself than he has proved to be in getting them for his fellow Republicans.

The analysts admit, however, that even President Eisenhower's campaigning for Republican candidates was of little assistance except in 1952 and 1956, when his name was on the ballot.

President Reveals Increased Defense Budget

At a recent White House conference, President Eisenhower told Congressional leaders of both parties that defense spending in the

fiscal year starting next July will be budgeted at \$40.9 billion—up \$100 million from the present fiscal year.

At the close of the meeting, several Democrats who were present criticized the new budget as being inadequate in light of the Soviet's latest venture into space. This criticism may indicate a reversal in Democratic political strategy. Since the President's balanced budget announcement, Democrats generally have been careful to avoid charges of reckless spending. Judging from their comments concerning the new defense budget, it is clear that they consider the new Russian rocket to be sufficient reason for an attack on the Administration's space plans.

Actual defense appropriations for 1959-60 may exceed Administration budget recommendations by from \$1.5 to \$3 billion. Urged on by the chairmen of Senate and House appropriations subcommittees, Secretary McElroy is expected to fight for what he needs, but the President is sure to try to hold defense increases to a minimum.

Council Says OASI Plan Is Financially Sound

A 14-month study by the 12 members of the Advisory Council on Social Security Financing—made up of three employer representatives, three employee representatives, and six representatives of the general public and the self-employed—has served to silence rumors of social security system insolvency. The fund has been alleged to be showing a net loss and the program to be financially weak because payments for the past two years have exceeded receipts.

The Advisory council has unanimously declared the nation's social security system to be "financially sound," and added that "the contribution schedule now in the law makes adequate provision for meeting both short-range and long-range costs. Their method of financing is sound and . . . no fundamental changes are required or desirable."

About 12½ million people now are drawing monthly benefits under the Old Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance program, according to the findings of the Council.

• • •

America can afford the cost of security. Concrete action to buttress our entire economic structure is mandatory on the new Congress. Neither the threat of Communist expansion nor the weaknesses in the domestic economy are insurmountable. Both can be met by determined action, confidence in the future of our democratic structure, and courage.

AFL-CIO President George Meany

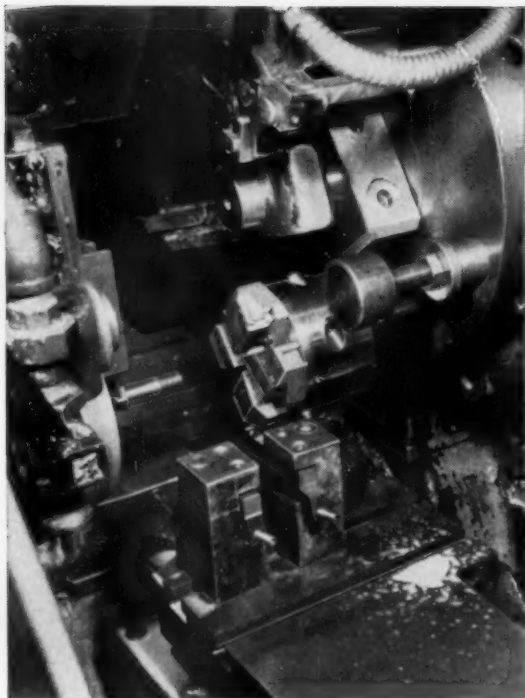
AUTOMATIC

THREADING

*to close
tolerances
on*

SINGLE - SPINDLE

automatic



Automatic opening and closing and ability to meet exacting concentricity requirements were the principal reasons a LANDIS Die Head was selected to thread drive wheel cap screws at the Yale Materials Handling Div. of The Yale and Towne Mfg. Co. in Philadelphia, Pa.

A standard FD LANDMATIC Head arranged for automatic closing is used on a Cleveland Single-Spindle Screw Machine to thread 3140 steel. A special over-travel feature eliminates the necessity of complicated, accurately-set closing cams. Threads meet Class 3 tolerances and are concentric with the screw body within .002"—with 400 pieces completed between chaser grinds.

For range and other features of LANDMATIC Heads, ask for Bulletins F-80 and F-90.

LANDIS Machine COMPANY

WAYNESBORO • PENNSYLVANIA

480

**New accomplishment
in automation
with new Logamatic**

410

**automated
turret lathe
with air-
hydraulic
cross slides**



1 3/4" spindle hole clearance

Only the Logan Logamatic 410 offers so many features in its price range! Swing over bed, 14 3/8". Swing over cross slide, 6 7/8". Spindle bearings: (4) ABEC Class 7. Speed range, 25 to 2,000 rpm. Two-speed, 3—1 1/2 hp. Dinabrack motor and controls are standard equipment.

\$8,800⁰⁰*

*F.O.B. factory, including motor and controls complete, less 8" power chuck accessory. Price subject to change.

- Electric power-turret feed
- Automatic cycling
- Adjustable rapid travel
- Variable-rate turret feed
- Variable-rate cross slide feed
- Variable-speed drive
- Pushbutton control
- Available as bar-feed machine
- L-O spindle nose

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO. Dept. H-259, 4901 Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 267

A Little Knowledge Can Be Dangerous

We've often admired what an enterprising manufacturer or design engineer can do with various components to improve the performance of a standard machine tool.

When a manufacturer can equip a lathe with air and hydraulic cylinders, micro-switches and a magazine feed so that it does the job of an expensive lathe, this is commendable. But when management, faced with a cost reduction mandate, goes hog wild on a "do-it-yourself" binge, that's another thing.

The guiding principle should be this: any engineering job should be the responsibility of the people that know how to do it. Nothing has occurred in the industrial picture to change the old axiom that "a little knowledge can be dangerous." The Xnay Company, let us say, has been buying a whole unit from the Able Company for years. The unit required design, manufacturing and maintenance. Faced with the problem of keeping costs down, Xnay decides to build the unit themselves. Some of the parts will be procured from Able and installed by Xnay's machine shop in a similar unit. There's nothing wrong with this decision if the Xnay Company personnel has the know-how to do all the "little things" or the one little thing required to do a first-class job of machine building. If the "first class job" doesn't materialize, however, there is a strong tendency to

put the blame for inferior performance on the wrong party.

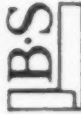
To be more specific, let's consider the situation of the gagemaker, because it is in this field where some of the more glaring examples occur.

The ABC Company, for years, has been entrusted with the design, manufacture, calibration, installation, and maintenance of the production gages and gaging machines for several companies. Comes a recession and these companies are customers only for the instrumentation made by ABC, which is incorporated into the manufacture of the gaging machines by the company's respective toolrooms. In some instances the design and building of the gaging equipment is let to an outside source at a lower price than ABC quotes.

Sometimes the above method works; sometimes it doesn't. In the latter case, ABC's instrumentation is recognizable, so ABC is the innocent victim of misdirected responsibility. ABC is placed in the awkward position of being unable to say anything, because, after all, management issued the "do-it-yourself" order; the designers and outside toolmakers represent potential business; the chief inspectors approved the design and the purchasing department concurred.

PAUL A. MELINE
Managing Editor

Precision Tool News



NO. 9

REPORTING NEW DEVELOPMENTS AT BROWN & SHARPE'S PRECISION CENTER



B & S traveling exhibit shows newest tools right at plants . . . welcomes invitations

The B&S "Mobile Precision Center" shows Brown & Sharpe tools to interested personnel at plants throughout the country. It operates on the theory that no one can fully appreciate the excellence of design and ease of usage of a new tool until he's held and used it in his own hands. Tool users agree; in 1958 the B&S truck visited 1000 plants in 48 states, with over 25,000 people attending.



Booklet summarizes features of new B&S tools introduced during 1958

Brown & Sharpe's 20-page booklet entitled "New Precision Tools" is of interest to anyone concerned with tooling or metalworking production. It describes and illustrates all of the latest tools introduced by this company. Improvements in accuracy; savings in time and

money; and easy-handling characteristics are spelled out so that the reader can tell what each new tool has to offer him in his own operations. The booklet is available for the asking from your distributor or from Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.

A few of the latest tools described in Brown & Sharpe's new booklet:

- Convertible Thimble Micrometer provides "friction" or fixed thimble at will.
- Greatly expanded line of "Black Frame" Micrometers offers higher quality at lower prices.
- Hite-Icators and Riser Blocks measure any desired height, quickly, easily, accurately.
- Self-contained, transistorized 36" electronic Super Hite-Chek reads in .000025".
- 8" Vernier Height Gage takes small measurements accurately . . . costs less.
- Complete line of simple and compound sine tools, permanent magnet and inspection types, bring accuracy and speed to angular measurements.
- New, lower, permanent magnet chucks hold better . . . provide greater work clearance.
- Dial Bore Gages and Setting Devices — cover greatest range at lowest cost.
- "Ready Mark" Ground Flat Stock comes pre-colored with non-cracking finish, ready for scribing. Oil-and air-hardening types.

Brown & Sharpe

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

PRECISION TOOLS AND GAGES
SCREW MACHINE TOOLS
SHOP ACCESSORIES

PROGRESS IN PRECISION FOR OVER 125 YEARS

PRECISION TOOLS AND GAGES • MILLING, GRINDING AND SCREW MACHINES • CUTTERS • MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES • PUMPS AND HYDRAULIC VALVES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 268



The Mobile Precision Center welcomes an invitation to visit your plant during 1959. Requests should be made as early as possible in the year, through your Brown & Sharpe distributor. All tools exhibited are available to you from his stock — quickly, and economically. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, Rhode Island.



NEW LEADED STEELS FROM RYERSON

**Now! Faster
machining with...**

LEDLOY 170 TUBING
average machining speed
170 surface feet per minute

Here's the fastest-machining steel tubing ever produced—and only Ryerson has it available for immediate shipment from stock. Sizes range from 1" to 2½" O.D. with maximum ⅜" wall thickness. Other sizes can be supplied promptly.

LEDLOY 375 BARS
average machining speed
375 surface feet per minute

This newest addition to Ryerson free-machining screw steel stocks is the world's fastest-machining steel. It rates about 64% higher than B-1113 and about 20% higher than Ledloy 300.

Ledloy 375 bars presently in Ryerson stocks include rounds in sizes from ¼" to 1", hexagons ¼" to ⅝".

Ask your Ryerson representative for complete details on these new steels. And call Ryerson for an unequalled selection of cold finished bars and tubing.



MACHINING COMPARISON*
Ledloy 170 Tubing vs. Nonlead Steel

	Ledloy 170		MT-1015	
	Speeds	Feeds	Speeds	Feeds
Center drill	172 s.f.m.	.005"	110 s.f.m.	.003"
Form tool	172 s.f.m.	.0008"	110 s.f.m.	.0008"
Boring tool	172 s.f.m.	.007"	110 s.f.m.	.007"
Cutoff	172 s.f.m.	.0013"	110 s.f.m.	.0013"
Thread	27 s.f.m.	—	20 s.f.m.	—
Tap	18 s.f.m.	—	12 s.f.m.	—
Production time	35 seconds		49 seconds	

*As demonstrated at National Metal Show, Cleveland, 1958



RYERSON STEEL®

Member of the  Steel Family

Principal products: Carbon, alloy and stainless steel—bars, structurals, plates, sheets, tubing—aluminum, industrial plastics, metalworking machinery, etc.

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • WALLINGFORD, CONN. • PHILADELPHIA
CHARLOTTE • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE
ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 269

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

Practical Arbitration, Time Study and Work Simplification



PART II—What are the advantages and disadvantages of an incentive system to an employer?

By **Harold R. Nissley**
Professional Engineer

If a company is operating at something less than 70% labor efficiency, then a good incentive program can yield substantial cost-reduction savings. But these savings are not achieved without some off-setting hard work and expenses e.g. a good industrial engineering staff. And seldom can an incentive program thrive in poor labor-relations soil. Under the right conditions a good incentive plan should increase your productivity from 30% to 50%; it should stimulate cost-reduction thinking; it should control your costs better than a typical day-work plan. But a good incentive plan costs money to set up.

● Two company presidents are comparing notes about their labor problems. *President X* says: "If anyone ever tries to sell me another incentive plan, I'll shoot him. Since we installed our present plan six years ago we have spent more time arguing about piece rates than we spend in getting out production."

President Y replies: "If we had not installed our incentive plan two years ago we would be out of business today. Since we installed our plan our productivity has increased 50%. We had an amusing incident happen to us last week. One of our strongest competitors came to us and tried to convince us that we were selling

our product below cost. I told him that if he were willing to bring his cost figures to us, we would bring ours out and compare notes. It finally developed that because of their day-work incentive plan their cost figures varied so widely from month to month that they could only produce over-all average figures which in no way reflected future item costs. His day-work wage payment plan gave him very little control of his individual product cost; our incentive plan is set up so that our estimators can forecast, within 5%, what a production run will cost us."

President X says: "Well, I guess we should have put in our own incentive plan instead of calling in a firm of consulting engineers who sold us the most complicated

plan you can imagine. Not only do we spend time in trying to explain many things (which we really don't believe ourselves) but our clerical costs for administering our payroll has doubled since we adopted the plan six years ago. Thus we are stuck with a plan that was supposed to reduce our direct and indirect costs but which has actually increased them. So many of our rates are out of line that some of our people are making more money than their departmental supervisors. And when we try to apply remedial action by tightening future work standards we spend hours in grievance meetings and usually end up by caving in 90% of the way. Of course *we* can't grieve against the union on our wild rates."¹

¹Here is what the consulting engineer who installed this incentive plan might tell you: "Yes, I committed a few blunders on this job. But most of my mistakes could be chalked up to my failure to stick to my guns instead of cooperating 100% with the client. For example, I wanted to remain on this job for at least a month after I had worked up some of the standard data and had sold the plan to the union. I was especially anxious that this be done because of the man the company had selected to administer the standards and incentive program. My choice for this important post was the general foreman, who most of the qualities of a good standards man (common sense, integrity, and personality, to name but a few); but the works manager could not spare him. However, it was easy for the works manager to suggest to the president that the president's son-in-law should have this important experience to round out his company training. So the son-in-law (who was doing a miserable job out in the sales field) was groomed for this job two weeks before I left. During these two weeks I learned that this young fellow, although smart, became careless with the truth

President Y: "Well we toyed the idea of calling in a consulting engineer but we finally decided to do the job ourselves. However, we knew we were dealing with dynamite. Within our own organization the only man that we felt could put this new incentive plan over was our chief engineer; and he was tied up with developmental and design projects to such an extent that we could not release him; moreover, we would have had to send him to school to pick up some of these modern work measurement techniques which he did not get as a mechanical engineer during his engineering training days. So we hired a man from the outside; but we had to pay him more than we at first figured (as much as our chief engineer). We could have hired a man for much less; in fact there were two men who were extremely anxious for the job and who would have



Which is better—the good experienced shop man, or the college graduate with little shop experience?

come to us for a fraction of what we paid this man. However, one of these two men was 50 years old (5 years beyond our age limit); and the other one had only a 4-year high school education although most of his other qualifications were very good.²

whenever he was sure he could get away with it. He wore his Ivy League education on his cuff so much that most of the shop people (including the foremen) either disliked him or would not go out of their way to help him. And this young man was to become president of this company within seven years!"

²This raises an old question: Who is better qualified for a work measurement job, a good shop man who knows machine speeds and feeds and can talk the language of the shop men but who has not gone beyond his high school diploma, or a college graduate (business administration or engineering) with very little shop experience? A good answer to this question would have to be an "if" answer. In a particular situation, if the reason why a shop man has not gone beyond his high school education is successive economic adversities (e.g., he was orphaned at an early age and had to raise himself and help support his family). Such a man might be worth spending some time and money on grooming

"However, bringing in this high-priced man from the outside has created another problem for us. He has done a beautiful job in setting up our incentive plan. He has trained a young fellow in many of the details of the plan so well that we really don't need this expensive chief industrial engineer any longer. He is paying on a \$40,000 home which he bought shortly after he came with us. He belongs to the same country club I belong to. He is the big wheel in the same lodge I like to attend. This year he was elected District Vice-President of the American Institute of Industrial Engineers which is a two-year office. So, although our incentive plan is working smoothly and despite the fact that it has cut our costs in half, we still have problems."

This hypothetical dialogue between two company presidents (based on the writer's own observations as a consulting engineer)

indicate some of the problems involved in making a decision on (a) "Should we continue our present (day-work) wage plan?" or (b) "Should we experiment with one of the many incentive plans that have been developed during the past 50 years?"

Boiled down and highly simplified here are the pros and cons of an incentive plan to an employer:

1. Advantages of an Incentive Plan

Industry-wide surveys during the past 20 years indicate several advantages to users of incentive plans. But these advantages must be viewed in the light of certain qualifying conditions which were present or were introduced at the time a particular incentive plan was adopted. Some of these conditions were hinted at in the foregoing discussion of the two company presidents.

Generally, a good work measure-

for a standards job (assuming he had the other qualifications for a time study engineer). But the typical non-college shop man needs to go through one or two arbitrations with some of the larger unions to realize what he is up against when a major union takes an incentive case to arbitration. Indeed, some unions have become so sophisticated in most shop and business matters than an incentive engineer may even be judged, in part, by the English he uses! However, as indicated in the earlier footnote, if a college graduate does not have suitable personality and character traits, his education will not enable him to get his ideas across and into action. To be sure, personality can be developed but fundamentals of character do not change much after the age of 20 in most people.

ment program must precede or parallel a sound incentive plan. Unless the way has been paved by honest and intelligent salesmanship, even the best incentive plan will have rough going. A plan must be tailored to fit local needs. Finally, a successful incentive plan depends largely on the care and zeal in maintaining the plan during its operation.³

A good incentive plan should (and usually does) increase productivity.

An incentive plan, in effect, puts an operator in business for himself. He usually works hard regardless of whether anyone is watching him or checking on him. Indeed, a good incentive plan may be called a silent or absent monitor which continues, without interruption, to work for a company during a full eight hours. Thus, some companies report as much as 100% increase in productivity after an incentive plan has been introduced; an average increase, industry-wide, is in the 30% to 50% range.

Along with this increase in pro-



A good incentive plan should increase productivity.

ductivity come a number of plus values. Obviously, unit labor costs are reduced. But more important, perhaps, is the reduction in unit factory burden costs.

Example: Assume a day-work or base pay on a particular job of \$1.50 an hour. Suppose the average hourly output on this job is 150 units (under day-work pay); the direct labor unit cost is 1¢. Assume a factory burden safe of 3:1 (i.e., the factory overhead is three times the direct labor costs). Thus the total unit cost of this item under

³Most companies recognize the need for maintaining the zeal and quality of a good sales program. But many of these same companies do not realize that, in a sense, machine operators are customers whether they are working under a day-work plan or an incentive plan. Unless these "customers" are constantly sold, "complaints" (grievances or slow-downs) are apt to become commonplace. Somewhat naively some company executives believe that just because they pay good wages to their employees they are going to get high production in return; this seldom happens even among the highly ethical employees—unless leadership and other non-financial incentives are supplied in proper amounts.

the day-work plan is 4¢ (1¢ for direct labor and 3¢ for burden).

Now suppose we introduce an incentive plan which increases our production 50% per man-hour; so instead of getting 150 units per hour we now get 225 units per hour (over an 8 hour day). But to get this 50% increase we have been liberal and held out a 33% "bait"; in other words we are paying \$2.00 an hour to get 225 units which brings our unit labor costs down from 1¢ to 0.89¢—a reduction of 11%.

Will the factory burden per unit be reduced by 11%? When it is remembered what makes up factory burden (insurance, obsolescence, salaries of supervisors and inspectors, etc., etc.), then it is easy to imagine that unit factory burden costs will be reduced by an amount far greater than 11%. Indeed, the new factory burden will be close to 33% less *per unit output* than under the old day work plan; hence the new unit cost of this product is close to 2.89¢ (instead of 4¢—a reduction of 28%!).

A good incentive plan can and should stimulate cost-reduction thinking.

Although the typical time study

observer seldom capitalizes on his "front-line observation post" to suggest job improvements in his time study summary, his time study sheet should, nonetheless, have detailed job information that will enable another engineer or a supervisor to initiate a job design program. Indeed, a well-written time study summary can and is the source of many methods improvements.⁴

A good incentive plan can and should control costs better than a typical day-work plan.

It is surprising how much work any of us can do when we have the urge to work harder or more consistently (either because of positive or negative incentives). Because of the wide and frequently arbitrary work requirements in the typical day-work shop, operators do not extend themselves, consistently, day in and day out. The

⁴Most of the pre-determined (tabular) time or work-measurement consultants have changed their emphasis in recent years. Ten to 20 years ago these predetermined time consultants stressed the accuracy of their particular systems in setting fair work standards (without a stop watch or without the troublesome rating factor). Now, however, these consultants emphasize the job design possibilities of their systems. One of these consultants stimulates job design thinking by asking supervisors (when they are selling a supervisor a work standard) such questions as: "Do you want to pay 0.0820 minutes for this element or 0.0610 minutes?" Of course, to get the element for 0.0610 minutes, the supervisor will have to change his job design. *Note:* The decision to change an old design rests with the supervisor in this instance—not with the "expert."

result is unit costs vary widely from one period to another and from one production run to another or from one product to another. This incentive-plan advantage over the day-work plan diminishes, of course, where measurement is introduced into a day-work plan (e.g., measured day work plan): usually, however, work measurement in day work wage payment plans is not done with the same care and precision that is used in typical piece work plans.⁵

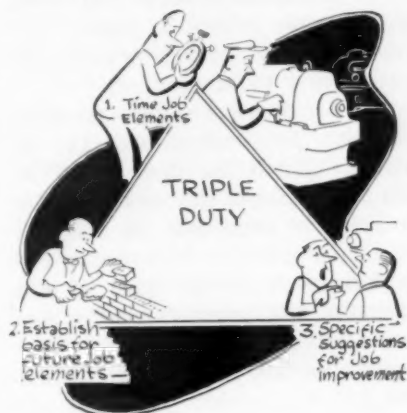
2. Disadvantages of an Incentive Plan

Judging from the foregoing it would seem that all the evidence favors the good incentive plan. But a good incentive plan does not have everything in its favor. Here, then, are the limitations and disadvantages of an incentive plan:

The cost of setting up a sound incentive program is higher than the cost of setting up a non-measured day-work plan.

If work measurement is to be the basis of an incentive plan, then the cost of setting it up will be greater by an amount at least equal to the cost of the work measurement program. And work measurement, if done accurately and properly, does not come cheap—

regardless of who does it. It is unfortunate that most companies do not capitalize on this expensive research tool by insisting that it do triple duty: (a) time job elements for a particular job; (b) establish the basis for future standard data; and (c) incorporate specific suggestions for improving the job being time studied. Thus the cost of one job standard involving, say, an 8 hour time study of the job might cost the company



You capitalize on a work measurement program when you make it do triple duty.

\$100 (\$25 for the day of the time study observation; \$25 for the time of the observer in writing the job up and making his calculations; \$25 for the time of the supervisor

⁵Indeed, until a company has allowed the full free play of selfish initiative to operate within its labor force under a wide and open incentive plan, it seldom knows just what its labor force is capable of producing. During the writer's 16 years of consulting practice with very large and very small companies some fantastic production notions have been dissipated.

and the chief time study engineer in consultation; and \$25 for other indirect costs).

The cost of administering an incentive plan is usually greater than the cost of administering a day work plan.

A man's purse is, perhaps, the most delicate part of his body. So anything that constantly affects a man's purse requires more complicated and more delicate tools than is the case where a man's pay envelope does not change from one pay period to another.

Let us assume a sound incentive plan has been developed. Let us assume that it has been "sold" to the union and to the rank and file. It remains sold only as long as it yields, quickly, the results expected of it; in the case of the operator this means more take-home pay. If this greater pay is a function of more units turned out by the operator, then an accurate count (and check) must be made of these units. In the case of the standard-hour plan, this count must be multiplied by the equivalent decimal hour per unit to get the total earned hours of the operator. This figure of total earned hours must then be multiplied by the operator's base rate to calculate his total earnings. Thus it is not hard to see where a company of 500 employees could keep an extra payroll clerk busy most of the time just figuring individual

pay checks under a typical incentive system in a job shop operation where an operator averages from 15 to 30 jobs per pay period (hence 15 to 30 different calculations per operator). To complicate the matter further many incentive plans are superimposed onto war-time wage structures so that the final wage calculation of an operator may involve even more.

Under such a mountain of calculations a payroll clerk is bound to make an occasional mistake. And for every mistake made, the company loses at least one-man hour of direct and indirect labor (the time of the grievant operator; the time of his supervisor; the time of the payroll department; and, frequently, the time of the union steward).

Supervision becomes lax whenever an incentive plan is introduced.

Prior to the introduction of an incentive plan production pressures have usually been so great on supervisors that the typical supervisor heaves a sigh of relief; he readily accepts the idea that work measurement and production quotas are outside his province—a sort of hot potato that anyone is welcome to have. Thus the industrial engineer is apt to find himself in one corner of a four-corner ring; one corner of this ring is occupied by the operator; another corner by the foreman.

Can wage rates be changed or be the subject of arbitration under the present labor-management agreement?

How Would You Arbitrate This Case?

One of the rights which companies are reluctant to give up (understandably so) is the establishment of wage rates. The reason for this becomes apparent when the reader recalls the large sum annually paid out by a company in wages. Moreover, days, weeks, and months are frequently spent in bargaining over a few cents per hour. How, therefore, could a company justify risking all of this work on one turn of an "arbitration wheel"? For this reason wages and wage rates are excluded from arbitration in many labor-management contracts.

Not withstanding this strong feeling against arbitrating such an important matter a company may choose arbitration to other worse evils (*e.g.*, a strike, a slow down, *ad infinitum*⁸).

Although it is generally true that companies do not arbitrate wages or wage rates, there are enough exceptions to make individual cases worth looking into.

When an impartial umpire or arbiter is asked to rule on an industrial dispute he is or should be guided by specific directives (and not by his whims or even industry practice). These direc-

(*Author's Note:* One of the important phases of arbitration is the selection of a good arbiter. Indeed, the hand-picking of an arbiter by the parties is one of the advantages of arbitration compared with long and costly court action where the parties take their chances with the precise judge who will hear a case. To aid parties in the selection of an arbiter at least one organization has set itself up as an arbitration forecaster: For a fee, this organization will evaluate your chances of winning a case with a particular arbiter on a particular issue. This is a big claim when it is remembered that less than 10% of arbitration decisions

are openly published; but access to trade association and/or union files where thousands of decisions are reproduced could lend some credence to this claim. However, as long as BLUE BOOK reader interest holds up on arbitration matters, the reader will not have to resort to any such secret investigation to get *my* views on specific arbitration issues (with particular histories and backgrounds). The following case is one of a series of cases which the writer will report on. This case is somewhat condensed from the original case; but there are, it is hoped, enough details given so that the reader understands the arguments.

NISSLEY ON INCENTIVES continued

tives, in the order of their significance are:

1. The *issue* which is usually written out for the arbiter and is jointly signed by the parties. The issue is frequently a rewording of the original grievance.
2. The *contract* which includes all parts of the contract unless the issue specifically restricts the arbiter to a portion of the contract.
3. Written agreements or understandings which came after the contract. Such agreements, when in conflict with the original contract, have the effect of saying: "We changed

our minds about Section IV; we now want this to mean

4. The original grievance statement itself. This is merely an important exhibit or bit of evidence. It is used by the arbiter only if there is some conflict of meaning in the first three items just mentioned. Or, if the parties come to the arbitration without a clear understanding or written statement of the issue, then the arbiter may use the original grievance statement as a starting point in getting the parties to agree upon the precise wording of the issue

*Included in this "ad infinitum" are such tactics as "throwing prestige spit balls." This is illustrated by the following true incident. The president of a company in a highly civic-minded community accepted the general chairmanship of the Red Feather Drive. His enthusiasm and public spirit prompted him to reach out for the captaincy of the Industry Section. The year before when he was not active in the Red Feather Drive he had managed to get 100% participation in his own plant; he started out to do this in all factories in the community as Captain of the Industry Section. Imagine his chagrin when, after turning down his union on an arbitration proposal, the word went out: "Don't give anything to Red Feather at the plant; give your contribution to your church, to the school, or to the house-to-house canvasser." Thus this president ended his campaign with less than 20% of his people (including office personnel) participating through the company in its Red Feather Drive. The writer, of course, is not suggesting that company executives should compromise broad and deep principles of business conduct for personal pride; but an executive should know the price he may have to pay on a matter before he takes a definite stand; and the loss of some civic prestige may be one price. If the principle is deep enough, full glory to the executive who stands his ground.

which they wish him to decide. But once the issue is decided, the arbiter is bound, primarily to it—and not to the grievance statement.

The company in the case under discussion was very reluctant to take this case to arbitration. So reluctant was it that the company counsel pointed his finger at the writer (the arbiter) and said; "Mr. Nissely, if you decide this an arbitrable matter, we are going to take your decision to court and have it set aside!"

Here are the pertinent contract clauses which each side presented. The union claimed relief because of this section of the labor-management agreement:

"The Company will prescribe or set and correctly maintain for each operation the minimum production requirement and the base rate shall be paid for this minimum production requirement. If any employee's production is more than his minimum production requirement, the employee shall be paid in exact ratio to the increase above the minimum production requirement. If, after a thirty-day (30) period of application, the employee doubts the reasonableness of any of the minimum production requirements set by the Company such rates or production requirements shall be open to the grievance procedure. Continued failure of the employee to produce the minimum production requirement(s) is considered cause for discipline or reassignment unless his failure is due to causes beyond his control."

In addition to citing several previous arbitration awards on the

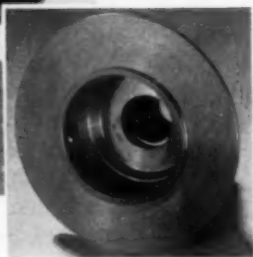
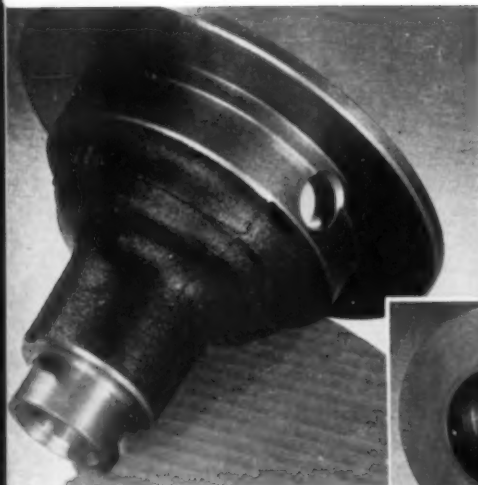
matter of wage rates (all awards so cited were opposed to such changes), the Company cited its own contract:

"Established piece work rates shall not be revised without the mutual consent of both company and union."

Because the company felt strongly that piece work rates could only be settled intelligently by the parties themselves—not by an outsider—the company would never give its consent to arbitrating piece work rates. Thus there can be no basis for such an arbitration because mutual consent would be lacking.

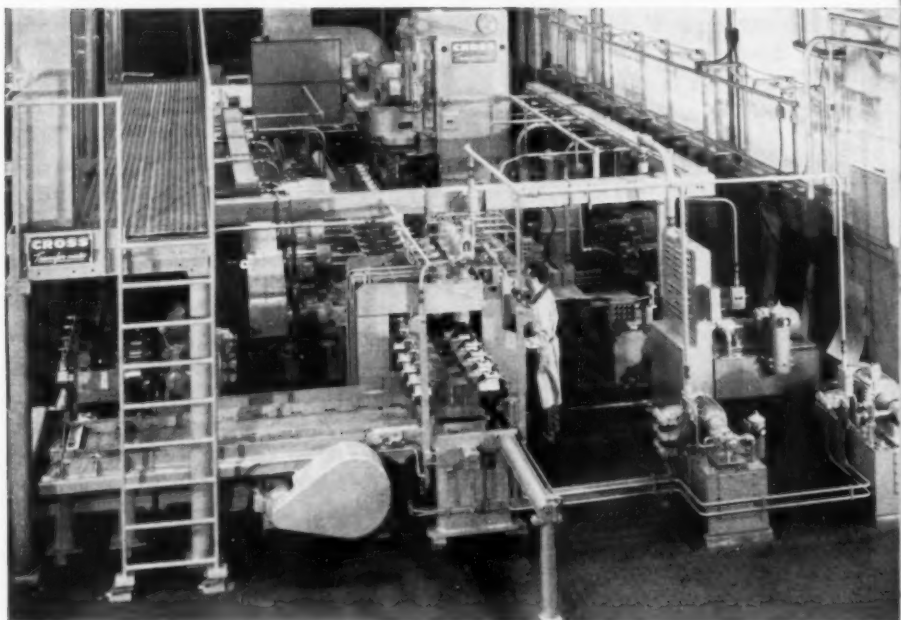
Moreover, the company claimed relief from the clause quoted by the union. The company said there was an error in the wording of the contract and all previous rate disputes recognized this error. The error alluded to refers to the section which reads: ". . . If, *after* a thirty-day period of application, the employee doubts the reasonableness of any of the minimum production requirements set by the Company . . ." When the contract was negotiated the parties discussed and agreed that all piece rate grievances shall be initiated *within or before* (not *after*) 30 days of trial.

We are withholding the Arbiter's discussion and decision until the next issue so that you and others in your organization may try your own skill at arbitration. How would you decide this case, if you were the Arbiter? Compare your answer with Mr. Nissley's in the next issue.



Machining

Two views of the right half section of the rear axle differential gear case. This casting is made of ferritic nodular iron BHN 163-187.



One of three 7-station Cross transfer machines for machining the right half case for the rear axle differential gear of the Ford automobile. A good maintenance program insures machining to the close tolerances required.

Differential Gear Cases at Ford Sterling

High precision work is required here. The big problem: how to maintain concentricity from bore to bore and drill a cross shaft in the center of a sphere on two planes.

By **Paul A. Meline**
Managing Editor

● The three 7-station transfer machines built by the Cross Company for machining differential gear cases at Ford's Sterling plant are relatively small machines compared to many of their brothers built by Cross and others for Ford. Rarely, however, has a transfer machine been required to perform such high precision work.

The right half section of the rear axle differential gear case is made of ferritic nodular iron Bhn 163-187. These castings are conveyed to the Cross transfer machines after rough turning, facing and boring operations on Acme Chucks. The need for precision comes in because the requirements call for two diameters being concentric within .002-in. T.I.R. and two surfaces to be square with the axis of those diameters within .001-in. and run true with those diameters within .002-in. T.I.R. In addition, there was a drilling and reaming problem: get-

ting a cross shaft in the center of the sphere on two planes.

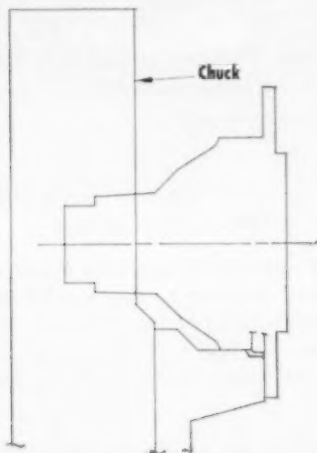
Cross Company and Ford engineers' answer to the problems of maintaining concentricity from bore to bore was to use individual chucks, four to a pallet.

Piece parts turn in their own individual chuck and spindle. All the tools that are boring are from the same boring head. However, while concentricity could be maintained because the part is kept on a common axis all the way through the machine, what would happen to diameter size due to the errors in indexing that would develop is another thing. Here is where Cross engineers came up with a brilliant solution.

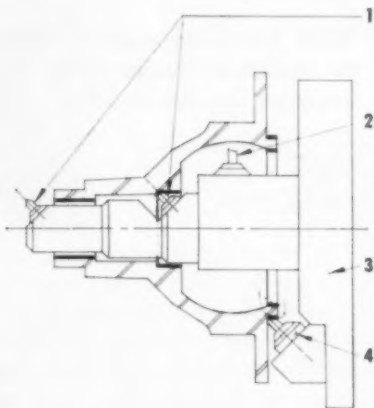
To eliminate the possibility of losing diameter size because of indexing errors there is an adjustable device in the second station where by the boring tool is moved to a fixed point on the spindle. On top of the spindle there is a small carbide button. When the chucks are

indexed into the second station the head comes forward. A motor lowers the head with three boring tools until it makes contact with the button. The relationship be-

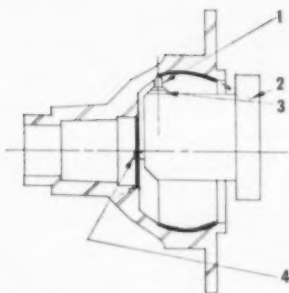
tween this button and the center of the axis of the chuck is within a few ten-thousandths. When contact is made the head stops and the cluster of tools make the three



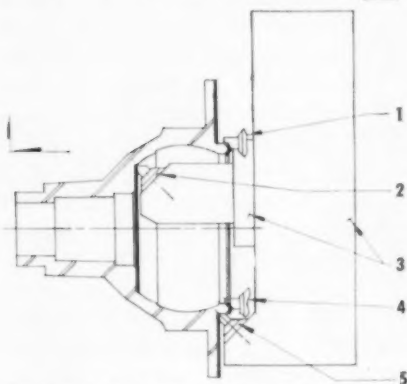
Station 1: Loading station.



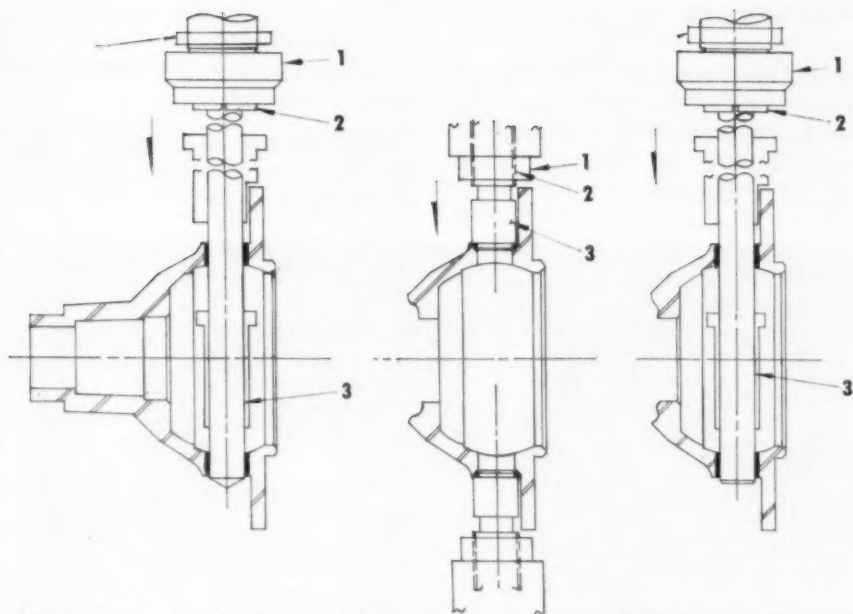
Station 2: 3 boring 1 turning operations. 1 and 2 are boring tools, 3 is boring bar, and 4 is turning tool. All tools have De-Vlieg microbore cartridge, graduated dial.



Station 3: 1 and 3 are cartridge and dial for boring spherical seat; 2 is boring bar; 4 is tool for chamfering side pocket.



Station 4: 1 and 4 are tools for chamfering O.D. and I.D. of mounting pilot; 2 faces gear pocket; 3, boring bar; 5 faces flange.



Station 5: 1 is Scully-Jones collet type floating holder; 2 is Scully Jones lock and eject type drill chuck; 3 is 23/32-in. drill for drilling pinion gear shaft.

Station 6: 1 is locknut; 2 is adjustable adapter; 3 is chamfering cutter.

Station 7: 1 is "JT" lock and eject collet type floating holder; 2 is lock-eject type reamer chuck; 3 is finish reamer for machining gear shaft.

bore and turning operations in one pass.

A study of the illustrations will show that the tools that are finishing the diameters are single point tools which are boring in such a relation to the plane of index that any index error is nullified due to the error being of a tangential distance.

When a boring tool is positioned to that it is moved in tangential distance, it can move a considerable distance with little change in the bore diameter. Single point tools, of course, will correct eccentricity

of preceding operations, if any, and will cut on their own axis.

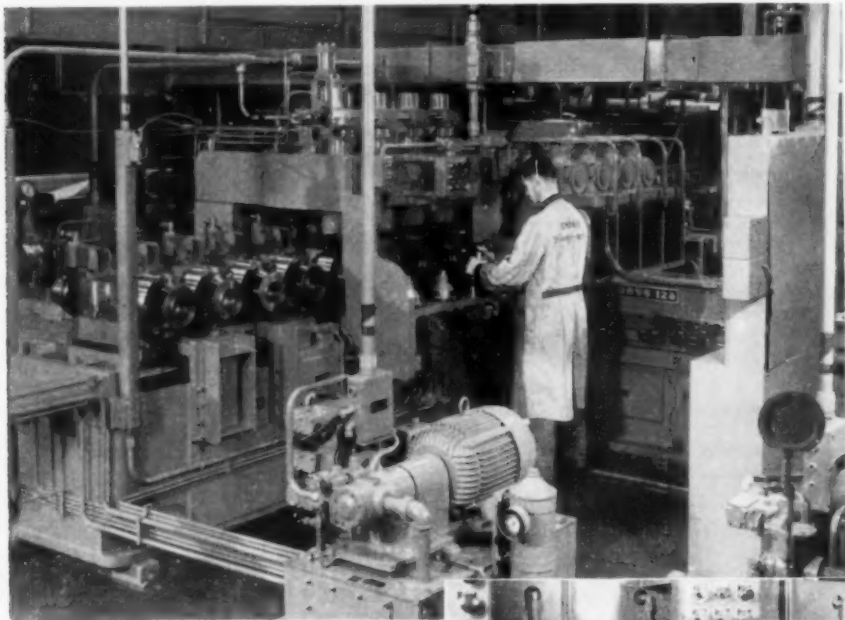
At station 3 the spherical seat radius is generated. In order to maintain correct relationship between the center of the sphere with the gear pocket and flange faces, there are special provisions on the chuck so that location is against a center precision stop.

At station 4 the facing operations are performed on the gear pocket and flange face and the I.D. and O.D. of the mounting pilot are chamfered. As these faces have a fixed relationship within a thous-

andth or two to the center of the sphere, these microbore tools are set to close limits so this relationship between the tool and these points is maintained.

At station 5 the part is no longer turning.

Drilling and reaming the hole for the cross shaft was another problem, because the hole had



Loading station of 7-station Cross transfer machine. The operator loads four parts into the loading device (right) while the pallets are being transferred from station to station. As soon as a pallet arrives in the loading station, power wrenches are lowered from above and release the finished parts from the work holding chucks. These are removed by the operator, who then pushes a button; this moves the four workpieces in the loading device up into engagement with the chucks. The chuck jaws are then closed by the power wrenches, which in turn disengage and free the pallet for the next transfer movement.



to be in the center of the sphere on two planes, longitudinal and transverse.

The rabbit diameter was cut at station 2 to locate the bushings for this drilling operation at station 5. As the bushing plate comes forward it is located into that diameter, which is concentric with the sphere, and against the mounting flange face.

The bushing plate is located individually for each part in this manner. The machine is not depended on the index precisely enough to accomplish this, so the

bushings are located from the diameter and face and are brought to exact position before drilling or reaming starts. Each Scully-Jones bushing has float in it—sideways and in-and-out—so it can take its location from the face and the diameter as it goes forward into position.

Chamfering of the cross shaft holes takes place at the sixth station. Two chamfer cutters make their passes simultaneously, one from the top and the other from the bottom. The machine was designed to both rough and finish ream these

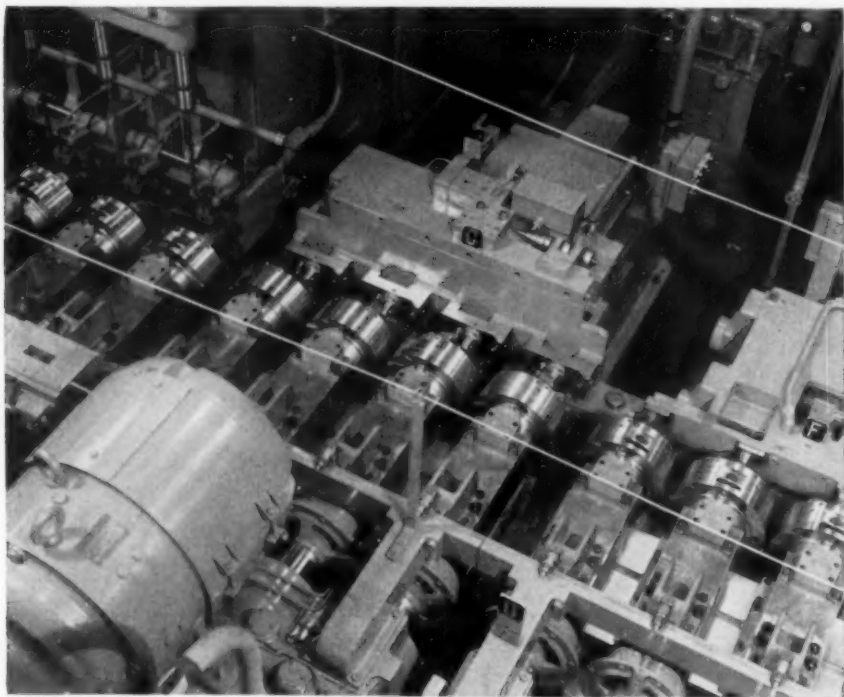


Unit E is second station of transfer machine. Here three boring and one turning operations are performed. **Unit F** is third station. Here spherical seat is bored and side of gear pocket is chamfered.

holes at the seventh station. Eight spindles are provided: four for rough reaming and four for finish reaming. It is because reaming is a relatively short operation that it is possible to first rough ream, then shuttle the finish reamers into position and finish ream the holes all in one position. The head is provided with a shuttling movement so that this can be accomplished. While this was designed with the thought in mind that such an ar-

range ment would save an extra station on the machine, Ford engineers have since eliminated the rough reaming operation. They are now only using four of the spindles.

Machining these gear cases is a precision operation, and to keep the operation within the required limits calls for the care and maintenance associated with precision work. For instance, spindles have to be checked and maintained continuously so that they run true. Fix-



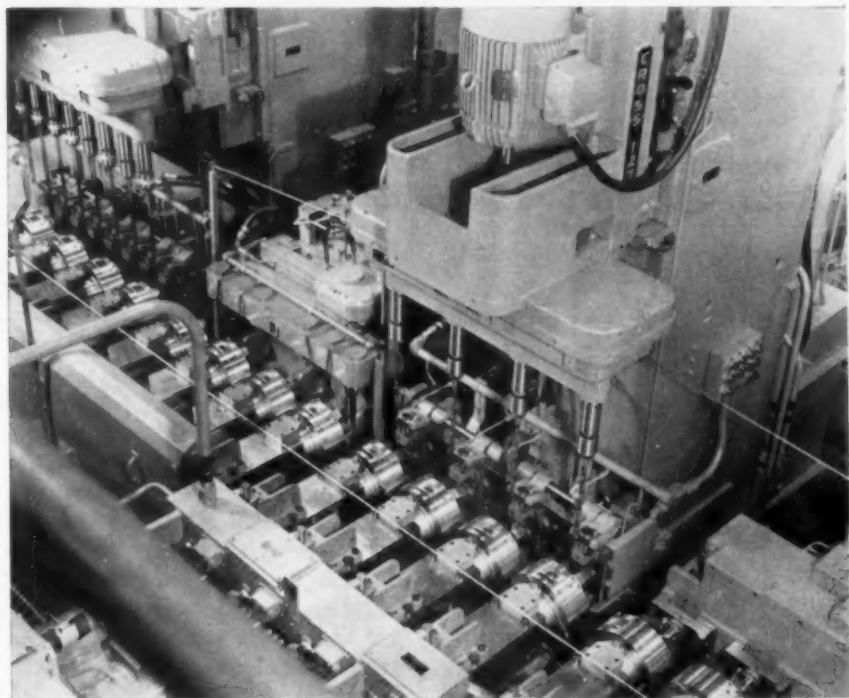
Unit G is fourth station. Operations include facing of the gear pocket and flange and chamfering of I.D. and O.D. of mounting pilot.

tures are used to check the spindles. A pallet can be taken off the machine and placed in a fixture to check the spindles in a matter of minutes. Inspection equipment includes Sheffield Auto-metrology and gages for depth, parallelism, location, squareness and diameter. The chucks have to be kept in good condition, and particular attention is paid to the tools. In fact, maintenance of equipment is so important to holding accuracy that tools are programmed in and

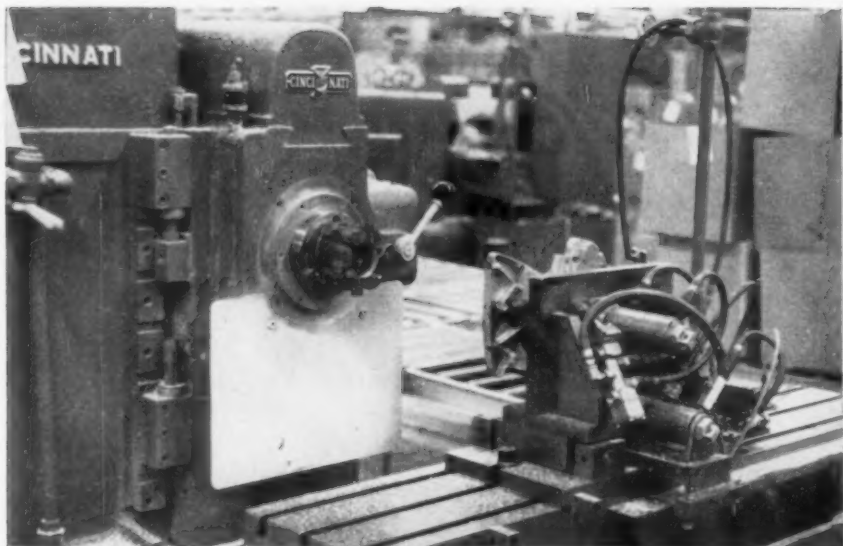
out of machine at regular intervals to maintain quality.

The compactness of the DeVlieg single point adjustable tools make it possible to cluster multiple tools into the confined areas. Adjustment of the tools is controlled by the graduated dial and vernier scale, which provide direct reading on diameter.

Total production of these cases for the rear axle differential gear is 360 per hour when operating at 100 percent efficiency. • • •



Final three stations, 5, 6 and 7, are shown in this view. Here the chucks are stationary as the pinion gear shaft is drilled, chamfered and reamed.



PROBLEM:

1. Load position. View shows front of machine, back of fixture.

Too Much Idle Machine Time

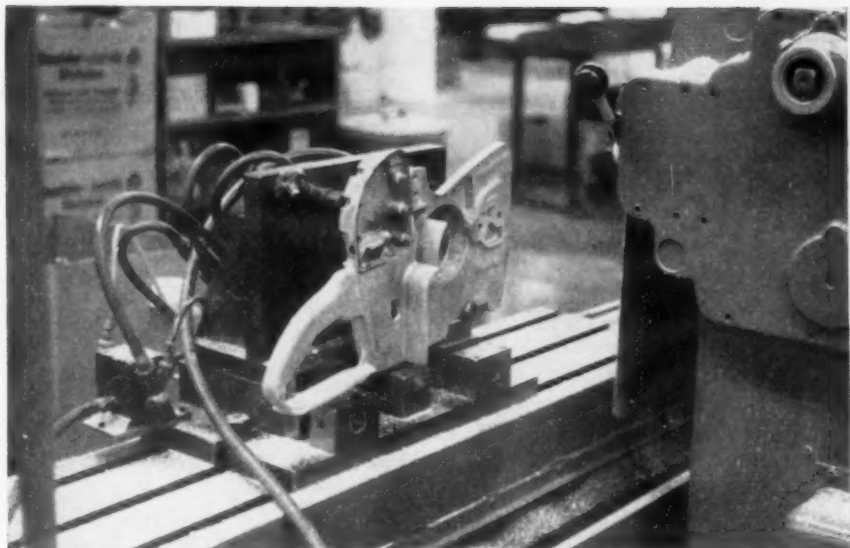
The Homelite plant in Gastonia, North Carolina, recently solved a problem of idle time on a \$17,000 machine by employing a new set of cams plus an air operated fixture to consolidate two milling operations into one.

By Darrell Word
Field Editor

• When a part, formerly milled on a Cincinnati Hydramatic, became obsolete Jim Proctor, junior manufacturing engineer, felt that such a machine with a vertical moving head and a horizontal moving table should be utilized for more than simple milling jobs. Why not try milling the two make-up surfaces on the chain saw crankcase housing which is made of die cast magnesium?

Details of the air operated fixture to hold this part were worked out by tool engineer Bill Tyminski.

The part is presented to the cutter in the two different verti-



SOLUTION:

2. Beginning of cycle. View shows front of fixture, back of machine.

Combine 2 Milling Operations

cal planes formerly milled in two separate operations. Special cams were obtained to govern the head and table travel.

The sequence of operations for machining the crankcase housing is as follows. Head is in up position, table retracted and in load position. After pressing the cycle start button, the table travels forward to first position and stops. The cutter head makes pass downward over guide bar pad and then returns to up position. Then the table travels forward toward second position and, in the middle of this travel, the air cylinder offsets

the holding fixture to the second vertical plane. When the table stops, the head makes a second pass down to cut the face on the oil reservoir seal surface. The spindle stops, and the head retracts to "up" position. The table moves backward to load-unload position, completing one operating cycle which is fully automatic once the start button is pressed.

The cutting cycle time is 34 seconds with the 4½" brazed carbide shell mill cutter turning at 2,000 rpm, fed at 60 ipm.

An average of 64 parts are milled

in an hour. This includes the loading and unloading of parts by one operator, who also handles parts containers moving toward and away from his station by roller conveyor.

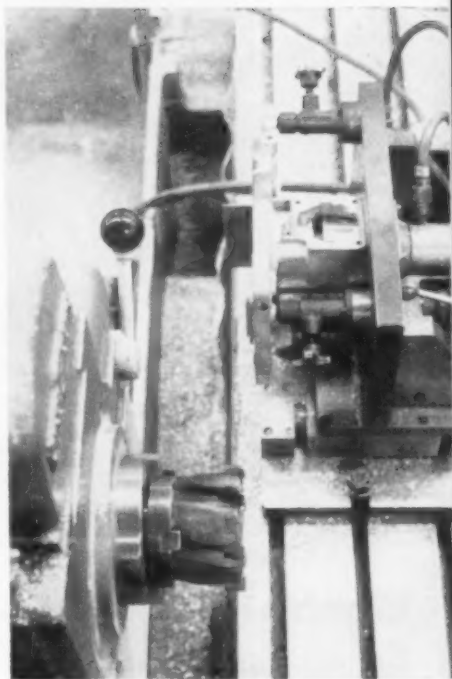
Parts are removed by hand from the die casting vendor boxes of nine parts each. Clamping in fixture is by air cylinder and "C" washer with two snubbers to prevent vibration after the part is first positioned by the locating stud in the handle bar recess. Parts are unloaded by hand, replaced in vendor box, and boxes move to subsequent operations on the roller conveyor.

Jim Proctor said that in working toward optimum conditions, they found that the spindle speed should operate at maximum for this machine, 2,000 rpm.

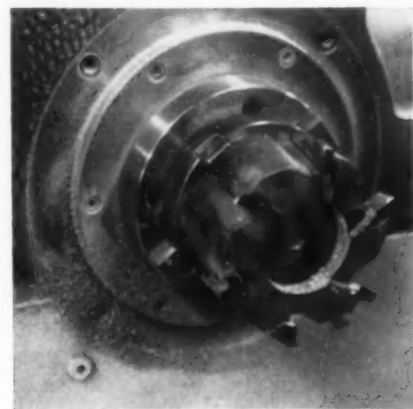
This was about 10 to 12 percent above the recommended starting point for testing a given set up. The first objective was to obtain maximum production, but in this case it turned out to be optimum tool life as well.

The set up can easily hold finish well below specification, since the milled surfaces fit together with gaskets. A maximum cut normally ranges between 0.020" and 0.030" in the single pass.

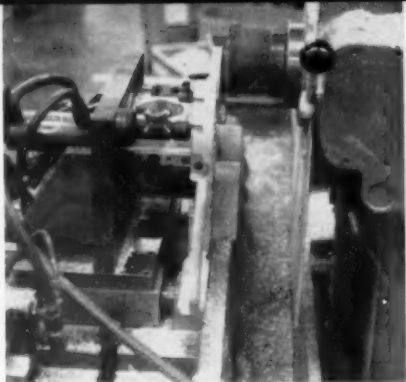
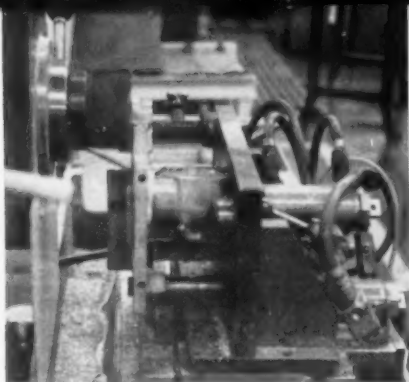
The cutter is a standard model McCrosky with 7° clearance angle and no special modifications. Ap-



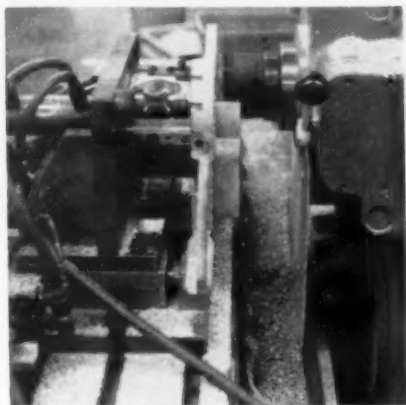
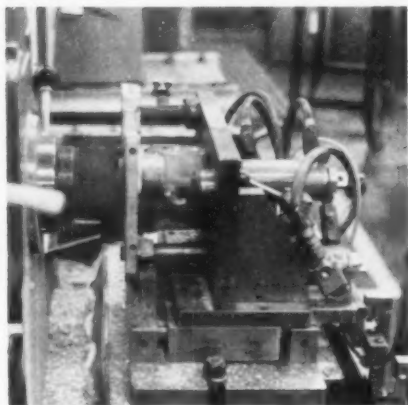
3. Looking down on set-up.



4. Milling cutter.



5. Two views showing how table moves to position for first cut.



6. Cutter makes pass downward for first cut. Two views of machine.

proximately 2,000 to 3,000 parts are machined between sharpenings, but this depends on the finish and trueness of the die cast parts.

What are the hazards in this magnesium milling operation?

Some particles of the magnesium waste are fine and light enough to float in the air around the machine. These particles are potentially inflammable, but only if set off by a spark or excessive heat. To a

good machinist, this is not a serious problem.

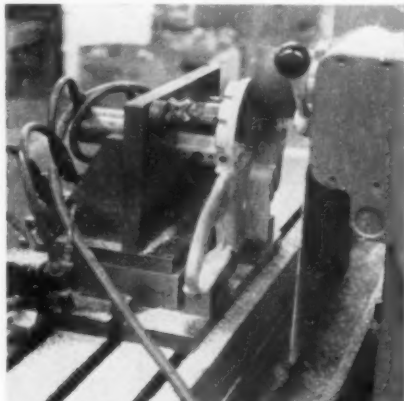
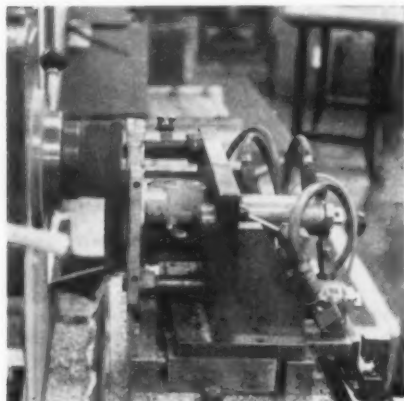
Homelite solves the problem easily enough by having the setup man make periodical checks to see that the operation is running properly. The key to efficient operation and safety lies in the set-up man. He notes the appearance of the cutting edge of the tool, the surface finish being obtained, and the number of parts being produced.

His primary concern is the appearance of the cutting edge.

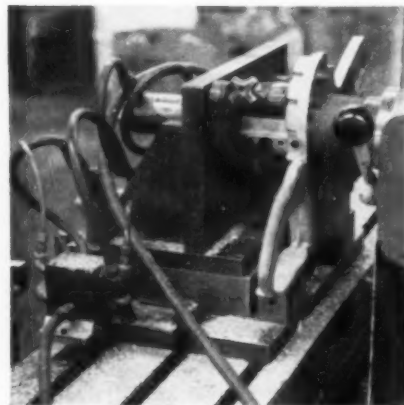
As soon as any of these factors appear doubtful, the cutter is changed and sent to the tool room

for regrinding, average life being estimated at about 16 to 20 hours actual running time. One spare cutter is kept ready for replacement.

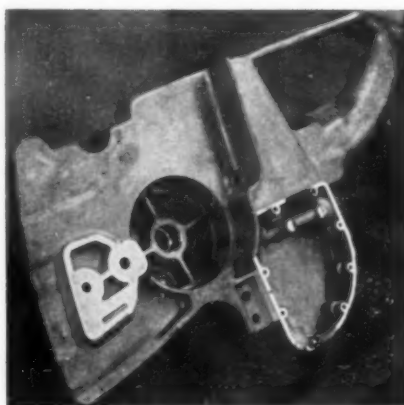
• • •



7. Cutter returns to "up" position; table moves to second position and offsets. Two views of machine.



8. Cutter comes down for second cut.



9. Piece part with all cuts made.

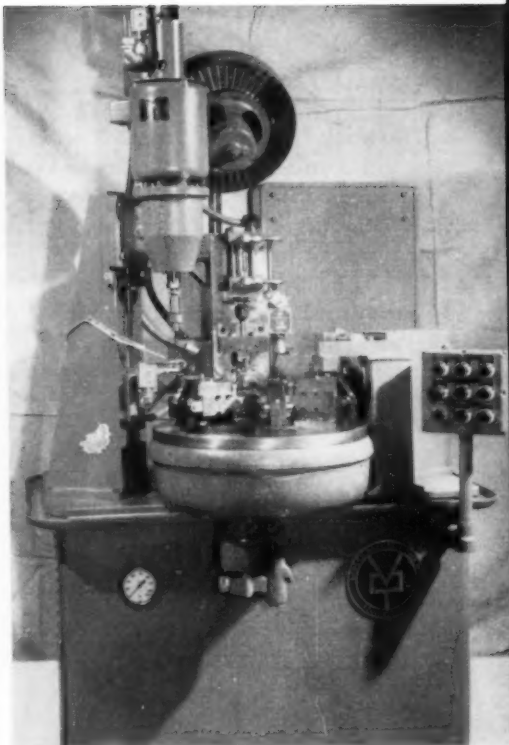
Processing Small Parts

*... with an automatic
hydraulic drilling, assembly
and staking machine*

By **Stanley E. Vickers**, President
Vickers Machine & Tool, Inc.

● An automatic hydraulic drilling, assembly and staking machine, as shown in Fig. 1, was built to process and complete a part used in the assembly of a new model unit at the Columbus division of Westinghouse Electric Corp. This part, as identified in Fig. 2, consists of two separate items, a rail and a retainer pin. The projected production requirements and continued use of this item justified the use of a special machine.

This equipment is hydraulic operated and consists of a six-



1. Special automatic hydraulic drilling, assembly and staking machine built for processing small parts at Westinghouse.

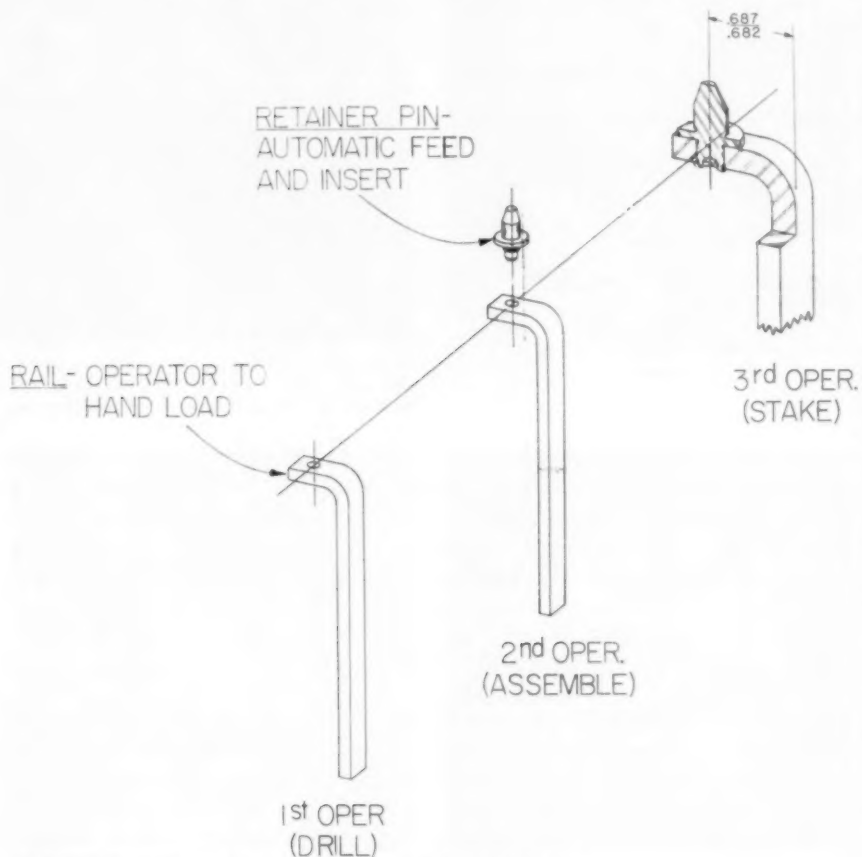
station, automatic indexing table to perform in clockwise sequence a drilling operation, orienting, feeding and insertion of a secondary part into said drilled hole and subsequently completing assembly by staking the two parts together as shown in Fig. 2.

It is required that an operator manually load the rail clip and unload the completed assembly. Three of the six stations provided are for the loading and unloading operation. The indexing table is located on the center of machine base and

extends over the front. The controls provide for either single cycle or repetitive operation together with single operation selection for work stations.

The loading of work requires that the operator manually place the part into proper position. As indicated in Fig. 2 holding the re-

lationship between the base or bottom of part with the centerline location of hole is critical. This must be maintained within .005 inches tolerance. It is this requirement that determined the general design characteristics of tooling as shown in Fig. 4. It may be noted that the rail is so positioned that



2. The part processed consists of a rail and retainer pin.



YOU CAN
"PRECISION TAP"
PRECISION HOLES
 ON THE

Hamilton

SUPER SENSITIVE TAPPING MACHINE

(000 - 120 to 10 - 24)

*"It masters
 the heart-break jobs"*



Ask for
FREE LITERATURE BATCH
No. T-821



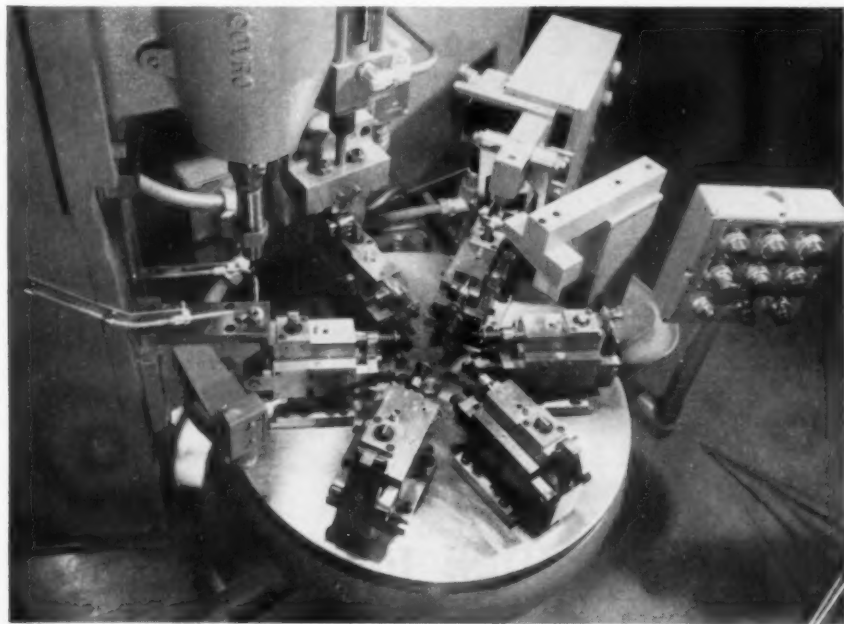
THE HAMILTON TOOL COMPANY
826 SOUTH NINTH STREET • HAMILTON • OHIO

the critical locating surface is maintained by using it as a base for clamping. The clamping of the part in tooling is automatically controlled through the vertical movement of the cam shaft which, as shown in Fig. 4, exerts pressure only when raised. This raising of the cam shaft is done within the area of the three work stations and results from the action of a single half barrel type cam mounted within the base of index table. At the extreme right of the table, immediately back of operator control box (see Fig. 3), the tapered wedge, mounted on the overhang-

ing arm, acts as a clamping release by depressing the vertical cam shaft upon leaving the final work station.

Drilling

The drilling of the hole, which is the first work station, located at right, (Fig. 3), is accomplished by mounting a standard purchased component (drill unit) in a vertical position. This is mounted on a weldment designed specifically for the application for which it is to be used. This permits maximum design consideration for adjustment, together with optimum tooling facilities of this area. This, as in most instances, is very important.



3. Close-up of indexing table and work stations.

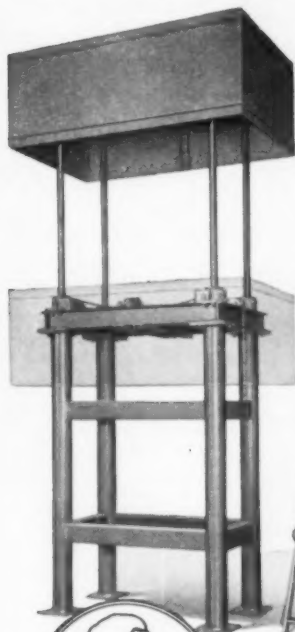
**HIGH LIFT...
HEAVY LIFT...
OR BOTH!**

2741



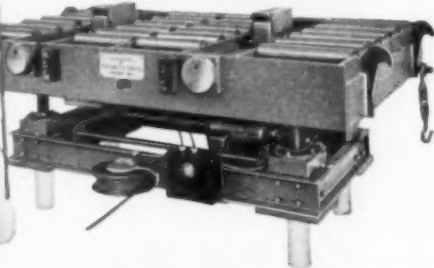
PORTELVATOR®

ENGINEERED POSITIONING EQUIPMENT



- ★ **PORTABLE or STATIONARY**
- ★ **manual or power operation**
- ★ **ANY KIND or DEGREE of MOVEMENT**
- ★ **manual or completely automatic controls**

★ Portelvator's mechanical power transmission design locks the top-plate by gravity in any attained position. Application of this transmission to multiple elevating screws provides unequalled safety.

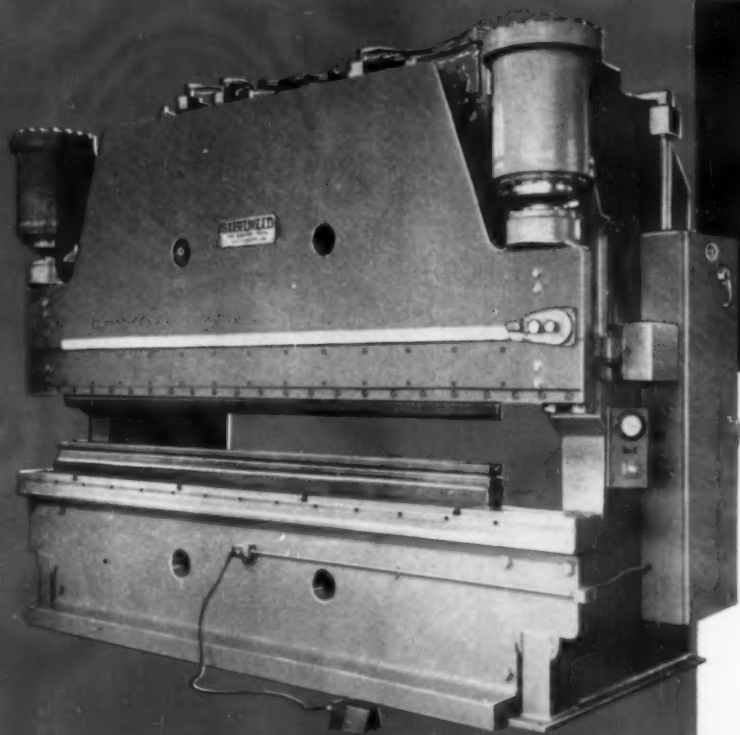


**IT'S A
HAMILTON TOOL
USE IT
WITH CONFIDENCE**

**Write for
FREE LITERATURE BATCH No. P-801**

**THE HAMILTON TOOL COMPANY
826 SOUTH NINTH STREET • HAMILTON • OHIO**

Introducing a



Write today:

Ask for free copy of Catalog No. B084A

NEW LINE of STEELWELD HYDRAULIC PRESS BRAKES

Capacities to 2000 Tons

- Positive overload protection.
- Stroke quickly adjusted for any length.
- Accurate ram level automatically maintained.
- Constant power during entire stroke.
- Fast ram approach and return—slow-speed pressing.
- Ram easily tapered.
- Ram reversible at any point.
- Operating pressure simply adjusted.
- Simple, safe to operate.

CLEVELAND CRANE is proud to present its completely new series of Steelweld Hydraulic Press Brakes for bending mild steel from 10 gauge to 2 inches and in lengths to 30 feet.

Heavily built and of finest quality throughout, the machines are of the most advanced design with all features found desirable for ease of operation, maximum production and outstanding performance.

Steelweld hydraulically operated brakes are versatile machines capable of handling a wide variety of operations. They are ideal for jobbing shops, as well as for mass-production work. They

work to close tolerances and have ample speed.

The new line of hydraulic brakes supplements the Steelweld line of mechanical press brakes, which Cleveland Crane has been building for more than 25 years, but does not supplant it. Each type of machine has its advantages and careful consideration must be given to the specific application to determine the type and size machine most suitable.

We urge you to get the facts on these new machines that have so much to offer you. Our sales engineers will be glad to give you the details. Or write for our new catalog below.



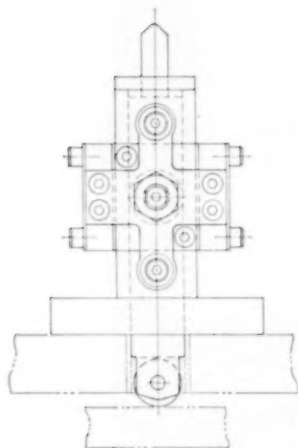
STEELWELD PRESSES

THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.
3269 E. 281st Street, Wickliffe, Ohio

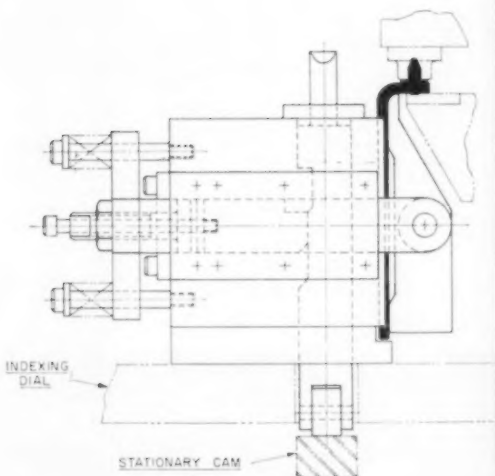
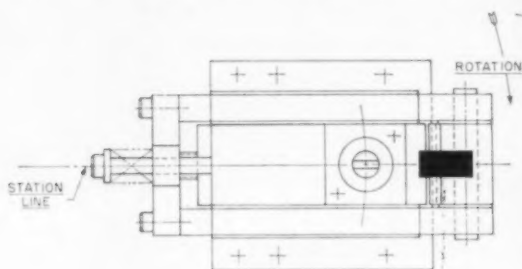
SMALL PARTS continued

It is important, not only because of close clearances dictated by the primary design considerations of clamping, but by the provision for accessibility in servicing and maintenance. Since all areas of work are subject to wear, the actual tooling must be replaceable. It is es-

sential that such parts of a machine not only be of the correct material for service but that they be designed in such manner as to require the minimum amount of work to replace. In view of the requirement for close tolerance control over hole relationship, the drill sta-



END VIEW—SHOWING MOUNTING
YOKE FOR SPRING RETURN



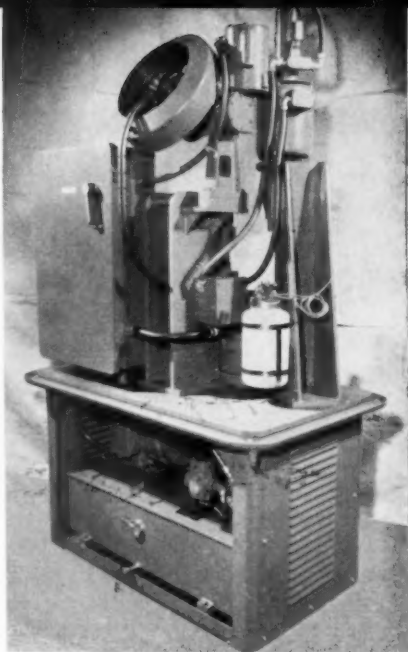
SIDE VIEW—SHOWING
CLAMPING POSITION

4. Two views showing mounting yoke and clamping position.

tion tooling includes a standard removeable type drill bushing. It should be noted that the position of the drill bushing is as close to the work as possible, conforming to good tooling practice. A further common procedure is the use of a mist type coolant to prolong drill life and assist in chip control. A second air nozzle is located immediately behind the drill station and the function of this is to remove any drill chips which might remain on the upper lip surface of the part before entering the next work station.

Feeding and Assembly

The second work station as shown in Fig. 3 is the position where the secondary part or pin is inserted into the drilled hole. This



5. View showing escapement mechanism.

HEATS FAST SAVES TIME

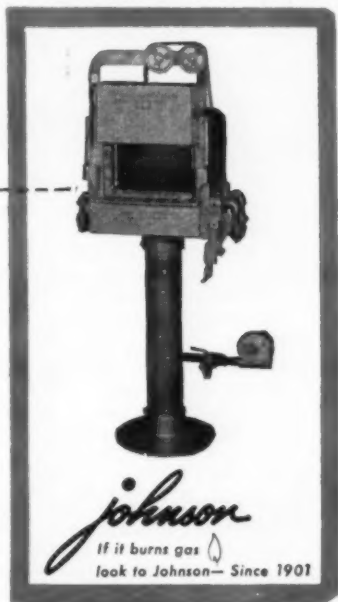
johnson

NUMBER 142 HEAT TREATING FURNACE

Powerful burners in this efficient furnace get heat up to the 1300°-2350° F. range in minutes. Temperatures accurately and quickly regulated. Does fast job with high speed and carbon steels. Ratchet-operated door opens upward. High temperature, refractory-lined firebox is 7" by 13" by 16½". 200,000 BTUs per hour. Carbofrax hearth, G.E. Motor and Johnson Blower included, F.O.B. Factory....\$358.00

Write today for free Johnson Catalog

JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE COMPANY
570 E Avenue NW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa



johnson
If it burns gas
look to Johnson— Since 1901

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 273

QUALITY AT LOW COST

QUEEN CITY HEAVY DUTY GRINDERS DISC GRINDERS AND BUFFERS



QUEEN CITY Heavy Duty Disc Grinders and Buffers save you money when you buy and during every hour of use. Ruggedly designed, they feature special heavy duty bearings and motors. So good they're offered on a 30-day trial, yet priced 20 to 30% under competing makes.

Choose from the complete range of QUEEN CITY Grinders and Buffers . . . floor and bench types . . . in sizes from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 H.P.

**QUEEN CITY
MACHINE TOOL CO.**

WRITE FOR FREE
CATALOG TODAY!

**QUEEN CITY
MACHINE TOOL CO.**

3912 Kellogg Ave., Cincinnati 26, Ohio

"High Quality—Low Cost—For Over 50 Years"

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 278

SMALL PARTS continued

is the hole drilled in the first operation, since the work progresses clockwise. The finger arrangement for holding or positioning the pin may be more clearly seen in Fig. 1, viewing directly from the front of machine.

The jaws or feet of the fingers are a continuation of the track cross-section. However, they are split on center and are symmetrical forming right and left halves. These are spring loaded and hinged to open upon pressure from the inserting plunger, which is located directly above.

The insertion or assembly mechanism, together with its operating cylinder, is mounted on a second vertical type weldment, the details of which may be more clearly seen in Fig. 5 (rear view of machine). This weldment, it should be noted, is designed to provide combined mounting or installation facilities for the feeder, track arrangement and escapement device. The feeder, mounted at top, is a standard rotating hopper or mechanical type and was selected because of its performance characteristics when associated with the type of part to be fed. This pin, Fig. 2, may be generally classified as having the same feeding requirement as screws or rivets. The configuration of this particular part, however, is such that maximum separation in the bowl or orientation presents the part to the track upside down. As a

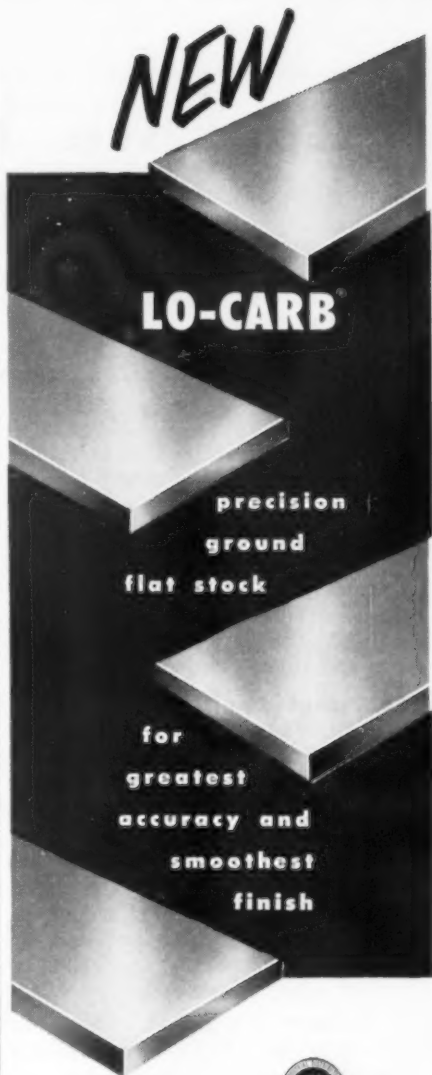
result, it was necessary to turn over or reverse the part. Hence the "C" type of track arrangement. Attached to the side of weldment, approximately halfway up, Fig. 5, is the enclosure of escapement mechanism. This is solenoid-operated and consists of an in-and-out arrangement whereby, upon impulse, a slide or gate mounted transverse to track selects one part from the feeding track and transfers another into the inserting mechanism or fingers described initially.

Staking

The staking together or assembly of the two parts (Fig. 2, third operation), is performed at the third work station. The sequencing or staking mechanism consists of two pivoted hinged arms, actuated by linkage. This linkage is powered by an end pivoted cylinder. The motion derived by such action develops two stages and ultimately exerts approximately 6,000 pounds pressure.

The first phase or movement includes the major portion of linkage motion and closes the arms to enclose or secure part. The second stage is actuated in the final or closing movement of linkage and exerts increasing pressures until completion of stroke at dead center. it is this final stage of pressure application which performs the staking operation.

This machine is designed, whenever practical, using standard basic work components. • • •



LO-CARB

precision
ground
flat stock

for
greatest
accuracy and
smoothest
finish



See Your Capewell Distributor



THE CAPEWELL MFG. CO.
HARTFORD 2, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 279

Effective Lubrication for Power Presses

Application, selection and handling

By **Bruce Dunham**
Industrial Products Department
Sun Oil Company

● In press operations, or for that matter in any metalworking equipment operation, there are three primary areas in which lubrication savings can be realized. They are—application, selection and storage or handling.

Lubricant Application:

Probably the greatest cost in lubrication is that of applying lubricants, particularly if older application methods are used. In addition to labor costs, equipment wear and failure may result from human errors in lubricating "too much" or "too little" or "too infrequently." Many new and efficient automatic systems for applying either oil or grease offer positive lubrication at a much lower overall cost.

Automatic distribution systems for lubricating oils usually have a centrally located oil reservoir from which the oil is distributed to various bearings and machine parts by means of mechanical devices, oil passages or oil piping. Centralized systems are either hand-operated or power-driven and automatic.

Lubricant Selection:

Low initial cost per pound or gallon

may not offer the best criterion for selection of a lubricant which will be most economical or an over-all annual basis. The following factors should also be considered in selecting a lubricant for a particular application:

a) Stability—in simplified terms, how long can it be used in service before it will be necessary to replace it?

b) Anti-wear characteristics—how much wear will there be on moving parts in a given period of time? The film strength and frictional properties of the lubricant will have a strong influence on this consideration.

c) Amount of leakage & makeup—how much and how frequently will it be necessary to add lubricant to maintain a given amount in the system? In general, heavy lubricants leak less. For special problem application, "leakproof" lubricants are available.

d) Contamination—what problems of contamination due to dirt, dust, drawing compounds, etc. are present in this application?

e) Rust or corrosion—are there moisture or humidity conditions which should be considered in lubricant selection?

The lowest cost lubricant is the one

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Hydraulic Pump

Hydraulic Oil (SSU @ 100°F.)

VANE-TYPE PUMPS

J. S. Barnes Corp.	150
Dudco Div., New York Air Brake Co.	500
Racine Tool & Machine Co.	200
Vickers Inc.—with flow control	150
without flow control	225

AXIAL-PISTON PUMPS

Denison Engineering Co.	250-300
Dudco Div., New York Air Brake Co.	300
LaPointe Machine Co.	200
Northern Pump Co. (Series 700)	450-650
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.	150
Vickers Inc.—above 500 lb./in. ²	300
below 500 lb./in. ²	225
Waterbury Tool Co.	300


RADIAL-PISTON PUMPS

American Engineering Co.	
Hele-Shaw Pump—below 1500 lb./in. ²	500
above 1500 lb./in. ²	950
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.	950
Northern Pump Co.	300
Series 4300	500
Series 4400, 4500, 4600, 4700, 4800	650
Oilgear Co.	
Types A, B, C, D, H, J, M, Q, R, or W	
(up to 60 H.P.)	300
Types C or D (100 to 150 H.P.);	
Type F (up to 10 H.P.)	500
Simplex Engineering Co.	200
Superdraulic Corp.	150

GEAR-TYPE PUMPS

Browne & Sharpe Mfg. Co.	150-200
Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co.	200
Gerotor May Corp.	300
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.	950
Northern Pump Co. (Series 4000)	300-500
Pesco Products Div., Borg-Warner Corp.	150-200
Geo. D. Roper Corp.	300
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.	150
Tuthill Pump Co.	150
Viking Pump Co.	300

Table I—Hydraulic Press lubrication



**210,000
HOLES...**
and still running!

A satisfied user reports 120,000 pieces before the first grind . . . 90,000 after grinding . . . and still producing accurately threaded holes! Performance like this is possible because P&W Taps are *always* accurate, *always* concentric with shanks, threads, OD's and chamfers . . . *all ground on centers.*

PRATT & WHITNEY TAPS
A COMPLETE RANGE OF SIZES AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK AT THE P&W OFFICE NEAR YOU.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 274

LUBRICATION continued

which, when prescribed for the operating conditions prevailing for the particular application, offers the longest service life coupled with the least wear and best protective ability.

Mechanical Presses

Table II, "Mechanical Press Lubrication," is a guide to selection of lubricants for mechanical presses. It lists the fundamental parts of this type press, including gears, bearings, slides, counterbalance cylinder parts, motors, and transfer equipment, and suggests the type lubricant best suited to give optimum lubrication in accordance with the application method. The number of lubricants suggested have been cut to a minimum.

How to use the Table

To use Table II, simply locate in the

first column, the part which is to be lubricated. As an example, assume that it is a drive gear. In the next column, locate the type of gear, for example, the open type. Going to the next column, find the method of application which is being used to lubricate the open gear. For instance this may be a pressure feed system. The check in the far right columns shows that lubricant E, which is a multi-purpose lithium lead type grease, is recommended for this application.

Description of Lubricants

Before discussing the three oils in detail, it is necessary to explain the meaning of the term "viscosity" which is the measure of an oil's resistance to shear. There are many ways of expressing viscosity. No matter what system

is used, it must be expressed as a certain value at a certain temperature. The most common viscosity unit used by the petroleum industry, is the Saybolt Universal Second, usually abbreviated S.S.U. or SSU.

The procedure for measuring Saybolt viscosity is simple: A quantity of oil is heated to one of three temperatures, 100 F, 130 F, or 210 F, depending upon viscosity. (All hydraulic oils are checked at 100 F.) Then the time required for 60 cubic centimeters of the oil to run through a small hole of specified size is measured in seconds. The number of seconds is the Saybolt viscosity. Thus, if the time required is 300 seconds, the oil is said to have a viscosity of 300 S.S.U. at 100 F. or, more often, 300/100. Sometimes, when the test temperature is obvious, as in the case of a hydraulic oil, the temperature is dropped and the oil is termed

simply a 300-second oil, a 500-second oil, and so on.

Lubricant A is recommended for application to piston and cushion packings when cups or pressure fittings or once-through type methods of application are used. It is also recommended for airline oilers and electric motor bearings. It should be a rust and oxidation inhibited oil with a 150 S.S.U. @ 100 F.

Lubricant B can be either a straight mineral oil or an extreme pressure oil in a viscosity range of 85 to 120 SSU @ 210 F. Manufacturers' recommendations should be followed for individual units. Some manufacturers prefer to recommend a mild-corrosive extreme pressure type oil as an insurance against wear due to possible overloading or shock loading. Wear is a very important consideration in press parts. Wear causes looseness and vibration which

KELLER CUTTERS ... FOR TRACER-CONTROLLED MILLING

COST LESS IN THE LONG RUN, because they run longer, produce more accurately finished pieces per tool than cutters costing less initially. Ball, radius and square nose; straight and taper shank types in a complete range of sizes are available from stock at the P&W Branch Office near you. Write for complete information. Pratt & Whitney Company, Inc. 22 Charter Oak Blvd., West Hartford, Conn.



PRATT & WHITNEY

FIRST CHOICE FOR ACCURACY
MACHINE TOOLS • GAGES • CUTTING TOOLS



**GRINDS
THEM ALL!**

Radii, angles or tangents
straight or tapered flutes
square, radius or ball ends . . . this
machine grinds practically any special
or standard cutting tool quickly, accu-
rately, economically. Learn how you can
reduce tool costs, improve work quality, cut
machining time — write for Circular No. S455-8.

**PRATT & WHITNEY
CUTTER and RADIUS
GRINDER**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 276

LUBRICATION continued

magnifies the effect of suddenly applied loads. Extreme pressure oils are as stable as straight mineral oils, generally having lower coefficients of friction and thus tend to reduce power requirements. There are special designs of mechanical presses for which the manufacturer recommends oils lighter in viscosity than Lubricant B, probably because of flow characteristics or close clearances. Such recommendations should be followed. Less leakage is experienced with heavier oils under pressure than with lighter oils.

Lubricant C is recommended for lubrication of all moving parts of transfer equipment and dispenses from a central system. A 300 SSU @ 100 F. Way-type oil is specified because of its very low friction properties, its extreme

pressure characteristics and its retention ability.

Three greases are also recommended in Table I. The commonly accepted measure of grease consistency is the National Lubricating Grease Institute's numerical description generally ranging from No. 0 for the softest or thinnest to No. 5 for the hardest and thickest greases.

Lubricant D should be a NLGI No. 0 sodium or lithium base grease which is light-bodied and suitable for ease of dispensing through pressure systems without clogging separators and small lines.

Lubricant E would be an NLGI No. 2 multi-purpose grease, preferably of the lithium lead type. It is recommended for dispensing through pressure

February, 1959

fittings and is buttery in nature, resistant to both high temperatures and water and embodies abnormally high film strength to counteract high or shock loading.

Lubricant F is used only for open gearing and generally purchased in smaller quantities. It is an NLGI No. 3 adhesive-cohesive type grease which clings to gear teeth and offers more positive lubrication than heavy asphaltic gear compounds.

Hydraulic Presses

Table I presents a handy reference for determining the proper viscosity of hydraulic oil for some of the more popular hydraulic pumps used on press equipment. Viscosities are those recommended by the manufacturer which give maximum efficiency of the pump at normal operating temperatures.

Generally the pump manufacturers recommend a high quality rust and oxida-

tion inhibited oil for new equipment. Such oils are very stable and give long service life.

For systems which have been in use for some time, other types of modern hydraulic oils may be more suitable and more economical. Those systems which leak excessively are best serviced by anti-leak hydraulic oils. These oils reduce leakage substantially and also are fortified with corrosion, rust, anti-wear and oxidation inhibitors.

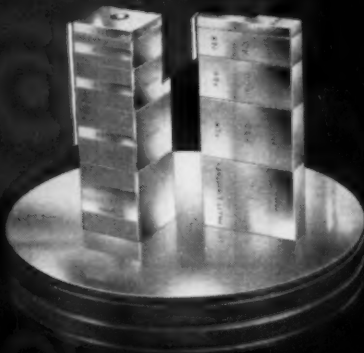
For systems which are continuously contaminated, industrial detergent-dispersant oils constantly keep the systems clean and free from clogging difficulties. The best hydraulic oil for a given system is the one which suits the operating conditions to keep the press in trouble-free operation.

Lubrication of press parts other than the hydraulic system is covered under Table II, presented on page 124, 125.

± Millionths!

Precision in production demands dependably accurate basic standards of measurement. To establish and maintain these standards, there is no surer means than Pratt & Whitney Precision Gage Blocks . . . produced by the company that established the first accurate inch in American industry. P&W Gage Blocks are available: in HOKE (square type) or USA (rectangular type). Steel or Solid Carbide, Single Blocks or Complete Sets. Write for Circular 345-2. Pratt & Whitney Company, Inc., 22 Charter Oak Blvd., West Hartford, Connecticut.

HOKE® USA



PRATT & WHITNEY

FIRST CHOICE FOR ACCURACY
MACHINE TOOLS • GAGES • CUTTING TOOLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 277

TABLE II - SELECTION CHART FOR PRESS LUBRICATION

PART	TYPE	METHOD OF APPLICATION	OILS				GREASES			
			A	B	C	D	E	F		
BEARINGS	DRIVE SHAFT	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X				
	INTERMEDIATE	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X				
	SHAFT	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X				
		PRESSURE FITTING - GREASE					X			
	CRANKSHAFT	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X				
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X			
	PITMAN	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE					X			
		PRESSURE FITTING - GREASE						X		
	SADDLE (BARREL OR BALL & SOCKET TYPE)	RESERVOIR OR CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X						
	WRIST PIN	PRESSURE FITTING - GREASE						X		
	FLYWHEEL	PRESSURE FITTINGS OR HAND PACKED-GREASE						X		
	CLUTCH	PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE						X		

PART	TYPE	METHOD OF APPLICATION	A	B	C	D	E	F
DRIVE GEARS	OPEN	HAND						X
		PRESSURE FEED SYSTEM					X	
	ENCLOSED	AUTOMATIC SYSTEM OR BATH		X				
GIBS & INNER GUIDE SLIDES		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		CUPS OR PRESSURE FITTINGS - OIL	X					
COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS	PISTON PACKINGS	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		CUPS OR PRESSURE FITTINGS - OIL	X					
	CUSHION PACKINGS	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
	ROD BUSHINGS	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
TRANSFER EQUIPMENT		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
		CENTRAL SYSTEM		X				
		ANY METHOD - OIL	X					
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
		AIRLINE OILER	X					

TABLE II - SELECTION CHART FOR PRESS LUBRICATION

PART	TYPE	METHOD OF APPLICATION	OILS			GREASES		
			A	B	C	D	E	F
BEARINGS	DRIVE SHAFT	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
	INTERMEDIATE	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
	SHAFT	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
		PRESSURE FITTING - GREASE					X	
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
	CRANKSHAFT	AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
	PITMAN	AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
		PRESSURE FITTING - GREASE					X	
		RESERVOIR OR CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
	SADDLE (BARREL OR BALL & SOCKET TYPE)	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		PRESSURE FITTING - GREASE					X	
	FLYWHEEL	PRESSURE FITTINGS OR HAND PACKED - GREASE					X	
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	

PART	TYPE	METHOD OF APPLICATION	A	B	C	D	E	F
DRIVE GEARS	OPEN	HAND						X
		PRESSURE FEED SYSTEM						X
	ENCLOSED	AUTOMATIC SYSTEM OR BATH		X				
GIBS & INNER GUIDE SLIDES		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE				X		
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		CUPS OR PRESSURE FITTINGS - OIL		X				
COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS	PISTON PACKINGS	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		CUPS OR PRESSURE FITTINGS - OIL		X				
	CUSHION PACKINGS	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE	*					X
	ROD BUSHINGS	CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		CENTRAL SYSTEM - OIL		X				
		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE						X
TRANSFER EQUIPMENT		AUTOMATIC SYSTEM - GREASE			X			
		CENTRAL SYSTEM		X				
		ANY METHOD - OIL	X					
BEARINGS OF ELECTRIC MOTORS		PRESSURE FITTINGS - GREASE					X	
		AIRLINE OILER	X					

**Continued Metallurgical Advances
Seen for 1959 with . . .**

Higher Temperature Metals,

CLEVELAND, OHIO: Metallurgical achievements in 1958 indicate even more amazing strides will be made during the coming 12 months.

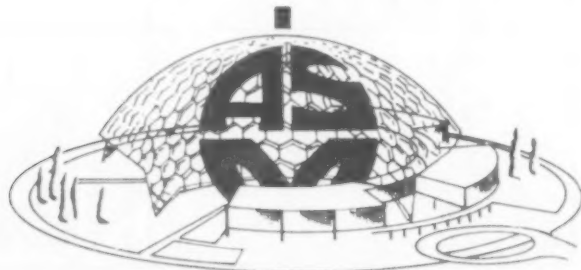
In a year-end report, Dr. Clarence H. Lorig, president of the American Society for Metals, and technical director of Battelle Memorial Institute in Columbus, Ohio, highlighted the generation of heat hotter than the sun, the perfection of two new steels, one with the highest tensile strength of any metal on record, and a new "explosive forming" technique for shaping metal.

These and other metals developments prompt Dr. Lorig to observe that "we are on the threshold of even greater achievements in meeting space age demands. The past year has seen huge strides by our metals experts who today are working with metals subjected to temperatures as low as -434°F . and as high as $5,000^{\circ}\text{F}$."

Low Temperatures—In discussing extremely low temperatures, the ASM president, holder of 11 metals patents,

pointed out that the liquid fuels used in missiles are so cold (they approach absolute zero) that they affect the ductility of metal. These temperatures range from -346° to -434°F . Some stainless steels, and certain copper, aluminum and titanium alloys can store liquified gases, but "there are many problems associated with their fabrication which seek more satisfactory solutions." One of these being the corrosive tendencies of certain missile fuels.

Extremely High Temperature—On the opposite temperature scale and proving effective in melting and applying metals and compounds having extremely high melting points is a new device, the "plasma-jet" which passes high velocity inert gases through an electric arc to develop upwards of $30,000^{\circ}\text{F}$, heat three times hotter than the sun. Tungsten, tantalum, columbium and other refractory metals are easily melted by this to build shapes on mandrels or coat surfaces



New Forming Methods

of other materials that must withstand high heat. The answer to re-entry from outer space may be here.

High Tensile Steels—Two steels introduced in the past year offer greater strength, excellent formability and are readily welded. First of the two steels is an air cooling, ultra-high strength alloy for sheet forms with tensile strengths up to 280,000 pounds per square inch. The second steel, hardly out of the laboratory, has shown strengths to 400,000 psi, the highest level ever reached by metal. If production presents no serious problems, it will compete favorably with titanium alloys. It is reported also to have high ductility down to -385°F .

New Forming Methods—Perfecting this past year, "explosive forming" or "high energy rate" metal forming takes advantage of the little understood phenomenon in metals whereby a viscous state is created through great and rapidly applied pressures obtained from dynamite or TNT. Complicated shapes can be produced by this revolutionary method in a fraction of a second and in some cases without dies. A new machine developing extremely high pressures and releasing them instantly with a force comparable to a dynamite explosion is currently attracting attention. This compact new machine can turn out parts now requiring very large presses.

Powder Metallurgy—Metal powders

have been advanced in two areas. One is the production of parts from a new low-alloy iron powder having strengths up to 190,000 pounds per square inch. The other is the making of metal strip directly from metal powders. Copper and nickel have been successfully rolled to a thickness of 0.050 to 0.060 inch with 11-inch widths at a rate of 6 feet per minute.

Vacuum Melting—Something out of "Buck Rogers" is electron beam vacuum melting. Raw metal is fed into a vacuum chamber and melted by means of an intense beam from an electron gun. The process is now producing metals of extreme purity. Columbium, tantalum, molybdenum, beryllium, and some stainless alloys and steels have been successfully melted.

Titanium Alloys—Titanium is arousing new interest with the introduction of three new alloys one of which, an all-beta alloy, can be heat treated to a strength of 240,000 psi. Because of its strength, lightness, formability and weldability the new alloy is expected to find widespread applications in aircraft and missiles.

Bringing interesting metallurgical achievements closer to home, according to Dr. Lorig, is the use in many 1959 automobiles of steel mufflers and other parts that have been protected from corrosion by aluminum coatings. Ceramics are used also to protect steel parts from corrosive actions. • • •

COGSDILL TWIST DRILL

*the name to remember for quality . . .
to watch for progress*



We are pleased to announce that effective immediately the Cogsdill Twist Drill Co., Inc., will be operated as a wholly owned subsidiary of The Sheffield Corporation, Dayton, Ohio.

A complete line of drills and center drills will be manufactured in Greenfield, Massachusetts and will be distributed nationally by the same Cogsdill Distributors who have been serving industry in the past. Cogsdill's "Micro-Limit" countersink and other special cutting tools will not be included.

Cogsdill's Mercury, Black Panther, Economy and Chip-Flow trade names have been synonymous for quality and performance for 46 years and we pledge that these fine products will continue to give the same outstanding service and performance under our new organization.

COGSDILL TWIST DRILL CO., INC., Greenfield, Massachusetts

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 280

NOW, no more part-time milling machine with
with

J & S NO-BEND

*hardened & ground
detachable*

**Milling machine ARBORS,
ADAPTERS and
live bearing supports**

**Full-time tooth
engagement, plus all
these features:**

Interchangeable to 40 or 50
taper machines • quick change
• lower cost • more production
• longer cutter life • correct arbor
length • tool adapters • high speed rugged live bearing
support.

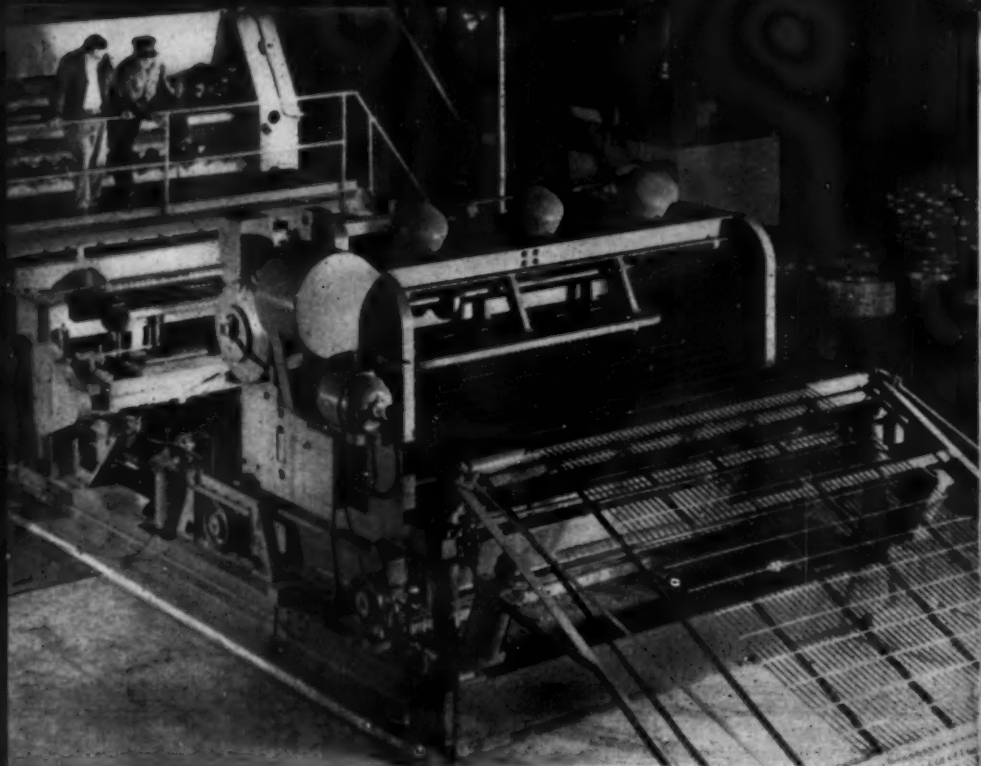
Write for free literature and price list.



J & S TOOL CO., INC.

CLAMPCUT — • ONE BAR •

**871 DORSA AVE.
LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY**



[®] Cincinnati Shear cuts wire mesh at Pittsburgh Steel

The Cincinnati[®] Shear shown is part of an automatic wire welding machine at Pittsburgh Steel Company, Monessen, Pennsylvania. The machine produces wire mesh and fabric used for concrete pipe, buildings, and other applications. The photograph shows the shear cutting forty-seven 2/0 gauge (.331") wires per stroke. The wire is low carbon, cold drawn steel. Other jobs require shearing mesh with wires up to 1/2" diameter. This shear was specially engineered

for this type of application. Because cuts are heavy and production is continuous, Cincinnati dependability is essential.

Standard Cincinnati[®] Shears offer such productive features as powerful hydraulic hold-downs, all-steel interlocked construction, and one-clearance shearing of different metal thicknesses.

Write Department G for Shear Catalog S-7R.

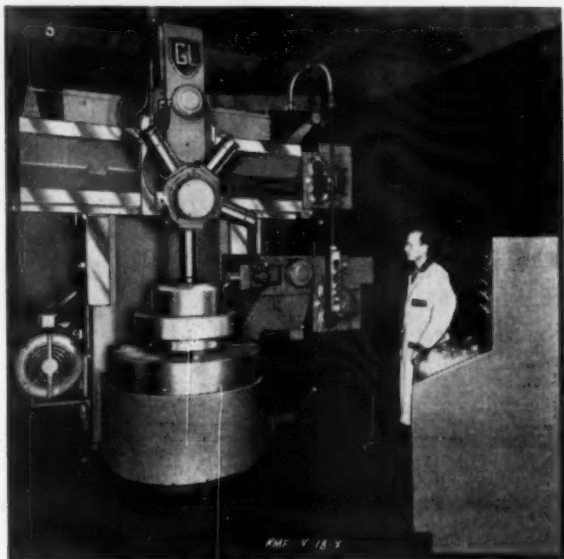
Shapers / Shears / Press Brakes

THE **CINCINNATI**
SHAPER co.



Cincinnati 11, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 282



Vertical Turret Lathe with Discrete Positioning Control

● New techniques perfected by the Kaukauna Division, Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Company, Kaukauna, Wisconsin, put numerically controlled vertical turret lathes solidly into industry's tool box.

The tape system exercises complete control over feeds, speeds, turret indexing, automatic dwell, and coolant supply, as well as all auxiliary func-

tions the machine is capable of performing, such as constant cutting speed, thread cutting, drum scoring, cutting of tapers, and step turning. In programming, movements of the heads and table can be co-ordinated so as to minimize cycle time and avoid mechanical interference. Head and ram motions can be programmed for simultaneous feed to permit moving

News of Automation

continued

tools at 45°. Rotation of power turrets can be controlled in either direction. Substantial cost savings are made possible when complex operations and the rate of stock removal are supervised rigidly by this relatively straightforward programming procedure.

With the override adjustment feature the operator can add his information to the data system in the form of fine adjustments to either height or radius. Once such adjustments have been made, they automatically become part of the program. These may be adjustments made during setup or actual operation to compensate for tool deflection or wear. This makes it easy to hold critical workpiece dimensions by adjusting the controlled position of the cutting tools over a range of $\pm 0.010''$. Under proper conditions of



Tape reader is on a sliding tray below the sloping control panel. Standard eight-channel reader is equipped with a rewind and take-up reel. Using a loop storage box permits the tape program to be spliced into an endless belt and repeated over and over without reloading.

TABLE SPEED, SPECIAL CODES	DATA FOR RAIL HEAD					DATA FOR SIDE HEAD					
	COL. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
XX	XX	XX,XXX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX,XXX	XX	XX	XX

Typical manuscript from which the tape is punched on a standard electric perforating typewriter. Column entries are digits, letters, or both, depending on the codes established for table speed, feed direction, end position, feed rate, turret index instruction, and position-adjusting potentiometer. The following is an explanation of the type of information used in each column:

Column 1 Data for table speeds or special codes

Columns 2, 7 Feed direction (one or two alphabetic characters)

Columns 3, 8 End position to .001"

Columns 4, 9 Feed rate

Columns 5, 10 Turret index instruction

Columns 6, 11 Designation of position adjusting potentiometer

tooling, the trimmers require setting only once at the start of the production run.

Adjustments are made through a bank of 50 potentiometers in the operator's console. Their use makes possible automatic machining to close tolerance limits, and setup time can be reduced by many hours. Tape can be used economically for any job that will be

repeated, even once, at any future date. Operator "tunes in" the programmed setup.

Before the first completely automatic cycle is performed on a new piecepart, the operator adjusts each head individually by cycling the machine in steps, or by operation, making the necessary "tuning" adjustments as he goes. Four special modes of operation

FOR FASTER GRINDING at LOWER COST

USE **A.I.T.**
Diamond Wheels
for all Carbide
Grinding

RESIN
B-60
Cup Type Diamond Wheel



The exclusive B-60 Bond used in A.I.T. bonded diamond wheels has been field tested in over 400 plants. We can prove these superior advantages to you in your plant:



TYPE DII B

- Faster grinding
- Up to 40% longer wheel life
- One grit size wheel can be used to hog and finish — for extra savings.
- Wheel grinds cooler—does not fracture carbide
- Corners stay sharper longer
- No re-dressing of diamond surface
- **NEW BACKING** dissipates heat faster
- No down-time for dressing inside body section

Write today for new, **FREE** catalog and prices



8205 N. KIMBALL AVE.
SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

are provided to facilitate and speed these procedures:

1. **Single-head operation**—One head functions normally under tape supervision while the other is turned off by means of a selector switch.

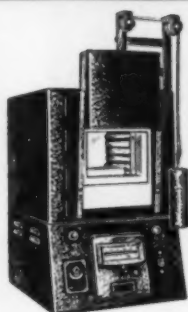
2. **Single-cycle operation**—The machine completes one line in the tape and then stops. The start button must be actuated for each new step. One or both heads may be operative.

3. **Operation repeat**—A given program step may be repeated any number of times, giving the operator a chance to check accuracy and make adjustments. He can assume manual operation at any time, take a sample cut,

and then push the "repeat" button for returning the machine to the point at which he took over. An accurate double-check on the amount of any correction can be made by reading the circular microdials on the feedbox. They give a direct indication to .001" of the original and corrected positions.

4. **Manual operation**—By turning the "manual-tape" selector switch, the operator can convert the machine to a conventionally controlled turret lathe and make test cuts for gauging.

After the setup has been completed for all heads, automatic operation can begin. The operator just turns the selector switch from "single-cycle" to "automatic." Adjustments are so easy



Request literature on complete line of Huppert furnaces and ovens.

* For 2300° F. add \$95.00 to No. 11 and No. 12, and \$105.00 to No. 12A. No. 12A can be furnished for 3 phase at no additional cost. For floor model add \$52.00 to above prices. No. 869 standardly supplied for 2200° F.

Be sure of Maximum Heat Treating Efficiency with

HUPPERT FURNACES

- Range: 300° F. to 2000° F.
- High temperature, heavy-duty Kanthal elements
- Multi-insulation
- Counter-weighted, tight-sealing door
- Operational pilot light
- Shipped ready to operate

Model No.	Inside Dimensions			KW	Prices 220 Volt Single Phase	
	Wide	High	Deep		With Huppert Input Controller	With Electronic Temp. Controller
869	8"	6"	9"	4	\$296.00	\$480.00
11*	8"	6"	12"	4	306.00	518.00
12*	8"	8"	12"	6	382.00	590.00
12A*	8"	8"	18"	9	490.00	698.00

K. H. HUPPERT CO.

Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens

6843 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago 37, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 284

and fast it is now economical to set up short-run jobs for automatic production. And, since there is storage of skills on the tape, greatest savings are realized on repeat runs or when replacement parts are to be produced.

Downtime for tool changes is minimized and programming is simple and direct. Only a standard 8-channel Flexowriter typewriter is required to

prepare a tape from the programmer's worksheet. After the first piece has been completed, the tape automatically selects the proper adjustment control and no further operator attention is required.

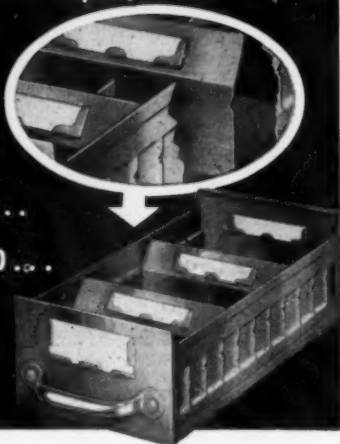
Tape controlled Giddings & Lewis vertical turret lathes are available in 32, 42 and 52-in. diameter table sizes.

• • •

Another Exclusive Equipto Feature!

Drawer Dividers

lock in place...
can't creep up...
yet may be
moved easily



Equipto drawers are of one piece construction — front, bottom, back, with all welded sides. Embossed runners on bottom allow drawer to slide easily. Adjustable dividers lock in place — an exclusive feature found only in Equipto Drawer Units. Tops of dividers are slanted back and have new type instantly visible label holders . . .

Equipto Drawer Units are available in all sizes and combinations to suit your individual storage needs. Interested? Why not find out more by writing for complete Drawer manual No. 206.

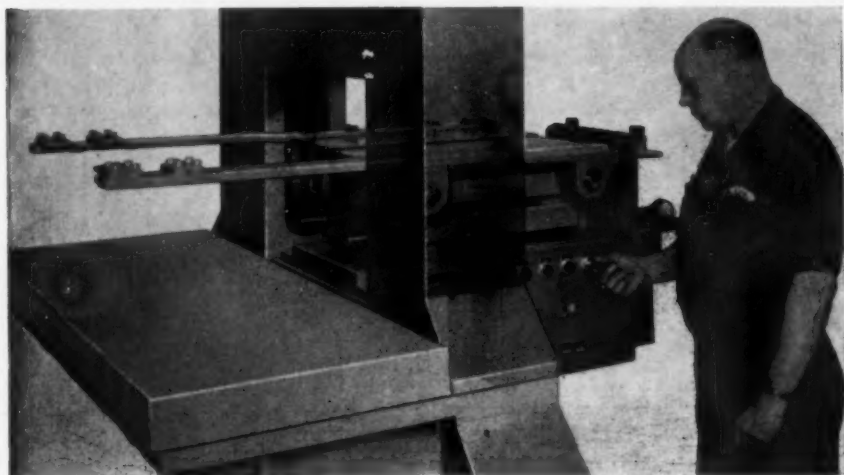
Equipto

Steel Shelving - Slotted Angle - Bins - Drawer Units - Lockers - Carts - Benches.

607 Prairie Avenue
Aurora, Illinois

Manufacturer of World's Finest

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 285



Unit Converts Single-Action Presses into Transfer Feed Presses

WARREN, MICH.—A versatile new automation unit that converts any single-action press into a transfer feed press is now available from Press Automation Systems, Inc.

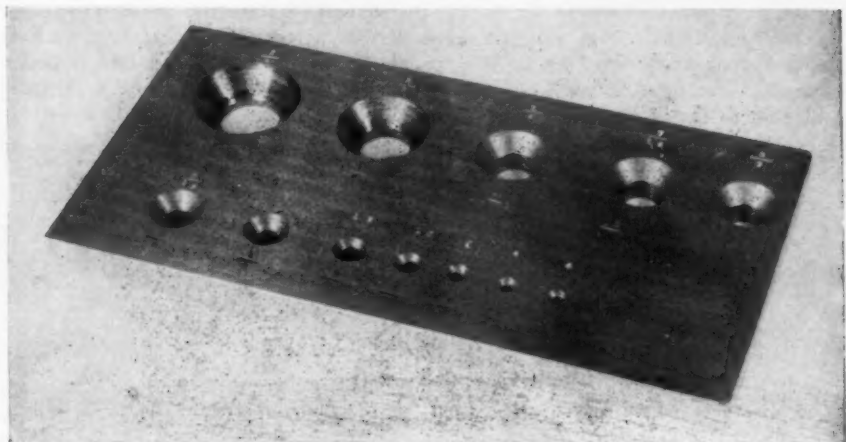
This compact unit, called the Trans-Feed, will feed strip stock or parts into and out of press die areas automatically. It can feed material between dies in a press or transfer and feed two or more presses in a line.

The PAS Trans-Feed bolts on the press bolster plate and can be moved from one press to another to provide automation for job-lot pressroom operations. Cast aluminum construction reduces weight and inertia forces of

the transfer feed press unit.

Air cylinders operating through ball bearing linkages control all movements of the Trans-Feed. In a typical operating sequence, fingers on parallel horizontal arms on the unit move towards each other to grip the part. Next the arms advance the part into the next die or station. Then the part is released and the arms retract to start position. One or more pairs of fingers are mounted on the arms in accordance with the number of operating.

All JIC standard electric controls for the Trans-Feed cycle are enclosed in a pushbutton panel on the side. • • •



1. Easy to make gage, 3" x 6" x 5/16".

Depth Setting Gage for Countersinking Screws

By H. J. Gerber

● Setting of correct depth when countersinking all common sizes of flat head machine screws is simplified when you use the gage illustrated in Fig. 1. This gage is very easy to make and will save you time as well as preventing spoiled work on virtually any job which involves the use of flat head machine screws.

The gage is made from a piece of flat cold finished steel bar stock; this one measures 3" x 6" x 5/16" thick. The plate is laid out and drilled with a series of holes equal in size to the diameters of the most commonly used

machine screws ranging from 3/4" down to No. 4. Each of these holes is then countersunk to the standard 82 degree angle. Size of these countersinks is carefully measured by trying a screw head of the proper size in each hole. This must be done with great care as the gage accuracy will determine the accuracy of any subsequent job it is used on.

Use of the gage is simple: work is placed on the drill press table (Fig. 2) and the gage placed on the top surface of the work. The drill press spindle is then lowered to bring the countersinking cutter down tightly into the counter-

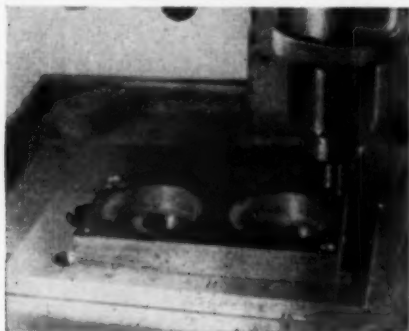
Shop Hints

sink of the desired size in the gage. While held tightly in this position the drill press spindle stop is adjusted and locked.

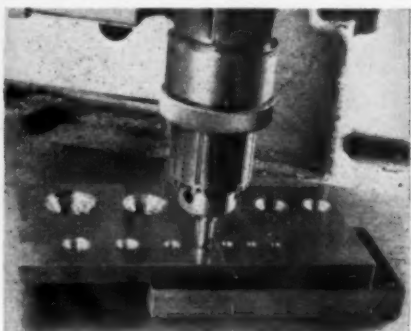
The spindle will now stop at this depth as long as the stop setting is not changed. The gage is now taken off and placed **under** the work and you

are ready to proceed with the counter-sinking of the work with no further attention to depth adjustment, Fig. 3.

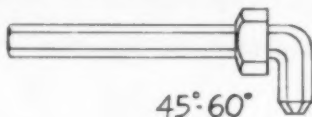
It will be seen that because the gage acts as a base for seating the work it should be rather large in area in order to accommodate both large and small size workpieces. • • •



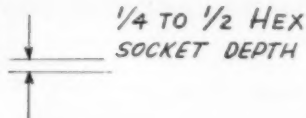
2. Gage placed on top surface of work.



3. Correct depth is certain.



45°-60°



1/4 TO 1/2 HEX
SOCKET DEPTH

Using the Hex Wrench Effectively

By Phillip E. Johnson

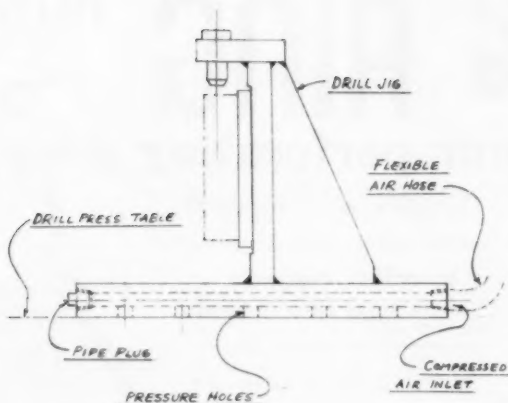
• Any time you want to increase production and reduce fatigue in operations involving repeated use of hex wrenches, try one or both of these simple but effective methods.

First: Slide a hex nut over the handle and force it up to the start of the right angle bend. In case of a loose fit, it

may be necessary to tack weld the nut in place.

Since this allows the fingers to get around the wrench, it not only reduces the "pick-up" time but also reduces the time needed to reshift the wrench in the hand.

Second: Adding a 45° to 60° chamfer to the business end of the wrench reduces the insertion time. The length of the chamfer should be 1/4 to 1/2 of the depth of the socket depending upon the clamping pressures involved. • • •

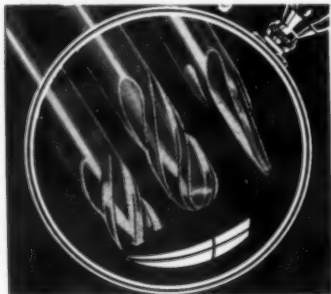


Weight Reduction with Air Pressure

By **Cliff Bossmann**

• When a large drill jig has to be moved from one spindle to another, it imposes quite a physical strain on the operator. The weight of the jig may be considerably decreased by using the approach shown in the sketch when table has no T-slots or holes in it. A flexible air hose supplies the jig base with a stream of compressed air. The air, in

attempting to escape out of the pressure holes, exerts a downward thrust on the drill press table which has a tendency to pneumatically raise the jig and makes moving it a much easier task. This principle may be applied to any heavy tool which is frequently moved while in use. • • •



**10 to 20 Times Longer
Cutting Life Means
Lower Tool Costs**

"DIXIE" provides End Mills of solid carbide with cutting edges processed with exclusive "Micro-Finish" to assure the user of long-lasting, super sharp tools.

FOR PRECISION FINISHING



DIE SINKING, HOLE SIZING,
AND CUSTOM TOOLING



SEND FOR OUR
NEW CATALOG

DIXIE TOOL INDUSTRIES
4555 W. FRANKLIN AVE.
BRIDGEPORT, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 303

Specify **RING** **PUNCHES**
AND
DIES
for your perforating problems

Complete interchangeability

Immediate shipments
from stock on Standards

High quality — Long life

LOW COST

STANDARDS IN
ROUND—SQUARE
OBLONG—RECTANGULAR

H. S. SHOULDER AND
BEVEL HEAD QUILLS

TRANSFER PUNCHES

SLUG EJECTOR
PUNCHES

PILOTS—BLANKS

PUNCH & DIE
RETAINERS

CHOICE OF STEELS

WRITE
FOR OUR
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG
105

*Let us
quote on
your Specials*

Send prints or sketches
for prompt reply.

RING PUNCH & DIE, INC.

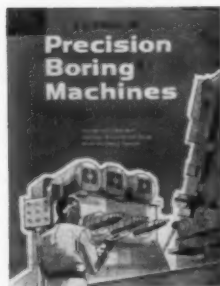
27 FENTON PLACE

JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 286



(See Number 1)



(See Number 2)



(See Number 3)

To receive copies of booklets described below, simply circle corresponding numbers on one of the handy postage-free Action Cards found opposite page 64 and page 128.

1. "Gaging Threads For High Reliability . . ." is brochure on the Tri-Roll thread comparators. Inspection unit indicates not only that a piece is good or bad, but shows where the part lies in the tolerance range. Only 12 different frame sizes are required to cover the dia. range from No. 0 to 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Types of gage rolls are diagrammed, with instructions for selecting. Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., Charter Oak Blvd., W. Hartford 1, Conn.

2. Precision Boring Machines. Construction details and machine applications for the largest standard horizontal precision boring machines in the Ex-Cell-O line are provided in recent brochure. The machines are heavy-duty, hydraulically operated models that accommodate large workpieces. Style 771 is a single-end machine; style 772 is for double-end operations. Ex-Cell-O Corp., 1200 Oakman Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich.

3. Milling and Boring Operations. Recent book published, "Winning Combinations That Reduce the Cost of Chips," tells how to improve milling and boring operations at reduced costs. Subjects discussed are the importance of matching cutters to capabilities of machines, setup and cutter sharpening equipment, milling and boring cutters, etc. Cutter Div., the Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., 505 Fulton Ave., Rockford, Ill.

4. Band Saw Machine is designed to provide the ruggedness, rigidity, variable speed range, and other characteristics needed to control the high speed blade with maximum efficiency. Milband machine is introduced in folder from the Henry G. Thompson & Son Co., New Haven 5, Conn.

5. Chain Catalog. New 98-page catalog features a complete line of roller chains, sprockets, conveyor chain attachments, plus engineering formulas and installations. Acme Chain Corp., Holyoke, Mass.

6. Surface Grinders. "If it fits in the palm of your hand, grind it on the Sanford Model SG," says booklet available from the Sanford Mfg. Corp., Union, N. J. Combines split-tenth accuracy with compactness, high speed and easy controllability. Sanford Mfg. Corp., 1020 Commerce Ave., Union, N.J.

Free Literature

continued

7. Gear Checker, Model 1218A, with an integrated optical system for accurate checking of gear leads, is described in Bulletin 1218-A. Machine is said to eliminate gage blocks, multiple settings, micrometers, verniers and gear trains from the setup procedure. Capacities and specifications discussed. Michigan Tool Co., 7171 E. McNichols Rd., Detroit 12.

8. Building With Steel Castings. Product Design Studies No. 91 is the winning entry in the third Product Development Contest sponsored by Steel Founders' Society of America. Examples are given of engineering economy when building with steel castings for rolling mill equipment. Well illustrated. Steel Founders' Society of America, 606 Terminal Tower, Cleveland 13, Ohio.

9. Quick Change Holders, for use in Cincinnati toolmaster milling machines, Models 1A and 1B, are described in literature. Advantages claimed are changing tools faster, positive drive for end mills and greater tool selection. Drive nuts and holders are illustrated and described. The Weldon Tool Co., 3000 Woodhill Rd., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

10. Mounted Wheels. Bulletin No. 1505 illustrates the wheels full size, with dimensions and prices. There are 200 stand-

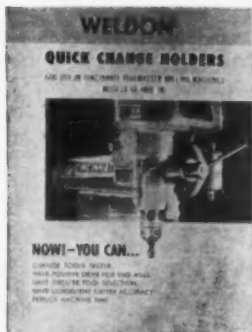
ard sizes and 86 standard shapes in a variety of bonds, including vitrified, resinoid and soft rubber polishing. Chicago Wheel and Mfg. Co., 1101 W. Monroe St., Chicago.

11. Ram Type Automatic Turret Lathes are covered in recent booklet. Functions necessary are controlled by the electrical and hydraulic or air circuits of the Lynn drive unit. Any desired feed may be provided for each station. A choice of any four of twelve spindle speeds can be made for any turret face. Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt.

12. Hob Ground Milling Cutters cut twice the metal in half the time, according to folder from W. C. Chapman & Son, Inc., 4705 Erdman Ave., Baltimore 5, Md. Some milling advantages claimed: 1. Deflection is practically eliminated, regardless of flute length. 2. Depth of cut is considerably increased. 3. Heavier feeds are used—often doubled in some materials. 4. Horsepower required is cut in half.

13. Parts Marking Machines. Hand and power operated machines are presented in Bulletin No. 111, the Acromark Co., Elizabeth, N.J. Mark parts of any shape made of steel, other metals, and plastics.

14. Padded Shipping Bags. Flyer pictures Jiffy shipping bags reinforced with fiber mesh. Will withstand rough handling. May be used to ship products usually considered too dense and heavy for bag packaging. Jiffy Mfg. Co., Hillside, N.J.



(See Number 9)



(See Number 10)



(See Number 11)



Can parts this small be barrel finished?



Dime shows tiny size of typical bearing races.



Twin-barrel ALMCO Supersheen Model DB0-1A used by Miniature Precision Bearings to process the tiny bearing assemblies.

EMPHATICALLY, YES! For example, precision deburring and finishing of small parts with ALMCO barrel finishing equipment is an important operation at the modern new plant of Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc., Keene, N.H.

M.P.B. makes miniature ball bearings, some with assemblies so tiny that 500 can be carried in a thimble. ALMCO precision equipment and methods are used to improve surface finish on the inner and outer races, as well as removing burrs, sharp edges and machining lines.

Production usually runs 1,000 to 4,000 parts per load, and occasionally 5,000 to 15,000. All told, millions of parts yearly are finished the ALMCO way at Miniature Precision Bearings!

If you have finishing problems with your parts, small or large, perhaps ALMCO has the answers. It's easy to find out. Just write on your letterhead asking for an ALMCO sales engineer to call. Or, if you prefer, send sample parts and specifications desired direct to ALMCO's main lab at Albert Lea, Minnesota.

SEND FOR FREE 52-PAGE HANDBOOK

Tells all about modern precision barrel finishing processes. Facts, photos, data and cost comparison charts.

ALMCO QUEEN PRODUCTS DIVISION KING-SEELEY CORP.

42 E. Main St. • Albert Lea, Minnesota
Sales and Engineering Offices in Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, Newark, New Haven, Philadelphia
IN ENGLAND: Almco Division of Great Britain, Ltd., Bury Mead Works, Hitchins, Herts, England

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 287

Free Literature

continued

15. Filters for Compressed Air and other gases are described in booklet which discusses several single tube models for operating pressures from below 125 psi up to 4000 psi, and flow rates as high as 800 scfm. Multi-tube models shown. Commercial Filters Corp., 2 Main St., Melrose, Mass.

16. Fluid Transfer Glands. Literature available describes the DuCas fluid transfer glands which are said to operate at zero leakage even when run at speeds up to 15,000 rpm and pressures up to 1500 psi, requiring only 1.3 hp to operate. DuCas Corp., 1117 Douglas Ave., Providence 4, R.I.

17. C-Frame Presses. Bulletin 58-CPA covers four new automatic models of the H-P-M C-frame, including automatic, automatic with electrical controls, automatic with hydraulic interlock and the same with electrical controls. Three sizes available—two bench and one floor type through 15 ton cap. The Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., A Div. of Koehring Co., Mt. Gilead, Ohio.

18. Gage and Setting Fixture. Information on operation, application and cost of the No. PG-800 gage and the No.

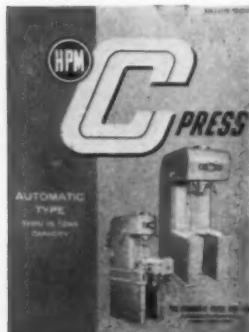
PG-400 setting fixture are contained in Bulletin SSC-B1. Setting fixture can be used to set the gage to dimensions of $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths (.000050") without the use of masters, rings, or setting blocks. Dept. B-20, Sunnen Service Corp., 7900 Manchester, St. Louis, Mo.

19. Barrel Finishing Equipment. Bulletin 255 describes the Vibraslide barrel finishing machine. While the barrel is rotating a vibrational force in the barrel itself allows the finishing work to be done in less time than previously necessary, with no damage to the parts being finished. Metal Finish, Inc., Newark, N.J.

20. Dowel Pins. Price list gives features of S. & A. dowel pins, e.g., extremely hard surface; precision-ground to very close tolerance limits; surfaces treated with a rust preventative; core of sufficient hardness to overcome any "mushroom" tendency when pins are driven into a tight hole. Schultz & Anderson Co., Newark 5, N.J.

21. Microhardness Tester permits direct, accurate readings, corresponding to Vickers, within 15 seconds by measuring resistance hydrostatically. Eliminates a microscope, conversion charts and complicated tables. Bulletin from Newage Industries, Inc., 222 York Rd., Jenkintown, Pa.

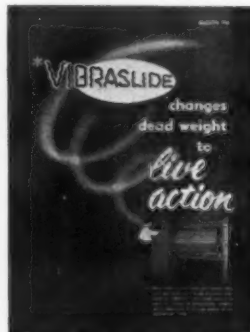
22. Ultrasonic Cleaner. A new data sheet is available on the giant size Series 500 Narda SonBlaster ultrasonic cleaner. It is the largest capacity (up to 70 gallons)



(See Number 17)

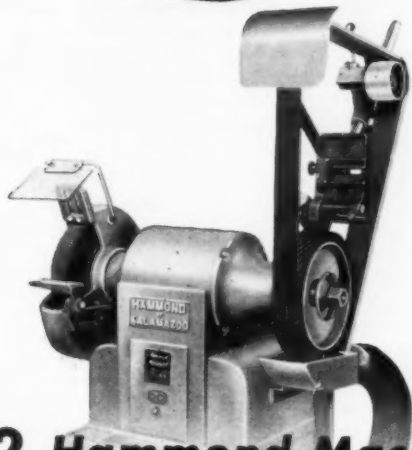


(See Number 18)



(See Number 19)

**WE TAKE
OUR OWN MEDICINE!**



**202 Hammond Machines
in use in our plant**

- Abrasive Belt Grinders • Carbide Tool Grinders
- Mist and Duskolectors • No Dust—Wheel Grinders
- Polishing and Buffing Lathes

Every worker has power units nearby for fast grinding, polishing and deburring.

Write for catalog today

Hammond Machinery Builders INC.

1614 DOUGLAS AVE.

KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 288

Free Literature

continued

mass-produced ultrasonic cleaning equipment available, the manufacturer claims. Narda Ultrasonics Corp., Westbury, L. I.

23. Milling Attachment. Literature describes the new Model 120 full power vertical milling attachment with infinite feed and infinite speed. Rusnok Tool Works, 4840 W. North Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

24. Surface Grinding Machine. Bulletin covers specifications of the new Model 618 Micromaster surface grinding machine designed for rapid production of highly accurate surface grinding of small and medium-sized work. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Machine Tool Div., Providence.

25. 8-Ton Punch Presses. Flyer illustrates the strong frame, sturdy ram, strong crankshaft and dependable tripping of this press, Model 8-R. Throat depth of 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " provides a bolster area of 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x16 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". A die space of 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " permits use of large die sets. Kenco Mfg. Co., 5211 Telegraph Rd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

26. Precision Instrument Lathes. Catalog T announces an additional line of lathes made with enclosed head stocks, vee belt drives and tubeless speed control. Spindles are made for collets with either 3/16" or 5/16" cap. Motor control provides speed changes from 0 to 4000 rpm. Louis Levin & Son, Inc., Los Angeles 7.

27. Packaged Water Chillers. Smaller size, lighter weight and reduced cost are features claimed for the Acme Model DE packaged water chiller described in Catalog No. 534. Sizes range from 20 through 125 tons. Acme Industries, Inc., Jackson, Mich.

28. Solution Type Cutting Fluid, especially designed to replace cutting oils on heavy duty operations, is described in bulletin entitled "Cimcool Cimperial." It explains the features of this new chemical solution and also contains a chart of recommended dilutions. The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9.

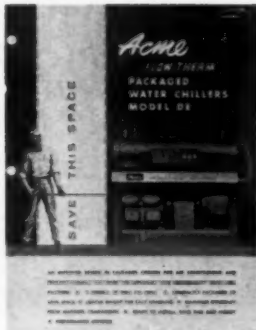
29. Pneumatic Marking Machine, No. 259, is described in folder as having fully open construction and ample work space. The unit can be operated with rotary feed table or in automated line. Specs.: die space, 8"; table size, 5"x16"; speed, seventy 1" strokes per min.; max. pressure (at 100 lb. line pressure), 2800 lb. Cadillac Stamp Co., Cor. Ryan & Nancy, Detroit 12, Mich.

30. Wet Abrasive Cut-Off Machine, Model 481, is reported in Bulletin DH-84 as cutting solid billets, pipe or structurals and any shape that will fit into an 8" circle or square. Hardened steel, titanium, high temperature alloys, corrosion-resistant metals can be cut 8 to 10 sq. in. per min. Allison-Campbell Div., Am. Chain & Cable Co., Bridgeport 2, Conn.

31. Metal Stampings. Booklet presents production facilities available for de-



(See Number 26)



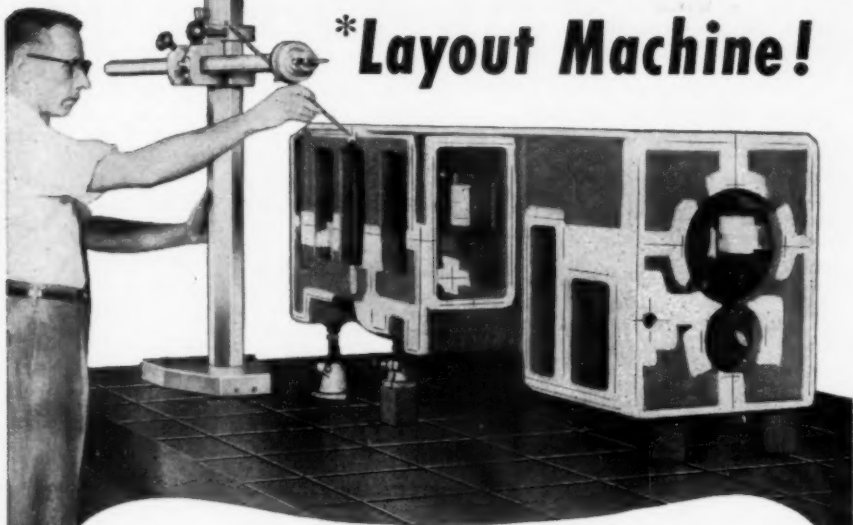
(See Number 27)



(See Number 28)

NEW... Revolutionary P.D.Q.

***Layout Machine!**



PORTAGE LAYOUT MACHINE DOES THE JOB UP TO 8 TIMES FASTER

Looking for a way to cut costs? . . . here is a dandy! For the very first time layout work can be accomplished from five sides . . . plus inside surface checks with only one setting of the casting. Hole centers, finish allowances and casting clean up is all done in one easy, accurate operation. Angle plates, squares and other hand tools are completely eliminated. The time normally taken up in repositioning hand tools is also eliminated. Write, wire or phone for literature and prices.



PORTAGE Double-Quick, Inc.

1037 SWEITZER AVENUE • AKRON 11, OHIO

Free Literature

continued

burring, drilling, red skinning, plating, reaming, etc. Maximum blank size, 22 x 22 inches. Maximum thickness, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. Maximum blanking pressure, 300 tons. Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co., Minneapolis 7, Minn.

32. Malleable Castings Handbook furnishes an introduction to pearlitic malleable and is a ready reference to the latest information and data on this relatively new material. Charts contain information necessary to translate basic design needs into final pearlitic malleable specifications. Malleable Research and Development Foundation, Granville 1, Ohio.

33. Hand Operated Impact Wrench, described in brochure, is said to multiply force 15 times for easy handling of high torque bolting jobs. Available in three models. Swenson Engineering, P.O. Box 43, Branford, Conn.

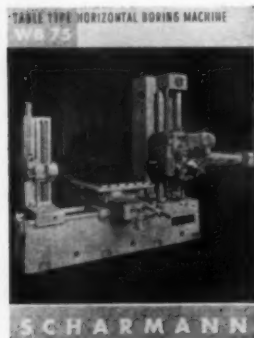
34. Gage Block Sets. Bulletin 8-3 covers briefly the types of gage block sets available from the Fonda Gage Co., Inc., Stamford, Conn.—rectangular and square, in steel and tungsten carbide. Bulletin 8-5 describes the need for and availability of gage block inspection. Two types of inspection service are described in this bulletin. Recalibration of working blocks

includes cleaning, burr removal and a report on individual sizes and surface conditions.

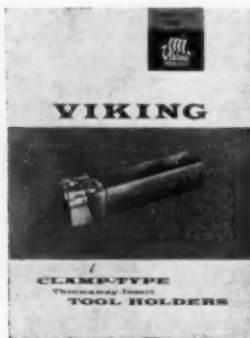
35. Table Type Horizontal Boring Machine, Model WB 75, as described in recent brochure, features heavily ribbed box type bed with wide flat guideways; boring spindle nitrided, precision ground and lapped; automatic tool ejector. Specifications include: spindle dia., 3"; boring depth in one stroke, $21\frac{1}{2}$ "; work table, $28"x35\frac{1}{2}"$; distance face plate to headstock, 63"; main drive two speed motor, 8 hp. Scharmann Machine Corp., 337 Blvd., of the Allies, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

36. Throw-Away Insert Tool Holders. Catalog No. 581 describes a new line of throw-away insert tool holders which eliminate necessity for a separate chip-breaker. Catalog includes information on inserts in four different cutting materials—carbide, cast alloy, oxide, and high speed steel. The Viking Tool Co., 1000 Nichols Rd., P.O. Box 471, Shelton, Conn.

37. Heavy-Duty High Production Boring Machine, the Olofsson Model 22, engineered for both precision and heavier machining operations, is described in four-page bulletin. Design and operating features are covered in detail. Specs. include: table travel, 15" max.; rapid traverse, forward, 228" per min., return, 180" per min.; $1\frac{1}{2}$ hp motor, 1800 rpm. The Olofsson Corp., 2727 Lyons Ave., Lansing, Mich.



(See Number 35)



(See Number 36)



(See Number 37)

ROCKFORD MACHINE TOOL CO. 2800 KISHWAUKEE STREET ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

DON'T SPEND BIG MONEY TO DO BIG JOBS!

Put them on a Rockford Hy-Draulic Openside Shaper 36" 48" 60" 72"



HYDRAULIC

38. Vibrating Car Shaker. Data sheet gives description, data and specifications for the new Syntro-Sinex electromechanical vibrating car shaker. Application and operation, with dimensional layout, included. Syntro Co., 300 Lexington Ave., Homer City, Pa.

39. Transporting Motor Cargoes. Brief brochure describes the U.S.A.C. transportation service throughout the United States, for articles requiring custom handling. Branch offices are located

across the country. A trailer can be built to fit the machine if necessary. U.S.A.C. Transport, Inc., 457 West Fort St., Detroit.

40. Special Purpose Electrode. Bulletin 7000.2 is a procedure guide for arc welding electrodes for hardsurfacing and for welding stainless steels, non-ferrous metals and cast iron. Each electrode—its properties and applications, how to use it—is discussed. Charts aid selection. The Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland 17, Ohio.

Now... KENCO OFFERS THE GREATEST SELECTION OF SMALL PUNCH PRESSES IN THE WORLD

32 Different Models in the 2-15 Ton Range — Each with Greater Selections of Shutheights, Stroke Lengths and Strokes per Minute.

.....

GREATEST SELECTION OF SHUTHEIGHTS AVAILABLE

Six different Shutheights are offered in Kenco 5, 8 and 15 ton presses. This selection includes Standard, Electro-Safe, Variable Speed and Slow Speed Presses.

You will produce stampings at less cost if you select a Kenco Press exactly suited to the requirements of your job. With the greatest selection available from the Kenco Catalog, there is no need to compromise on shutheight, strokes per minute, throat depth or any other specification. Kenco will most nearly meet your specific needs.



3211 Telegraph Rd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 294



Kenco features include up to 100% stronger frame; solid steel, heat treated crankshaft free from weakening slots, Cyclo-Safe Roller Clutch, extra long "V" type Ram Guides and many other cost saving features.

Write for our new Bulletins that give complete information and specifications on Kenco Presses. There is no obligation



The Most Complete Line of
Small Punch Presses in the World



interchangeable with all
standard JIC cylinders

With the introduction of the **ALL NEW T-J Squair Head**, Tomkins-Johnson now offers industry the most complete design range of air and hydraulic cylinders. Presently available in bore diameters from 1½ to 8 inches, the T-J Squair Head is an interchange-

able cylinder which produces maximum force and efficiency, with minimum pressures... and is also adaptable to the use of low pressure oil as the working medium. Write today to Tomkins-Johnson, Jackson, Michigan, for Bulletin #SQ 10-58 and complete details.

CHECK THESE 10 POINTS OF T-J SUPERIORITY

1. One Piece Piston
2. Hard Chrome Cylinder Bore and Piston Rods
3. High Tensile Steel Tie-Rods
4. Cushion Adjusting Screw, Externally Adjustable
5. New Super-Cushion for air, or Self-Aligning Master Seal for Oil (T-J Patents)
6. Solid Steel Heads and Mounting Plates Standard all Models
7. Port Design Allows Minimum Pressure Drop on Inlet or Outlet
8. Chevron Type, Self-Adjusting Rod Packing
9. Piloted Packing Gland-Absolute Alignment
10. Piston Rod, Extra Strong-Polished and Chrome Plated for Efficiency and Protection



TOMKINS-JOHNSON

JACKSON, MICHIGAN 48462



When you "Put it on the Blanchard"

...be sure to use Blanchard Wheels

Your Blanchard Surface Grinder is designed to give you peak production and economy on hundreds of different grinding jobs. But, for every job you run, *there's one particular wheel that does it best!* That's why Blanchard manufactures and stocks a wide variety of silicate, resinoid and vitrified bonded wheels and segments.

Your Blanchard representative will be glad to help you select the wheel—or wheels—best suited to your grinding operations. Call or write him today.

May we send you a copy of "The Art of Blanchard Surface Grinding" (4th Edition)?

THE BLANCHARD
64 State Street



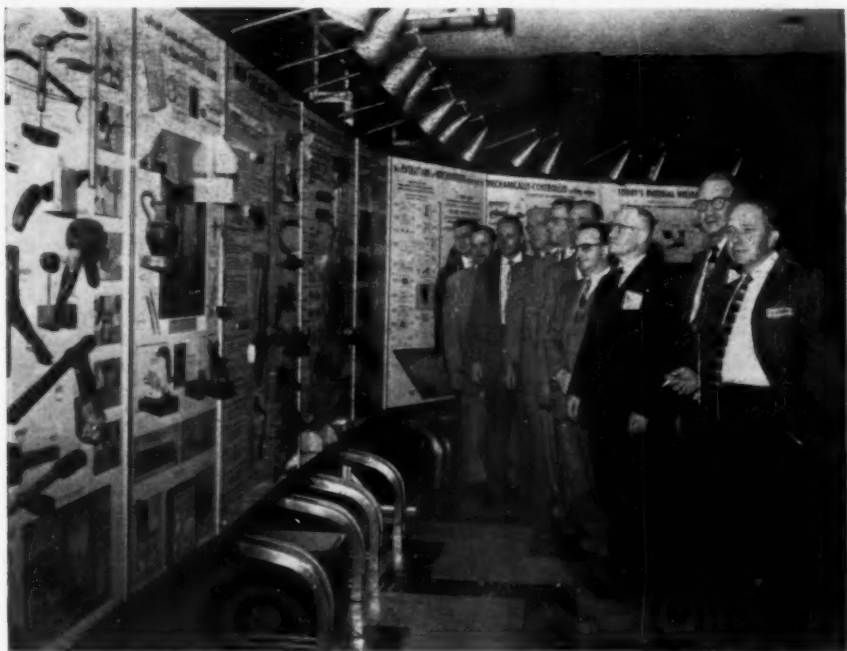
MACHINE COMPANY
Cambridge 39, Mass., U.S.A.

DoAll Sponsors Traveling Presentation

A traveling educational presentation, "The Cutting Edge," is the third program sponsored by the DoAll Co. to appear before engineering and technical groups across the nation. Over 50,000 people attended the first two. One of these is now part of the permanent exhibit of the Museum of Science and Industry in Chicago and the other is on display at the Hall of Progress in Des Plaines, Ill.

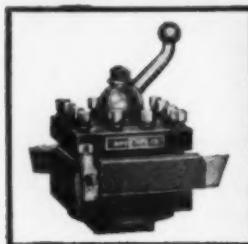
The present display shows the vital importance of cutting tools for the promotion of the American way of life in the space age. It consists of a 43 ft. historical panorama showing one million years of progress.

An illustrated lecture presents up-to-the-minute cutting tool principles, and an exhibit of actual tools, workpieces, and technical data shows how manufacturers are meeting the demands for

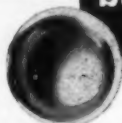


Keen interest is shown by viewers of historical panorama, part of DoAll's traveling exhibit.

Enco Turrets Assure ±.0005" Accuracy



by
being
on the
ball!



Enco's passion for exacting accuracy is paying off in metal working operations everywhere! Combining precision lathe output with efficiency and economy has become a necessity . . . and Enco turrets have proved the ideal answer. An Enco turret transforms one lathe into a production machine, each operation of unsurpassed accuracy due to *spring loaded ball design!*



Spring loaded balls give you the accuracy you want! Hardened steel precision balls locked between accurately milled spherical seats consistently give accuracy in re-indexing. Hardened all steel construction minimizes wear, retains built in precision.

Also Mfrs. of Enco Hexturret Bed Turrets
Write today for catalog No. 53.
There's an ENCO turret for every lathe.

Enco MANUFACTURING CO.

4320 West Fullerton Avenue
Chicago 39, Illinois Dept. 229

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 297

greater accuracy, tougher materials, and higher production. The presentation is under the direction of C. G. Schelly, director of educational research.

Each of the twelve panels of the panorama represents a plateau in man's application of cutting edges. The step-by-step evolution of the cutting edge from the sharp splintered bone of a million years ago to the modern tools of the jet age is clearly traced. For each age, actual tools and the goods they produced are displayed, together with color scenes of life at that time.

For a travel plan and schedule of bookings, write the DoAll Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

Gage Division Announced

The L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass., has announced a new gage division with manufacturing, engineering and sales facilities to design and build complete special gaging equipment. A staff of sales engineers will call on companies for direct assistance in their gaging problems or inquiries may be sent to the company marked for the attention of the Special Gage Division.

Lincoln Electric Pays Annual Incentive Bonus

This past December, 1380 employees of the Lincoln Electric Co. shared a total \$5,147,450 incentive pay bonus, marking the 25th anniversary of the first Lincoln bonus distribution. In 1934 the 398 employees shared \$131,785.

Each person's share in the bonus is determined by an individual merit rating of his or her job performance. In addition to the incentive bonus, the company has also purchased retirement annuities for all employees each year since 1936. In 1958 the company spent \$850,000 for annuities.

Since 1934, Lincoln employees have earned a total of \$86,461,105 in cash bonuses and annuities in addition to their regular pay, which is said to be average for the industry in the Cleveland area.

Split Ballbearing Triples Capacity with New Plant

Split Ballbearing, a division of Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc., has recently completed the construction of a

makes it one of the most colorful plants in New England. The building is carefully oriented on the site to take best



Containing over 34,000 sq. feet of floor space, the plant consists of two buildings (office and factory) connected by a glass-walled lounge. Exterior walls are black glazed brick, glass panels, and anodized aluminum curtain walls with brightly colored panel inserts in red, blue and yellow.

34,000 sq. ft. plant which they describe as the "finest ever constructed for the manufacture of ball bearings." The new plant, constructed at Lebanon, N.H., at a cost of \$600,000 will allow the company to triple its capacity.

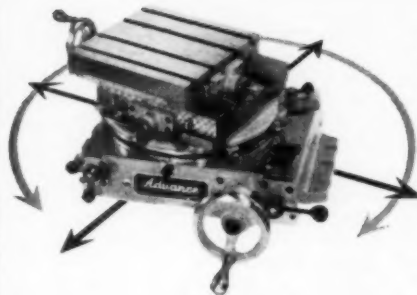
Ultra-modern in appearance and equipment, the generous use of black glazed brick, clear glass, Thinlite glass panels, and aluminum curtain wall

advantage of the scenery of distant mountains, wooded hills and open fields. Windows and glass are so generously used that almost every employee has a view of this scenery from his work station.

Western Metal Exposition

Hundreds of metal firms have arranged to display their products, equipment and technique at the 11th Western

Advance CROSS-SLIDE ROTARY TABLE for Vertical Milling Operations



High-Priced RESULTS for LOW-COST Investment

The Advance Cross-Slide Rotary Table permits fast, precise positioning of work-pieces from one set-up. Eliminated is the series of error-inducing multiple set-ups as done on conventional rotary tables.

Save 50% to 90% of Set-Up Time on Vertical Milling. Precision, Heavy-duty Construction. Hundreds of Satisfied Users in Tool and Die, Missile and Aircraft, Nuclear, Electronics and Production Work.

Call or Write for Complete Information

ADVANCE PRODUCTS CORP.

North Shore Drive

Benton Harbor, Michigan

WAInet 5-8889

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 298

GREEN MASTER FEED FINGERS

- No Scoring or Scratching
- Adjustable Grip
- Interchangeable



The GREEN Master Feed Finger for screw machines consists of an outer sleeve, a compressible rubber insert for gripping the stock, a tension sleeve for compressing the rubber insert, and a combined locking nut and feed tube adapter. Write for FREE Catalog.

GREEN

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
122 S. PRAIRIE AVE. • ROCKTON, ILLINOIS

Metal Exposition March 16-20 in Pan-Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles.

Technical sessions will be held by American Society for Metals, American Welding Society, Society for Nondestructive Testing and Metals Branch—Southern Section, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers.

Congress programs will be sparked with new developments in metallurgical processes achieved over the past two years.

ASME Considers Problem of Educating Engineers

At the opening session of the annual meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, at the Hotel Statler Hilton, New York City, three specialists, including J. H. Westcott of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London, England, discussed various approaches to the problem of the education of control engineers. Modifying conventional college curricula to fit the needs of the new field is complicated by the fact that knowledge required cuts across the conventional disciplines such as electrical, mechanical and chemical engineering.

L. E. Slater, of the Foundation for Instrumentation Education and Research, Inc., New York, said "Formal engineering education rests painfully today on the horns of a dilemma. On the one hand we have austere but relentless pressure from the academicians who rightfully insist that creative engineering relies on broadened programs of instruction in the basic sciences and humanities. On the other hand we hear the compelling siren songs of the new technologies which insist that our engineering colleges produce finely tuned specialists."

The program's third speaker, C. R. Otto, spoke on efforts to build an education program within the Instruments and Regulators Division of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

NMTBA to Move to Washington

The National Machine Tool Builders' Association is planning to move its offices from Cleveland, Ohio to Washington, D.C., according to Ralph J. Kraut, president of the Association. Ludlow King, executive vice-president, said he was hopeful that a tenant for

the Cleveland office could be secured in time for the Association to settle in new Washington quarters during the latter part of 1959.

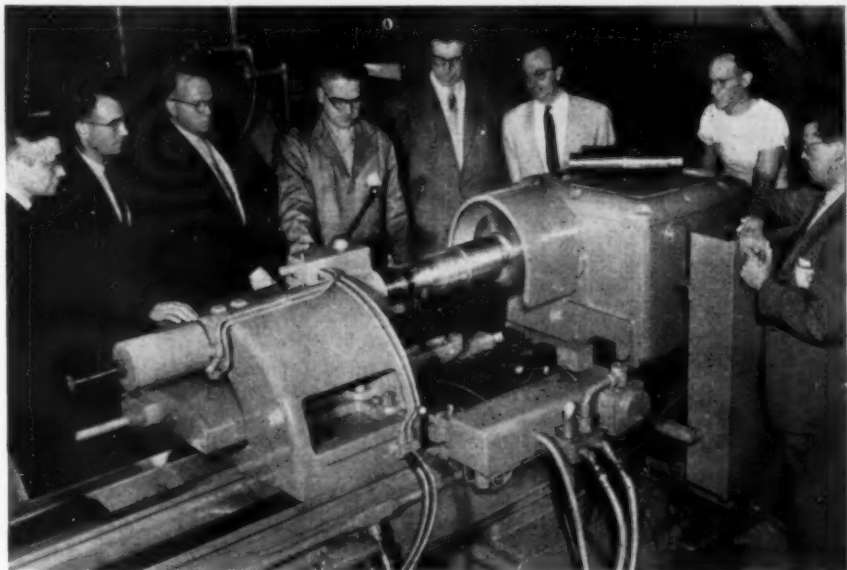
The National Machine Tool Builders' Association is composed of 180 companies manufacturing machine tools, representing about 90% of the nation's machine tool building capacity.

Gisholt Holds Special Sales Conference

Gisholt Machine Co., Madison, Wis., has recently acquired United States distribution rights for the Cri-Dan semi-automatic, single point threading lathe. To acquaint the Gisholt sales personnel with the machines, a special sales conference was recently held at the company's plant. The effectiveness of the conference was enhanced by the presence of Yves Castelli, president of

the Cri-Dan Co. of Paris, France, and also D. Howdle, the Cri-Dan representative in England.

Basic machine features are said to include: better quality threads through the use of single point carbide tools; faster cutting speeds; ability to cut material of greater hardness, and the ease of performing multiple start threading operations.



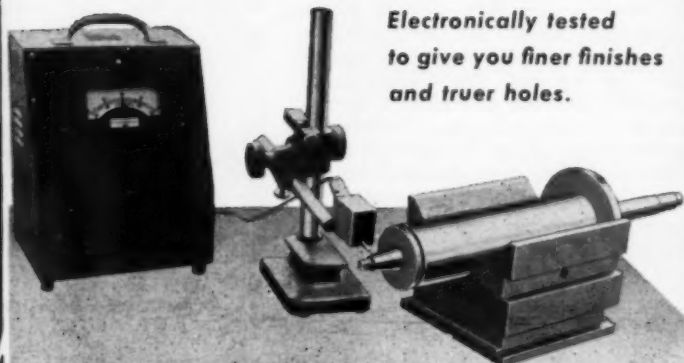
In addition to the talks and discussion sessions, those present witnessed thread cutting demonstrations on Cri-Dan lathes, Models B and E, operating in the Gisholt testing department. Shown here (left to right) are: George Morris, Gisholt representative in Philadelphia; D. Howdle, Cri-Dan representative in England; Arnold Pedersen, Gisholt chief Cri-Dan engineer; William Jahn, Gisholt demonstrator; Yves Castelli, president of Cri-Dan, Paris, France; R. H. Stebbins, Gisholt assistant sales manager; Earl Carpenter, Gisholt serviceman, and C. J. Baxter Jr., Gisholt representative, Los Angeles.

accent on Accuracy!

Whitn

**PRECISION
SPINDLES**

It's the
accent on
accuracy,
too, that
enables this
gyroscope
to keep
perfect
balance...
any place
any time.



*Electronically tested
to give you finer finishes
and truer holes.*



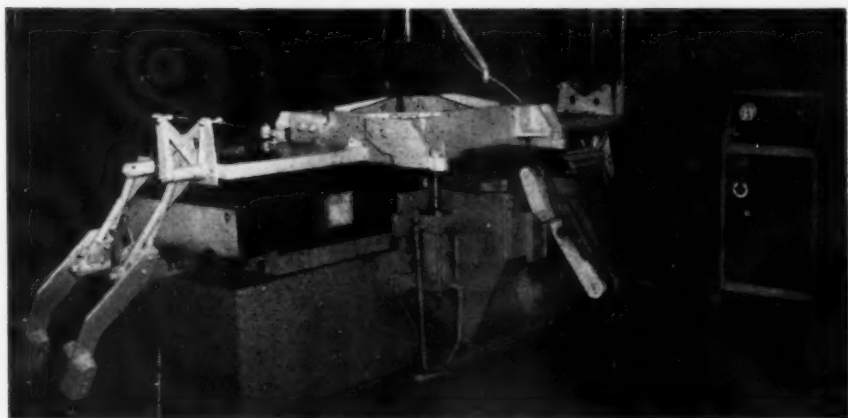
WRITE FOR
LITERATURE
TODAY.

It's the accent on accuracy, also, that enables this dynamic electronic tester to help build perfection into every Whitn Spindle. Measuring variations to 0.000010" it checks every Whitn Spindle after assembly . . . to assure the absolute dependability and balance that turn your jobs out faster, more economically and more precisely.

Proven precision like this . . . plus proven Whitn quality . . . make Whitn Spindles your best buy for any spindle operation.

SPINDLES for GRINDING - BORING - MILLING - DRILLING

THE *Whitn* MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ROUTE 6 AND NEW BRITAIN AVE., FARMINGTON, CONNECTICUT



Hot Forming Titanium Sheet Parts At Chance Vought

DALLAS—An automatic titanium hot forming press designed and developed by Chance Vought Aircraft speeds up time required to size and stress relieve parts for Crusader fighter aircraft.

Almost the entire tail section of the F8U-1 and F8U-2 planes in production at the plant are made of titanium sheet. This includes outside skin, frames, stiffeners, angles and channels inside.

The old system of hot sizing and stress relieving titanium parts was slow and required considerable hand work preparing the operation on the "pants pressers." With the new automatic machine, all the operator does is place the parts on the dies and remove them

after the operation is completed.

The Vought machine consists of two 18" x 34" electrically heated dual traversing platens and a third platen on top which exerts downward pressure of 30 tons in a six-inch stroke. Two horizontal rams with 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " stroke can exert 25 tons pressure against the dies from the sides. Dies up to 34" long, 6" thick and 18" wide can be accommodated in the machine.

Since it has two heated platens, the operator can be loading or unloading one while the other is in the press. Automatic controls move the dies and part into position and lock the rams into position for from one to 60 minutes.

Field Reports

continued

A special high heat strength alloy developed for Vought is used to heat the titanium parts. Movable insulating pads hold the heat in until the platen is moved into the press. • • •

Air Clamping Holds Wing Beams on Keller Profiler

• Conversion of a Keller three-spindle profiling machine, substituting air clamping of heavy aircraft wing beams for manual clamping, brought Chance Vought Aircraft a 40 percent saving in time required for the operation.

The 200-pound forgings formerly were held in place for profiling by wrench-tightened clamps. Vought tool designers developed a system of air clamps operated by five air valves which make quick work of a time-consuming job.

The 11-foot long aluminum alloy forging is held in place by 17 air clamps which can be tightened or released by turning a hand valve, color coded to match the clamps. The tool allows the operator to move certain clamps as required to permit cutter travel without stopping the operation.

The tool is designed to machine the inboard, outboard upper and lower surfaces of both the left and right hand beams. This eliminates necessity of using a left and right hand tool since only the template needs to be changed.

The self-contained clamping system was designed into the machine and the complete unit can be removed readily to permit milling of other parts. The clamps are operated by a two-way air cylinder using standard shop line pressure of 90 to 100 p.s.i.

The clamp operates in a spiral slot in the clamp post which gives it a 90 degree movement about the center line of the post.

A safety mechanism is also included by using check valves and a pressure switch. Should line pressure drop below a safe level, a flashing red light calls the operator's attention to the change. • • •



Each wing beam on Keller machine has its own set of clamps and actuating levers. Each handle is painted a different color, keying it to certain clamps for quick identification by the operator. Whole lever assembly can be removed when another type of operation is being done on the profiler.

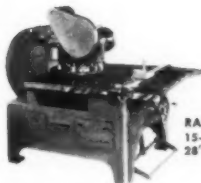
"CAN I GET 10 MORE
TODAY?"



"Sure... with our **WIEDEMANN**"

From one of a kind to a thousand or more pieces... from a single hole to hundreds of openings of many sizes and shapes — rounds, rectangles, groups, louvers, notches, knockouts, etc. — you'll pierce your work faster and cheaper on a Wiedemann Turret Punch Press. The Wiedemann Method eliminates layout and setup. Savings of 60% to 90% are commonplace. That's why production men who know the difference invariably say "Run 'em on a Wiedemann," and why every job shop *must* have a Wiedemann section.

Job shop fabricators & manufacturers... discover the profitable difference a Wiedemann will make for you. Write today for Bulletin 301 — and send drawings of your work for free time study.



RA-41P Wiedemann
15-ton capacity
28" throat depth

Other models from 4 to 150 tons

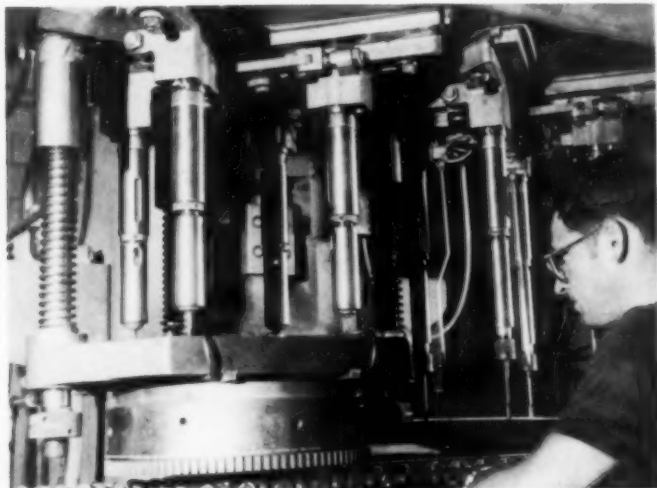
12 to 32 Punches and Dies Ready for Use



WIEDEMANN
MACHINE COMPANY
TURRET PUNCH PRESSES

DEPT. MT-2 • GULPH ROAD • KING OF PRUSSIA, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 290



Drilling diesel flywheel on Natco adjustable spindle machine at Cummins.

Drilling and Tapping Diesel Truck Engine Flywheels

COLUMBUS, IND.—Cummins Engine Company, Inc., of Columbus, Indiana uses an adaptation of a standard vertical adjustable-spindle machine to drill and tap diesel truck engine flywheels of various sizes more economically. Formerly, a radial drill was used.

Spindles on the Natco machine may be adjusted to drill or tap any bolt circle between 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches and 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter, and containing four, eight, 12, or 16 equally spaced holes. Adjustments are made for spindle locations by turning a handwheel. Drill and tap spindles are located simultaneously. Spindle feeds and feed rates also change automatically.

The part is loaded on a 24-inch rotary table. For four holes, only one drilling cycle is required. Eight or more

holes are obtained by indexing the part, after which it slides to the tapping position, where the cycle is repeated. For unloading, it indexes back to the drilling position. All of these functions are automatic.

Spindles are 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ inch nose adjusting, to permit pre-setting of tools. Tapping utilizes Natco's double floating tap holders which permit tapping at different pitches and compensates for any variation between the hydraulic feed of the head and the lead of the taps.

The machine, built by National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., Richmond, Indiana, has a 22 x 38 inch rectangular head with 24 universal joint drives. Half of the head is used for drilling, the other for tapping. ● ● ●



MANHATTAN REINFORCED CUT-OFF WHEELS

Actual Field records show up to 25% increase in cutting efficiency and cleaning room production with Manhattan Reinforced Cut-Off Wheels. That's because these wheels are specially designed to take the abuse of heavy cutting in foundry operations far beyond the limits of conventional cut-off wheels. Manhattan Reinforced Cut-Off Wheels are reinforced two ways. First, special fibers in Manhattan's bond increase by 50% the wheel's strength to withstand destruction by centrifugal force. In addition, super-

strength synthetic lateral reinforcement gives a degree of resistance to side-strain not possible with ordinary wheels. Double reinforcement adds up to double safety and protection from breakage, too!

Let a Manhattan sales engineer show you how to increase production efficiency... get "More Use Per Dollar" at your shop with Manhattan Reinforced Cut-Off Wheels and other types of Manhattan high speed, heavy duty wheels.

**MORE CUTS
AT
LOWER COST**

**FASTER
PRODUCTION**

**GREATER
SAFETY**

**CUSTOM-MADE
FOR
YOUR JOB**

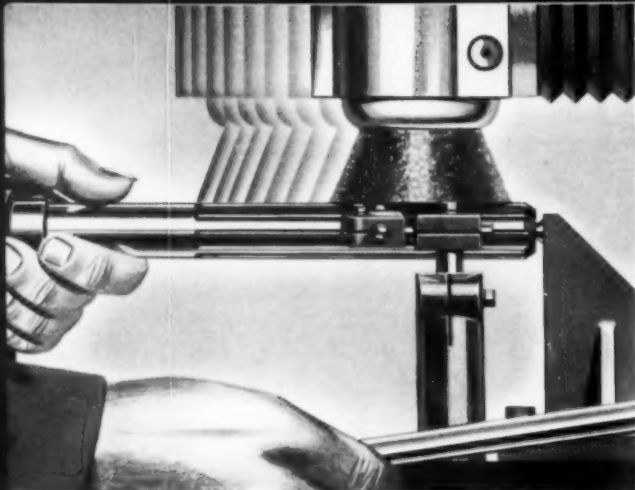


WRITE TO ABRASIVE WHEEL DEPARTMENT

**MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION—PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY
RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.**

Belts • Hose • Roll Covering • Tank Linings • Industrial Rubber Specialties • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Brake Blocks and Linings • Clutch Facings • Asbestos Textiles • Mechanical Packings • Engineered Plastics • Sintered Metal Products • Industrial Adhesives • Laundry Pads and Covers • Bowling Balls

Use prepaid card. Circle No. 291



OLIVER "ACE" TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER

Traverses the wheel—not the work!

You can grind tools and cutters more accurately with the Oliver "ACE" because the wheel is brought to the work, reversing the usual process. Abrasive dirt and grit cannot cause wear because the cross carriage is not in motion. The horizontal ram which supports the grinding head is fully enclosed—sealed against dust and dirt. Further accuracy is assured because the wheel is trued by a stationary diamond which provides a fixed grinding line. It is not necessary to reset the cutter to compensate for wheel wear.

The "ACE" is a tool and cutter grinder designed expressly for tool grinding—not a general purpose machine adapted to tool room work. It is simple to set up. All angles are obtained by direct reading. Operators stand in a natural position with the control lever in easy reach and the work in direct view.

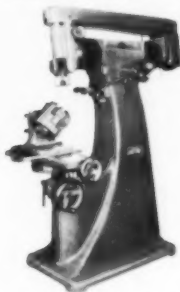


Face mills, reamers, end mills, staggered tooth cutters, slab mills, spot facers—all cutters straight or spiral—are quickly, easily and economically sharpened with the Oliver "ACE". Both standard and heavy duty models are extensively used for sharpening carbide-tipped circular wood saws used in both wood-working and metalworking.

Write today for complete information. We'd appreciate the opportunity of sending a quotation.

HOW TO REDUCE YOUR CUTTING TOOL COSTS

Three elements are absolutely necessary if there is to be a substantial reduction in cutting tool costs—the right tool, the right geometry of grind on that tool, and the right machine to produce the grind. There are various machines which will always be most suitable for specific applications. However, for the average cutter grinder jobs, Oliver has pioneered a new approach to the problem with the introduction of the "ACE" tool and cutter grinder.



The Heavy Duty "ACE"

The cost savings are attractive with respect to both setup time and grinding time. Setup usually consists of two simple "direct-reading" adjustments. The first setting is made to produce the angular or straight line grind requirement. The second setting consists of tilting the grinding wheel spindle to produce the proper clearance—all extremely simple.

Grinding time is reduced considerably because tool travel is eliminated in most cases. Thus the time consists wholly of bringing the grinding wheel on and off the cutting tool. This compares extremely favorably with competitive grinding procedures.

This combination of easy setup and rapid grinding is found only on the economically priced Oliver "ACE" tool and cutter grinder.

There are two versions of the "ACE": the standard, which is suitable for high speed and light duty carbide grinding, and the heavy duty model which is designed for grinding tungsten carbide cutters and tools in all of their many forms.

OLIVER of ADRIAN

1408 E. Maumee St. • Adrian, Michigan

DRILL GRINDERS AND THINNERS—TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDERS—AUTOMATIC AND MANUAL
FACE MILL GRINDERS—TOOL BIT GRINDERS—CONTOUR SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

Field Reports

continued

Machining Carbide-Faced Floor Tile Mixer Blades

SAGINAW, MICH.—Machine speed is the critical factor in machining this tungsten carbide faced Sigma blade—heart of a special mixer designed and built by the Chemical Division of Baker Perkins Inc. Biggest problem here is overcoming “flywheel” effect while finish turning the steel axles—to end up with true diameters, within 0.020-inch. Too much speed causes the engine lathe to vibrate, or tends to throw the work off-center. Operator, shown “miking” an axle, uses high speed steel cutting tools on the job, runs the machine between 34 to 50 rpm. The blade is for mixing asphalt floor



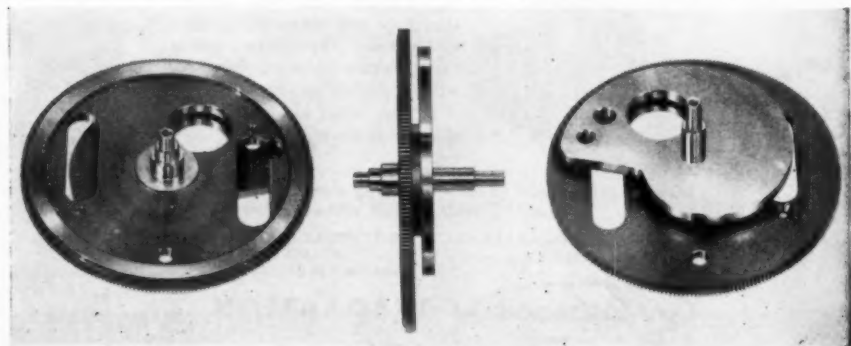
tile and other similar abrasive materials. . . .

A Cam, Shaft and Gear—All in One Piece

DETROIT—A cam, a shaft and a gear—all in one piece—was manufactured by Eonic Inc. for Servomechanisms Inc. for use in their barometric altitude

controller to be installed in aircraft and missile equipment.

The metal is 440-F Stainless. The open space between the cam and the



Views of cam, shaft and gear made from one piece of stainless steel bar stock.

Field Reports

continued

gear is .065". There are 225 teeth in the gear, in a diameter of only 2-11/32", with a pitch of 96. The tooth-to-tooth tolerance is .0002", and the total composite error is held to .0007". The cam tolerance is plus or minus .0001", and it is held to a 4 micro-inch finish. The cam shown in the photograph

was duplicated from a master cam made by Eonic, with a tolerance of .00005" of the true print dimensions.

This cam was milled and ground on a special machine, which was designed, developed and built by Eonic.

• • •

Handy as a **THIRD HAND!**

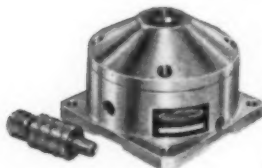


Model CF-50 furnished with 3-way sleeve valve as shown (less collet).

Modernair
Trademark

AIR-OPERATED

Collet Holding Fixtures



USE YOUR OWN COLLETS...

Model CF-50 takes #1A or #3C, Model CF-100 takes #5C, Model CF-138 takes #2J standard collets. Collets easily changed from top without disturbing chuck.

EXTRA PORT for coolant, air ejection of work piece, chip blowing, etc.

LOW COST! Model CF-50 with 3-way sleeve valve \$65.00
Models CF-100, CF-138, without valve* \$99.50

*Modernair can furnish any type of hand or foot-operated 3-way valve desired.

WRITE TODAY FOR LITERATURE, SPECIFICATIONS... Please address Dept. N 2

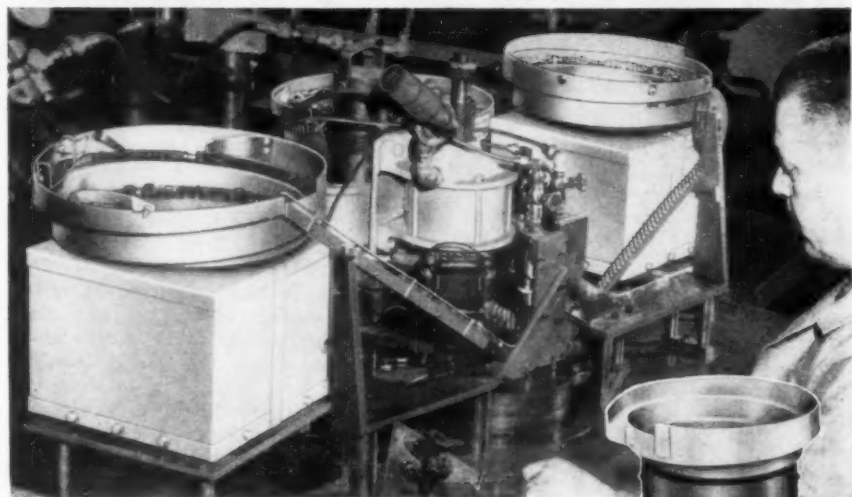
Modernair
Trademark

MEMBER NATIONAL
FLUID POWER ASSOCIATION

CORPORATION 40
400 PREDA STREET
SAN LEANDRO, CALIFORNIA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 301

SYNTRON **Vertical Vibratory** **PARTS FEEDERS**



Cut production costs

—by automatically orienting and feeding components in single line to assemble, machining, counting, packaging and other operations at instantly controlled rates. Their efficient high speed vibration permits the handling of even delicate parts.

SYNTRON Parts Feeders are easily adapted to tie in with automatic operations, as shown above. They can be fitted with gravity feed tracks with integral escapement mechanism, limit switches and/or counting devices.

SYNTRON Parts Feeders are accurate and dependable—there are no mechanical wearing parts therefore, downtime and maintenance costs are low. To cut production costs and have accurate dependable, rate controlled, automatic feeding of small parts call SYNTRON.

**Write for FREE
Catalogue Data**

SYNTRON COMPANY

300 Lexington Ave.

Homer City, Pa.

PUSH BUTTON *Speed Selection* from to in seconds

or to *any* intermediate speed, *instantly*



Just push a button and watch the large tachometer dial on the head-stock!

It's that easy!

The work is done by a motor driven speed changer. It accelerates or slows the lathe to any desired speed in seconds. With a 10:1 ratio, this new variable drive makes it easy to select from a wide range of speeds—200 to 2000 rpm in direct drive and 40 to 300 rpm in back gear.

Maximum stability and smooth

power transmission are assured because the drive unit is oversized. All pulleys and shafts are fully supported (eight bearings). Double V-belts throughout the drive eliminate slippage and deliver full power to the spindle. Because of this rigidity and extra pulling power, this lathe will take heavy cuts at all speeds and precision finish cuts at high speeds.

It is a precision lathe, moderate in price, with the versatility for toolroom, production or second operation jobs.

SHELDON *Variable Speed* PRECISION LATHES



Illustrated
WM56P
13" Swing- 34" Centers
Base Price F.O.B. Factory

\$2146.00

Less Chip Pan and Electricals
Also available with 11" Swing

Write for
"Variable Speed"
Circular and General
Catalog showing . . .

10", 11", 13" and 15"
SHELDON
Precision Lathes
(Bench, Pedestal
and Cabinet types)

13" and 15"
SEBASTIAN
Geared Head
Lathes

SHELDON
Milling
Machines

SHELDON
Back Geared
Shapers

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.
4242 N. Knox Ave. Chicago 41, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 440

What's New in Metalworking

MACHINE AND TOOL
blue book

Ultra-Precision Lathe Contours Dias. from 5" to 15"

The Monarch Series 180 chucking type lathe, intended for the O.D. and I.D. machining of thin wall spherical and related shape work pieces, contour traces to ultra-precision tolerances. The diameter range which may be contoured is 5" to 15".

The spindle is set at a 30° horizontal angle to the bed axis. Mounted on its own cast base, the infinitely variable D.C. drive is coupled to the spindle by a flexible coupling. There is constant surface cutting speed over a 6 to 1 ratio. Total speed is $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 1000 rpm.

Bed ways are flame hardened and precision ground. The cross slide moves on large preloaded steel balls to minimize friction. Two tool adjusting slides

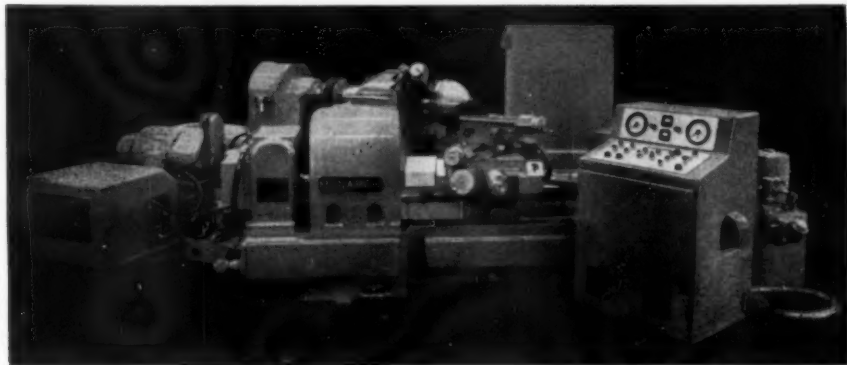
permit tool adjustment both parallel to and at right angles to the spindle axis. An electro-hydraulic tracing system controls slide position within 20 millionths while tracing around a template.

Water cooling coils hold correct coolant temperature. Carriage feed is powered by a separate, infinitely variable motor drive through a multiple feed range gear box. Complete feed range is from .008" to 7.5" per minute.

Dogs and limit switches at the front of the bed provide an automatic work cycle. Electrical control of the machine is from a console which may be located convenient to the operator.

The Monarch Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 81



Lathe is designed for the O.D. and I.D. turning of thin wall spherical and related shape work pieces.

Tool Picks Up Fragile Parts Easily

The Vac-U-Grip tool handles smallest size parts easily and accurately. A foot-operated switch controls the valve which allows the operator to release suction when part is correctly positioned. The system can be furnished in single or double stations, each including Vac-U-Grip tools, interchangeable tips, solenoid valves, manifold, foot-operated switches, and necessary tubing and connectors. Carman Laboratories, P.O. Box 328, Bedford, Mass.



Foot-operated switch controls.
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 106

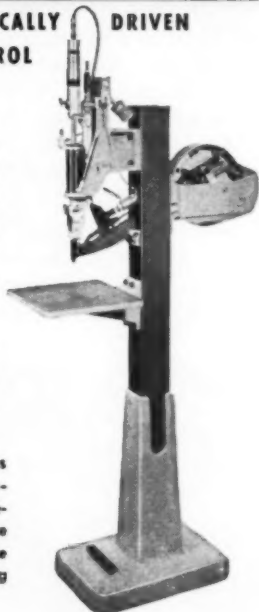
NEW DIXON AUTO-TORQUE *Driver*

SCREWS AND NUTS AUTOMATICALLY
DRIVEN
WITH PRECISE TORQUE CONTROL

Gives you . . .

- 1 Complete control of screws from parts feeder to chuck, until threads are started. No dependence on gravity to load chuck.
- 2 Exclusive built-in sensing, assures that screw is driven. Automatically retracts driver only after attaining proper torque.
- 3 Complete automatic cycle, requires only a touch of the pedal.
- 4 Torque accuracy within 5%, comparable to most precise hand-torquing methods.
- 5 Clutch free-wheels after driving. Operator cannot vary the torque.
- 6 Two ranges of torque available 0 to 84 inch-pounds and 48 to 120.
- 7 Work height adjustment with 14" range, can be made without in any way disturbing the machine adjustments.

The new DIXON Auto-Torque Driver includes all the features of the DIXON Auto-Positioner, and has an efficient space-saving air motor with an adjustable-torque clutch. These features provide for positive handling, giving new efficiency in driving screws and nuts.



Pull information available in bulletin No. SD-87.

DIXON AUTOMATIC TOOL, INC.
2306 - 23rd AVENUE
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



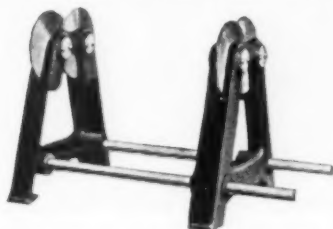
EQUIPMENT FOR AUTOMATIC PARTS HANDLING AND ASSEMBLY

Model SD-100, above, tooled for any standard screw up to 1/8" thread size. Special tooled units with multiple feeders available. Model SD-101, without floor column, provides a complete automatic station. Maximum width 6 inches.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 304

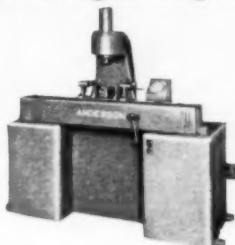
Anderson High Production Tools CUT PRODUCTION COSTS

Precision Balancing Ways



Balance rotating parts easier, faster, more accurately. No leveling or centering required. Five sizes 20" to 96" swing, 1000 to 20,000 lbs. Precision built with chilled iron discs which rotate with minimum friction on sensitive special bearings.

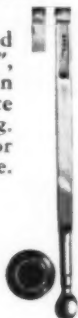
Hydraulic Straightening Presses



Straighten and check in same location with both speed and accuracy. Available with either traveling or stationary ram, power or hand operated in capacities up to 10, 25, and 50 tons. Can straighten to within .001."

Improved Hand Scrapers

Both high-speed steel and carbide-tipped blades in 18", 20", or 22" lengths. Light in weight, easy to use, reduce need for costly regrinding. Rubber bumper available for comfort and convenience.



Anderson Power Scraper

Power Scraper has a "natural hand control." Forward stroke can be regulated from 1/4" to 3 1/2 feet at 60 feet per minute. Portable, may be plugged into any electric outlet.



Write for Bulletin No. 2-5

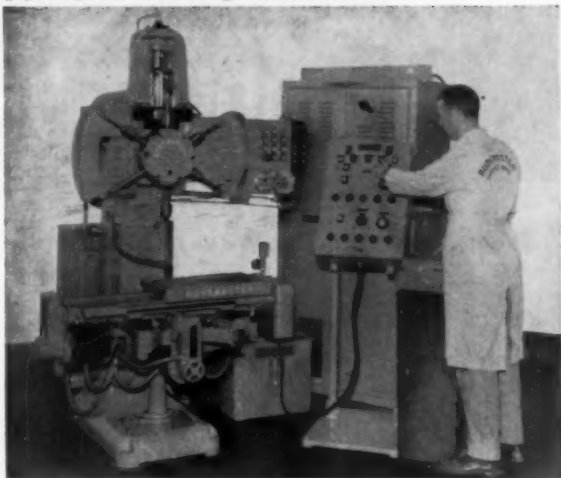
ANDERSON BROS. MFG. CO.

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 305

G.E. Tape Control Provides Flexibility On Turret Drilling, Tapping & Boring Machines

Short production runs of many different parts can now be machined on the fully automated Burgmaster turret drills. Setup from one part to another is reported as exceptionally fast, utilizing only simple holding clamps and standard tools. Punched tapes are quickly corrected, eliminating expensive tool rework in case of design changes, it is claimed. There is great accuracy of hole location—automatically controlled to $\pm .001$ ", repeatable to $\pm .0005$ " without bushings—according to the manufacturer.



Numerical control system automatically controls all machine functions.

The Burgmaster G.E. numerical control system for positioning the tape control system is an automatic punched table on two axis and operating the

How SQUARE HOLED SLEEVES SPEED UP TOOL-MAKING!

One of the most difficult problems in tool making can be solved easily and quickly with Sturdy Square Holed Sleeves. The perfection of broached square holes can be had in boring bars, milling cutters and many other applications at a small fraction of the cost of imperfect hand-made square holes. The Sturdy Square Holed Sleeve consists of a round sleeve with a perfectly square hole broached through the center. This hole is tapped at one end to receive a back-up screw which is furnished with the Sleeve. The Sleeve can be sweated or pressed into a drilled and reamed hole to make a perfectly square accurate hole in a very few minutes.

The Sturdy Square Holed Sleeve will save you many hours and many dollars in the making of boring bars, tool holders and other tools requiring square holes.

SLEEVES MADE IN FOLLOWING SIZES:
3-16, 1-4, 5-16, 3-8, 7-16, 1-2, 5-8, 3-4, 1"

STURDY BROACHING SERVICE, INC.
23516 TELEGRAPH ROAD • DETROIT 41, MICH.

*Write for
Literature*



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 306

NOW . . . SET UP COMPOUND ANGLES INSTANTLY

Save time and money with this Master Multi-Swivel Vise. And you can often save the cost of an expensive jig or fixture! Investigate the money and time saving possibilities by writing today for free illustrated folder.

DONOVAN MFG. CO.

80 Batterymarch St.

Boston 10, Mass.



**Representatives
Wanted**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 309

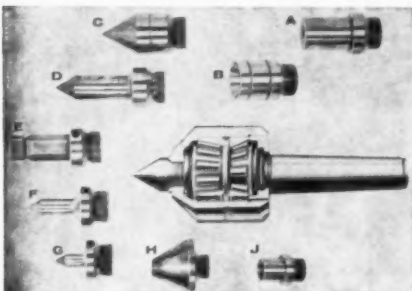
hydraulic turret drill to carry out a predetermined sequence of operations. These may include drilling, boring, tapping, reaming, counterboring, and spot facing. The control system automatically controls all the machine functions, positions the table, indexes the turret in any sequence, clamps the table in position while machining operations are being performed, and controls many auxiliary functions.

Burg Tool Manufacturing Co., Inc.,
15001 S. Figueroa St., Gardena, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 82

Live Center for Special Jobs, Small-Run Production

Machine shops and manufacturing plants faced with the problem of minimum tool allowance for special jobs or small-run production can tool up with minimum expense by using the heavy-duty Trio live center and making their



Representative group of special replaceable center points for use with new heavy duty live-center.

Nielsen HEAVY DUTY Live Centers



Adapted for heavy duty work. Precision type ball and roller bearings assure maximum capacity for high speed production and long service.

NIELSEN, INC.
LAWTON, MICH.

WRITE FOR CATALOG ON LIVE CENTERS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 307

MODULAR MACHINING

with small way-type machine units drilling, tapping, boring, etc.

g up to 1 H.P.
up to 6" strokes
No. 2 M. T.
spindles
with &
without
draw bar



GOTHA, INC. Box 68
Frankfort, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 308

own special replaceable center points.

Ruggedly built, the unit has the same tapered roller bearings as on heavy-duty machine tool spindles. With a simple change in center points, it can be used for many different jobs since it is built to absorb extreme thrust and heavy radial loads without vibration or chatter. It turns with the work regardless of how tight it is set and needs lubrication only once a year.

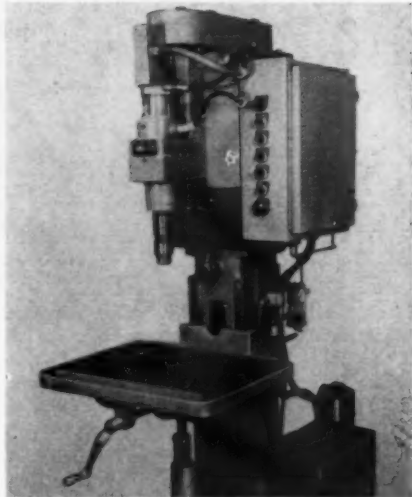
Trio Machine & Mfg. Co., 35700 Vine St., Willoughby, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 83

Vertical and Horizontal Tapping Machine

Model 25-20 tapping machine, adaptable for both vertical and horizontal tapping, has a $\frac{3}{4}$ " capacity, 10 N.C. tap in mild steel.

Tapping speeds are available from 190 rpm to 1200 rpm. It has electrical operated lead screw safety for protection of the machine.



Vertical and horizontal tapping machine.

Kaufman Mfg. Co., Manitowoc, Wisconsin.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 84



JAM-PROOF

CONCENTRIC the original,
LIVE CENTERS patented
spring loaded live centers

GREATER LOAD CAPACITY

LESS OVERHANG
MEANS MORE
RIGIDITY...
MORE WORKING
RANGE

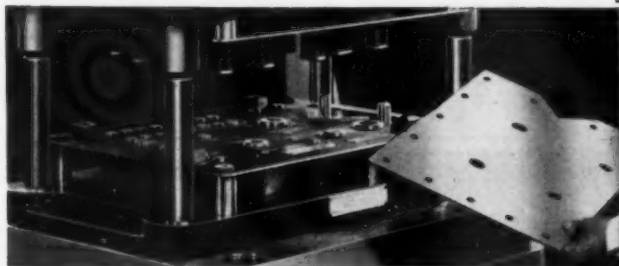
Write Today for Complete Information

Pat No. 2,520,473

CONVENTIONAL LIVE CENTER
CONCENTRIC

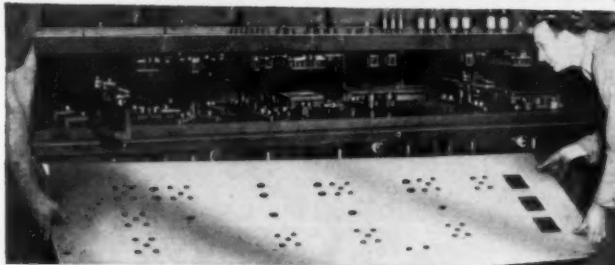
CONCENTRIC TOOL CORP., 2486 Huntington Dr., San Marino, Calif.

OVER 2700 PLANTS are saving money with WHISTLER DIES



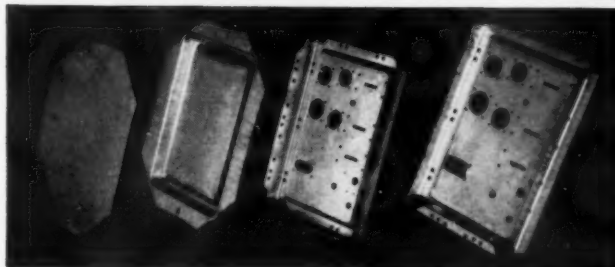
MAGNETIC PERFORATING DIES

All parts reusable and interchangeable. Punches and dies stocked in .001" increments from .100" thru .500" dia. Larger sizes available.



ADJUSTABLE PERFORATING DIES

All parts reusable and interchangeable. Punches and dies stocked in .001" increments from .100" thru .500" dia. Larger sizes available.



manufacturer
of all types of
CUSTOM DIES
for over 40 years

**WRITE FOR
COMPLETE DETAILS**

S. B. WHISTLER & SONS, INC., 746 Military Rd., Buffalo 23, N. Y.

Mail the following: ☐ Magna-Die Catalog ☐ Adjustable Die Catalog
☐ More information on custom die work

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

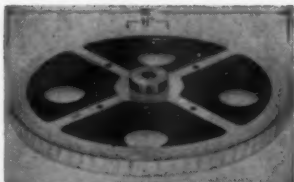


Use postpaid card. Circle No. 311

Optical Polygons, With 3-72 Faces

The principles of this single block optical unit, developed and approved by American and international standards institutions, have resulted in the most accurate and permanent angle master, the manufacturer claims. It provides circular spacing data independent of centering. The polygon method is said to provide results to .1 second of arc. Three to 72 faces are available.

Engis Equipment Co., 431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5.



A ten-sided polygon, 1 3/4" dia., placed for comparison on top of a 12" 72-sided polygon.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 84

**FOR PEAK TOOL BIT
PERFORMANCE
PICK**



VASCO

SUPREME

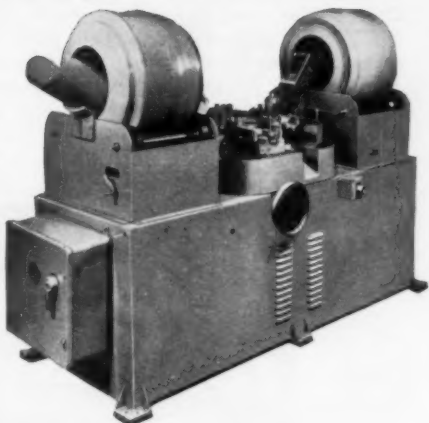
Use this unique steel for the very ultimate in cutting prowess. Highest hardness, highest wear resistance make **Vasco Supreme** the aristocrat of the shop when you want the most! Where production economics call for different bits, use **Neatro, Red Cut Superior, Red Cut Cobalt**—each a profit-maker in its range. *Write for Data Sheets.*

**VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY
LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA**

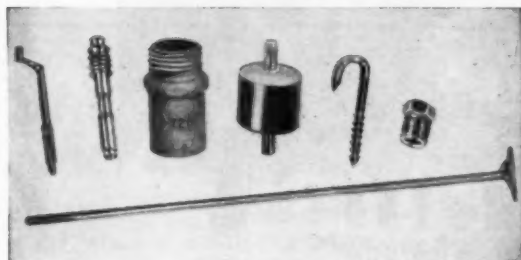
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 312

LOWEST COST FASTENER PRODUCTION **..... FASTEST** SETUP TIME!

There are four famous Prutton Thread Rolling Machines. Model 125A rolls threads on Screws, Bolts and Nails—handles sizes up to 5/16" diam. and lengths to 3" at speeds as high as 800 pcs. per min.; Model 20R, for profitable short runs to 5/16" dia. and 2½" lengths—at 200 pcs. per min. Model 300, for Special and Hollow Work—Class 3 Fit—produces 9,000 to 20,000 pcs. per hour.



SPECIALS—HOLLOW WORK



Many special sizes and shapes — solid and hollow work — can be produced on special Prutton Thread Rolling Machines. Unusual savings are possible, where parts, as shown in illustration, and others, are rolled on your Prutton.

*Send complete details of your requirements
for a proposal and estimate, today!*

Prutton

CORPORATION

5295 WEST 130th STREET

CLEVELAND 30, OHIO

Remember -----

Prutton built the

FIRST

GREATER NUMBER

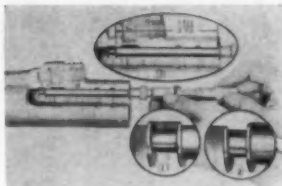
MORE VERSATILE

BEST PERFORMING

Planetary Thread Rolling Machines

Micrometer Caliper Measures Groove Widths

The Multi-Mike, a micrometer caliper, measures widths of grooves and lands, chiefly in interior sections where no previous gage could be used. Unit is $8\frac{7}{8}$ " long. Two discs, each .547" dia. and .025" thick, ground and lapped, form the jaws or measuring surfaces. Measuring cap. ranges from .050 to 1.050" for groove widths. Measures width of O ring and retaining ring grooves, etc. Consolidated Aircraft Products, El Segundo, Calif.



Micrometer caliper.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 85

DOES THE WORK OF
4 DRILL
PRESSES

FITS
ALMOST ANY
DRILL
PRESS

**DRILLS-REAMS
COUNTERSINKS
COUNTERBORES**

quadrill

4 POSITION DRILLING & TAPPING TURRET HEAD

Saves Set-up Time • Saves Production Time

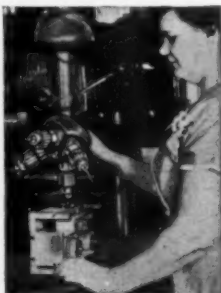
With Quadrill you can use four drilling or cutting tools on one drill press by simply indexing for each tool. Precision built for rugged duty—long service. Specify make and size of drill press when ordering QUADRILL.

CHICAGO QUADRILL

Company

1846 BUSSE HIGHWAY • DES PLAINES, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 314



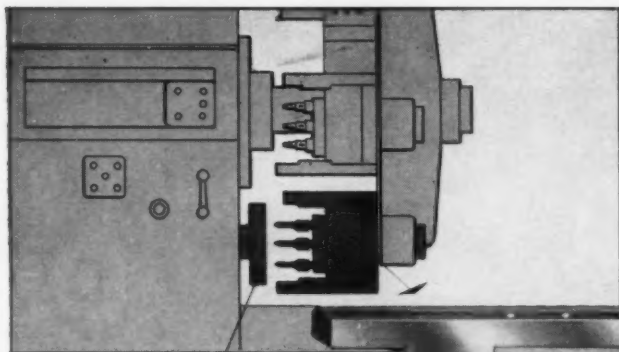
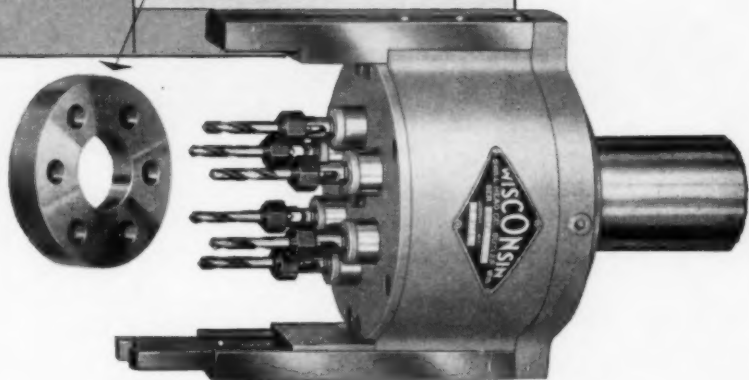


Illustration shows how Wisconsin Rotating Drill Head is mounted on turret of chucking machine, and how work piece is positioned in chuck.



WISCONSIN Rotating Heads for your Automatic Chucking Machines

Rotating Drill Heads and Tapping Heads by Wisconsin are winning wide favor because of their efficient performance on popular makes of automatic chucking machines and lathes. If you have a drilling or tapping operation to perform at low cost, consider the application of one or more of these heads specially engineered to your specifications. The Wisconsin engineering staff is qualified by training and experience to assist you in tooling for high speed, low-cost production. Send your "specs" and prints for quotation.

Write for New Rotary Head Bulletin



WISCONSIN DRILL HEAD CO.

4981 NORTH 124TH STREET • BUTLER, WISCONSIN
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 315

- BUSHING PLATE FIXTURE

- STD. 1-1/4" DIA. BRONZE BUSHING



All of the above operations had various depths of cut from .060 to .096 per side. The job was done quickly with the Bokumatic holder and Bokum-designed special tools.

The customer took full advantage of the quick change adapter. Once the tool holder and the adapter were set, there was no need for the set up man to reset the job after each regrind of the tool. Tool set-up was done in the grinding room. You, too, can take advantage of the Bokumatic holder with Bokum special designed internal forming tools, or with Bokum standard "O" ring, retaining ring, back chamfering, and thread recessing tools. Write today for more information.



TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BOKUM TOOL CO. INC.

14775 Wildemere Ave., Detroit 38, Michigan

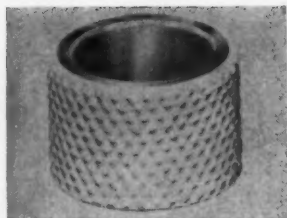
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 316

Ceramic Drill Bushing

A thin shell of ceramic material (.020-.030 thick) is fused onto the outer surface of the Ceram-A-Grip drill bushing, creating a heat barrier which is said to effectively insulate the plastic potting material from excess frictional heat build-up in the bushing. The bushing gives maximum protection, with a minimum sacrifice of close hole spacing.

American Drill Bushing Co., 5107 Pacific Blvd., Los Angeles 58, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 86



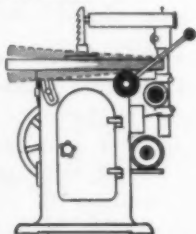
Ceramic insulates against excessive heat build-up.



HIGH-SPEED LOW-COST KEYWAYS

WITH DAVIS KEYSEATERS!

You can cut accurate, low-cost internal keyways at *minimum* cost with Davis Keyseaters. Here's why: (1) operation is designed for production *speed*; (2) machine sets up easily, does *not* require skilled operator; (3) maximum concentricity of the keyway in each bore assured; (4) Built in 2 sizes. Keyways range from $\frac{1}{16}$ " to 1". High speed steel cutters stocked in all sizes; (5) the *best* keyseater of its type, yet *inexpensive*! Write now for FREE DETAILED LITERATURE!



Tilting table sets easily for tapered keyways up to 3° per foot.



DAVIS KEYSEATER COMPANY

DIVISION OF *Kansford* MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
1230C UNIVERSITY AVE., ROCHESTER 7, NEW YORK

Use postpaid card: Circle No. 317

You never knew you could do so many things with MODERN ABRASIVES!

Say goodbye to many older, costlier metalworking methods

Today, use Brightboy, the modern finishing medium that will perform many types of work previously unrelated with abrasive uses.

Brightboy's wide scope begins where conventional abrasives leave off. Its unique working action results from rubber and Silicon Carbide or Aluminum Oxide abrasive grains working simultaneously; **BURRING, CLEANING, FINISHING, POLISHING**, in a *single-step operation*! Readily available STOCK grains and textures are **JOB-MATCHED** to *your job!*

WRITE US NOW FOR:

- SAMPLE BRIGHTBOY HAND TABLET
- CATALOG LISTING
GRAINS, TEXTURES, MACHINE SPEEDS
- NEW METHOD RECOMMENDATIONS
and for name of
nearest Brightboy distributor

BRIGHTBOY INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.

95 North 13th Street • Newark 7, N. J.

*America's Pioneer Manufacturer
of Rubber-Banded Abrasives*



TIME SAVING FEATURES

- Works to close tolerances
- Can be shaped to contour
- Produces conventional and special finishes
and patterns, frequently the final polish
- No before-use preparation or dressing
- No skilled labor required

GENERAL USES

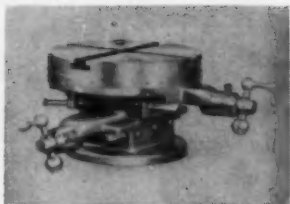
- Removing light digs, tool and heat marks
- Cleaning welded and soldered joints
- Burring and finishing castings, stampings,
machined and molded parts
- Maintenance of tools and machinery

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 318

Improved Rotary Tables

New management and a year's reorganization finds the line of precision Mastercraft tools presenting the market with engineer improved rotary tables. Special features include rugged cast iron and steel construction, easy-to-read, finger-tip control dials calibrated in thousandths of an inch, 360° table rotations, and two feed motions at right angles. Mastercraft Engineering Co., P.O. Box 193, Arlington, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 87



Features 360° table rotations and two feed motions at right angles.

... *the Quality Line*

STEEL
Stanho
PRODUCTS

Stainless Steel
TAPER PINS


Complete stock, all sizes #7/0 through #14.
Special sizes to order.
Milled or Centerless Ground (Precision Type).
Made to accurate tolerances.

Also "Stanho" Taper Pins made from selected screw stock, Monel, Brass, Aluminum or other metals. Clean bright finish—prompt shipments.

Write for description and prices.

STANDARD
SINCE 1872
HORSE NAIL CORP.
NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.

JM-6



when will this cutter need GRINDING?

When the blades get dull, of course.

But when is a cutter blade dull? At what degree of dullness does it begin to consume increasingly more horsepower and produce inferior finish? At what point does grinding prolong blade life?

Knowing *exactly* when to grind cutters is just one of the many variables that vitally affect performance and costs.

Our specialty is working with these variables—to furnish the most economical

solutions to milling and boring problems, including grinding techniques, through the use of inserted blade cutters.

We study machine, work piece, feed rate, depth of cut, speed and finish requirements. And only after pooling this information with the customer's specialized knowledge of his own work is any cutter recommended.

We would appreciate the opportunity to tell you more about this unique cutter selection service. Write:



This helpful new booklet tells you how to reduce the cost of chips and improve your milling and boring performance. Ask for a free copy of booklet No. 68E.

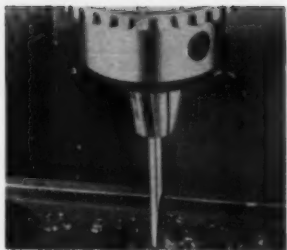
THE
INGERSOLL
MILLING MACHINE COMPANY
CUTTER DIVISION
505 FULTON AVENUE • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Drill Cuts 65 RC Hardened Steel

The Hi-Roc chip-cutting drill, which eliminates annealing and chance of distortion in hardened steel up to 65 RC, is solid carbide and features a job engineered drill point and special flute form. Consequently, the tool does not operate on the friction principle and heat damage to the work is removed, the manufacturer claims. A feed of up to 2" per minute in 60 RC material is reported.

M. A. Ford Manufacturing Co., Inc., Davenport, Ia.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 88



Cuts without annealing, distortion.

NEW FOSTORIA OPTA-VUE*

MAGNIFIES AND ILLUMINATES FOR
QUICK, EASY PRECISION SEEING



Other models available
for bench or machine
mounting. Write for catalog.

MODEL D
\$40
COMPLETE

A sensational aid for increasing production speed and accuracy. Already in big demand throughout industry for easy viewing of tiniest work details. Many profitable applications for your plant.

* Trade Mark

Provides Binocular vision for fine assembly, inspection, testing and all precision visual tasks.

6" x 6" optically ground Lucite lens. 36 sq. in. viewing area, free from distortion.

High light transmission with two 4W fluorescent tube Localite.

Lens and light independently adjustable. Frictional collar disc joints give flexibility for any position.

1/2" steel tubular stand finished in Hammerine Metallic Silver. Rubber feet. Size 12" x 10" x 9" high.

Available at Electrical Wholesalers and Scientific Supply Houses

THE FOSTORIA PRESSED STEEL CORPORATION
FOSTORIA, OHIO

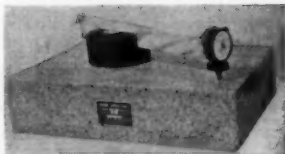
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 321

Instrument Checks Surface Plates

Tol-Check is a precision instrument for rapidly checking tolerance accuracy of surface plates. It does this by visually indicating any over-all tolerance deviations on a dial. There is no need for complicated graphs and paper work. Unit can be mounted on a rolling stand.

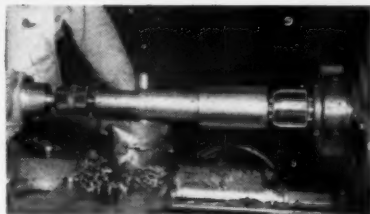
Herman Stone Co., 1860 N. Gettysburgh Ave., Dayton 27, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 89



Unit on master surface plate.

New "Driving Center" Introduces Faster Machining Techniques on Work Held Between Centers



Eliminates Chucks and Clamps... Permits Full End-to-End Machining... "Loads" or "Unloads" without Stopping

Designed to increase both output and accuracy, the new Ideal Driving Center grips end face of work and eliminates need for chucks, dogs or other clamping devices . . . Work may be machined end-to-end without removal—usually can be loaded and unloaded without stopping . . . Rigid direct-drive action reduces backlash—prevents slippage—simplifies indexing on gear hobbors and mills . . . No preliminary machining needed; self-compensating pins grip and hold non-uniform work ends—even odd shaped pieces . . . 63 combinations fit maximum work diameters from $\frac{7}{8}$ " to $6\frac{3}{8}$ ", in Morse tapers 2 to 6. Larger sizes may be had as specials.

MAIL COUPON FOR COMPLETE DETAILS



1441-B Park Ave.
Sycamore, Illinois

Please send me complete engineering data and selection chart for IDEAL Driving Centers.

Name

Company

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

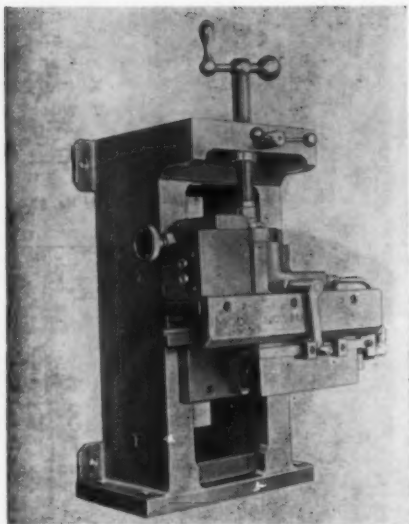
Hydraulic Marking Unit Mounts at Any Angle

A standard packaged unit for hydraulic roll marking is available as the Cadillac No. 58U, with or without hydraulic power unit, and also as the Cadillac No. 58 hydraulic marking machine, which incorporates the No. 58U mounted on Cadillac's standard base.

The power unit can be mounted at any angle, and at any location. Employing the roll marking principle, the compact 1 ft. sq. unit permits marking of parts while in a fixtured position on rotary feed tables, in-line transfer units, and other automated setups.

Specifications include: travel of slide (left to right), $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ "; travel of head (up and down) 0" to $\frac{1}{2}$ "; maximum pressure, 8,000 lb.; die space, unlimited.

Cadillac Stamp Co., 17321 Ryan Rd., Detroit 12, Mich.



No. 58U hydraulic marking unit.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 90

RUGGED, HEAVY-DUTY 40-TON POWER PRESS

WHITNEY-JENSEN No. 331 POWER PRESS

DEPTH OF
THROAT - 24"

HEIGHT OF
THROAT - 12"

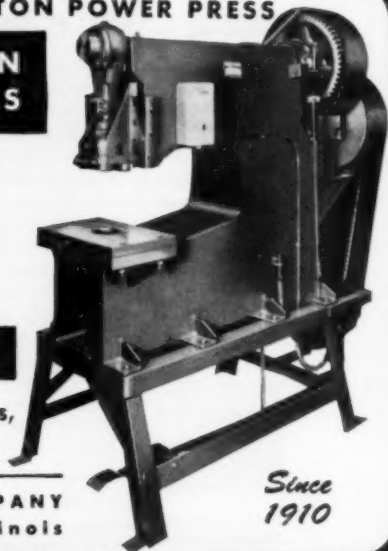
LENGTH OF
STROKE - $2\frac{1}{2}$ "

STROKES PER
MINUTE - 84

Write for **BIG NEW CATALOG**

**Complete Line of Punches and Dies,
also Many Useful Accessories**

**WHITNEY METAL TOOL COMPANY
718 Forbes St., Rockford, Illinois**

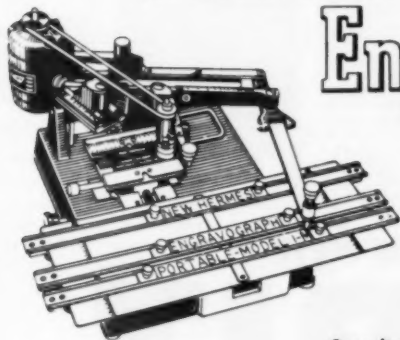


*Since
1910*

Are you SAVING through ENGRAVING?



YOU CAN mark parts, make signs and nameplates, improve your product and cut your costs in 1001 ways with the portable



Engravograph

It's tracer-guided for unskilled labor. Every plant needs one, wherever permanent lettering or numbering has to be done. There is a complete line of models to meet your application, from \$298.00 up.

Consult our engineers on how ENGRAVOGRAPH can help your operation, or write on your letterhead for our 28-page fully illustrated catalog MM-2

new hermes ENGRAVING MACHINE CORP.
13-19 UNIVERSITY PLACE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Any Combination Fast/Slow Feed With Unit

Air-hydraulic unit combines an air cylinder, hydraulic control cylinder and specially-designed valve arrangement which allows rapid advance, feed and skip feed strokes in any combination. Latter operation is controlled by adjustable cams.

Made in sizes 2" and 3" bores, the unit is available in 2", 4", 6" and 8" stroke lengths.

The Electro Mechano Co., 261 E. Erie St., Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 91

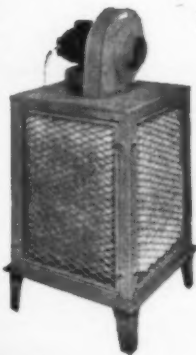


In 2", 4", 6" & 8" stroke lengths.

TORIT Mist Collectors **CONTROL** wet machining MIST

Wet machining operations produce floating fog and mist that could pollute the air in your plant. With the new Torit Mist Collector your men can breathe clean air and work in a safe, dry plant—while your maintenance costs go down! The new Torit Mist Collector filters out moisture through its spun glass filters—saves coolant that can be piped back into your cooling system. For full facts write today to ... TORIT MANUFACTURING CO.

Walnut & Exchange Sts.
St. Paul 2, Minn. • Dept. 612



THE NEW **TORIT** MIST COLLECTOR

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 325

SEE FOR YOURSELF

why you can be sure of...

- LOW MICROINCH SURFACE FINISHES
- TOLERANCES DOWN IN THE MILLIONTHS
- INCREASED PRODUCTION
- LOWER COSTS

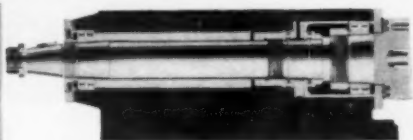
when you specify...

POPE PRECISION SPINDLES



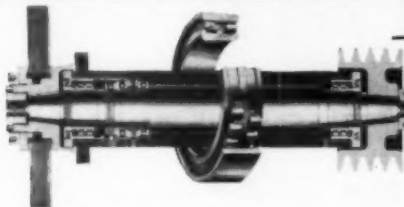
FOR SURFACE GRINDERS —

POPE 1, 2 and 3 HP, Totally Enclosed 1800 and 3600 RPM Motorized, Cartridge Type Spindles with massive shafts and big, double row cylindrical roller bearings having enormous capacity, superior performance and long life.



FOR BORING ROUND HOLES WITHIN MILLIONTHS OF AN INCH

POPE Heavy Duty Boring Spindles for smooth, chatter free, continuous high production of accurate parts. Again, look at the big cylindrical roller bearings and thrust bearings.



FOR CYLINDRICAL GRINDING —

POPE Cartridge Type and Wheel Head Belt Driven Spindles with the capacity to produce more work whether you plunge grind with a crush dressed wheel, remove surplus metal, or produce low microinch surface finishes. Note the super-precision radial bearings and ball thrust bearings.



FOR HEAVY DUTY MILLING —

POPE Spindles have the double row cylindrical roller bearings for the extra rigidity to support the cutting tool, and the double direction thrust bearings with the excess capacity to stabilize the shaft against endwise movement in either direction. This adds up to longer cutting tool life, more production, lower cost per piece.

POPE engineers and builds standard and special, precision anti-friction bearing Spindles for every purpose. Send us your specifications for prompt quotations.

No. 115

Specify

POPE
PRECISION SPINDLES

POPE MACHINERY CORPORATION

Established 1920

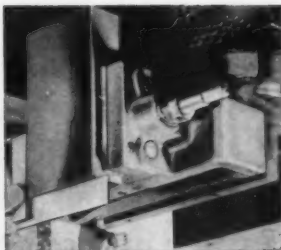
261 RIVER STREET • HAVERHILL, MASSACHUSETTS

Attachment Squares Work Easily

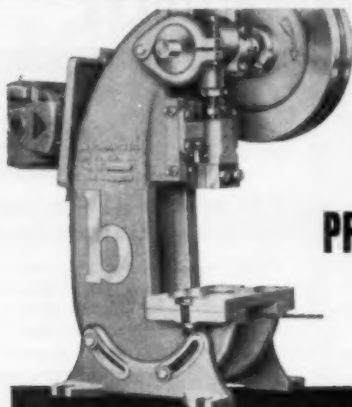
The Squarite attachment permits changing from length-wise to end-shaping pieces without adjusting the vise or table. As the unit clears the table, long pieces can be easily end-shaped to positive length. Finish grinding time is saved. Measurements of dimensions can be taken without removing work from vise. Jaw lengths from 10" to 15"; jaw openings 6" and 8".

Heinrich Tools Inc., Racine, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 92



Square work by simply securing piece into vise attachment.



THERE'S A BENCHMASTER FOR EVERY PRESS OPERATION

at ratings from
2 to 10 tons!

Benchmaster gives you a series of proven presses and press designs—backed by 20 years of industrial use—with stock parts and dealers from coast to coast!

Benchmasters are the *accepted* presses — standards of the industry for all light tonnage applications.

Made in 2, 5, 8 and 10 ton capacities in Plain OBI, Back-Geared, Deep Throat, Fixed Bed Gap Frame, Multiple Ram and Half Press models with mechanical, air or electric clutches. Also available: Mechanical 2 hand trip lever or 2 hand solenoid operation for maximum safety.

When you need a press for any operation, check with Benchmaster... known for service, for reliability... for over-all press versatility, and for low cost!

benchmaster

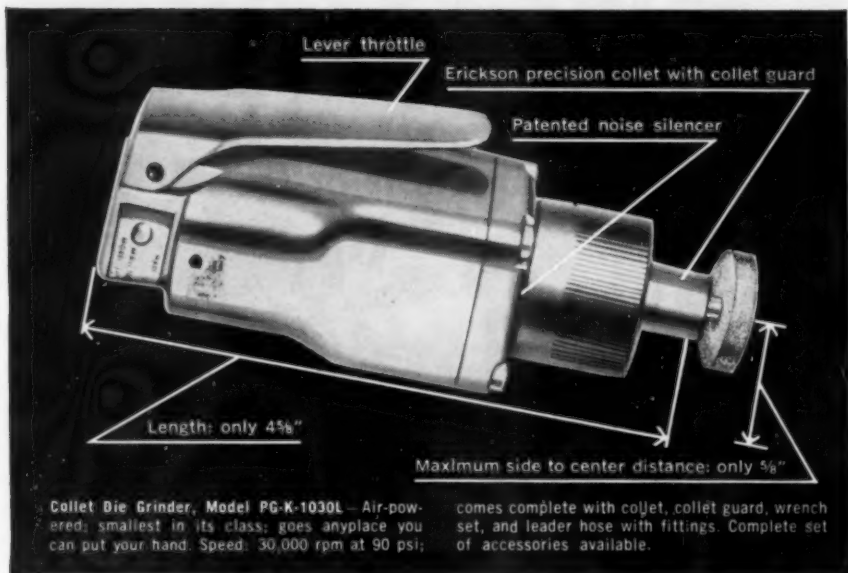


World's largest
manufacturer of small punch
presses and mills.

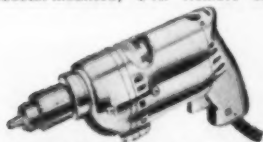
1835 W. Rosecrans Avenue • Gardena, California

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 327

POWER to boost job efficiency with REMINGTON tools



Flexible-Shaft Machine, Model DFEP—3-hp, extra-heavy, continuous-duty electric motor, totally enclosed; dust- and vapor-proof; pedestal-mounted; 6-ft. flexible shaft.



3/4" Electric Drill, Model 381—Heavy-duty, 2.5-amp., AC/DC motor; free speed: 800 rpm, geared for exceptional torque; compact design; wt.: 5 lbs. UL-approved.

Remington delivers mobility and all the power you need to help cut production costs. With Remington you can standardize on the industry's widest selection of power tools—air, electric or gasoline-driven—with parts and service from one source. For free booklet describing the complete line of Remington Contractor and Industrial Tools mail Readers' Service card or see your local Remington distributor.

Remington

Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport 2, Conn.
IN CANADA: Remington Arms of Canada Limited,
36 Queen Elizabeth Blvd., Toronto, Ont.

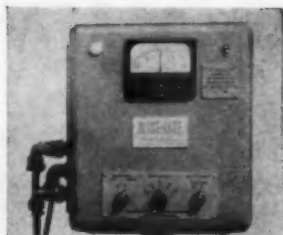


Taper Correcting Attachment

Gage Line, a taper correcting attachment, can be applied to the company's 4" to 14" plain grinders and all sizes of their universal grinders. It is employed primarily to obtain exact alignment of the swivel table. The attachment consists of two gage heads, one at each end of the table, and an electronic control unit conveniently mounted for the operator.

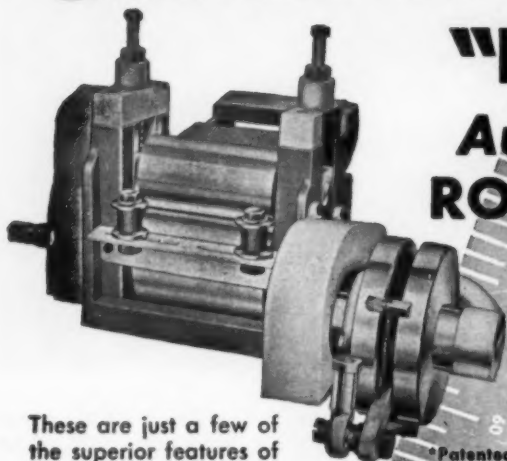
The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 93



Obtains alignment of table.

Even Without Pilots or Finger Stops



"RFC" Automatic ROLL FEEDS*

Control Feeding To Utmost Accuracy!

These are just a few of the superior features of "RFC" Automatic Roll Feeds. There are many other wanted features designed to increase precision production.

Write for our new illustrated brochure covering 39 standard feeds and hundreds of special type feeds.

- No Ratchet or Pawls To Wear Down
- Can't Slip—Each Wedge Has 4 Points of Contact
- One Piece Shaft and Roll Ground From Solid Bar To Maintain Perfect Alignment



Roll Feeds Corp.

ASHTON, R. I.

MANUFACTURER OF QUALITY FEEDS FOR POWER PRESSES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 329

NEW

a super-hard cemented carbide for
high speed, high precision machining of steel

CARMET CA604

now added to Carmet's crater-resistant 600 series



Here's a new product of Allegheny Ludlum research to help you meet today's demand for high speed machining of steel. It's an ultra hard tungsten carbide with unusually high crater resistance, wear life and high strength at high cutting temperatures. CA604 operates in the fast cutting ceramic areas, combines high velocity finishing with light to medium feeds. Field tested for more than a year, CA604 is offered in Indexable Inserts and blanks for mechanical holders.

CARMET OFFERS A CARBIDE GRADE FOR CUTTING ANY STEEL ALLOY

Relative Characteristics of Carmet Metal Cutting Grades

This chart shows how grades in the CA-600 Series compare in crater resistance, edge wear resistance and shock resistance. The units of measurement indicate only relationship between grades, not efficiency.

CA 604

Extra hard for high speed, high precision machining.

CA 608

For fine finishing and high velocity cuts of steel.

CA 606

For lighter cuts on all steels and magnetic alloys.

CA 608

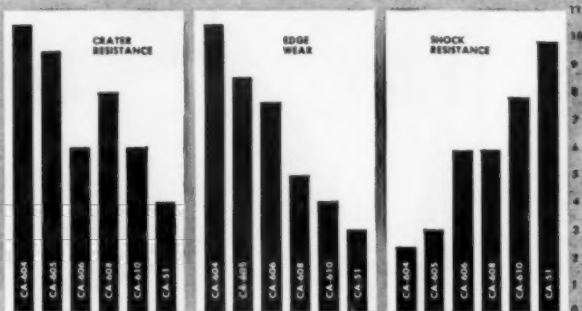
For light cuts on all steels; crater resistance.

CA 610

General purpose steel cutting; high shock resistance.

CA 31

For heavy, interrupted cuts; high shock resistance.



Write for new Catalog C-16



Carmet Cemented Carbides for Industry

This 32-page first edition contains prices and complete specifications on Carmet's full line of cemented carbide tipped tools, Indexable Inserts, blanks and holders. Speed and feed charts, grade comparisons and ordering information included.

ADDRESS DEPT. MB-14.

Your Carmet Distributor carries Carmet standard tools, holders, and Indexable Inserts in stock, assures prompt delivery and will aid you in selecting the proper grades and styles for economical machining. Call him today or write Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Carmet Division, Detroit 20, Michigan.

CARMET

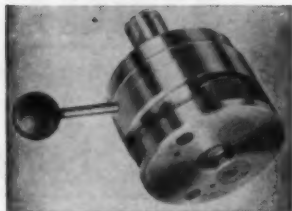
CEMENTED CARBIDE DIVISION OF
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION



Thread Rolling Heads

The No. 7 Series stationary head is designed for turret lathes and hand and automatic screw machines, while the No. 7 Series revolving head is for automatic screw machines. Threads can be produced at high speeds without impairing roll life. The self-opening heads feature replaceable helix angle bushings. Sizes 7/16" - 7/8" U.N.F. and U.N.C., right hand.

Landis Machine Co., Church and 5th Sts., Waynesboro, Pa.



Uses replaceable helix angle bushings.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 94

B&W SAMPLER

Brings Typical Spot & Center Drills
and Adapters for you to shop-test
without obligation

Ask
for
it



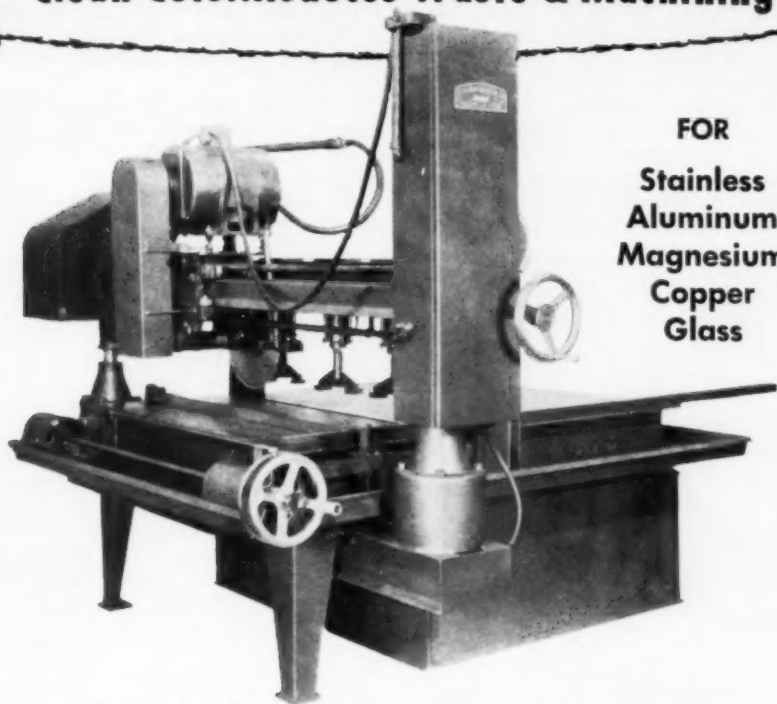
You can't fully appreciate the convenience, low cost and time saving advantages of these tools until you try them. That's why we're making it easy for you to do so — at your convenience. Return the sampler after your evaluation — using label and postage enclosed. Any tools you may wish to retain will be billed later.

B & W PRECISION PRODUCTS CO.

11393 E. Eight Mile Road, P. O. Box 3865
Detroit 5, Michigan, Engineering Dept. B.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 331

Precision Saw With Air Clamps Makes Clean Cuts..Reduces Waste & Machining



FOR
Stainless
Aluminum
Magnesium
Copper
Glass

Rough edges left from shearing and inaccurate saws pile up needless machining bills . . . plus the cost of wasted metal. With this new Ty-Sa-Man 144-BD Saw, adjustable air clamps hold metal down while the saw travels down the machined transverse rail, delivering cuts with smooth edges to amazing tolerances. Cut parallel strips . . . handle difficult jig fixture work with this self-contained saw which has its own integral cooling system and tank. Among its features are a calibrated guide fence, infinite variable speed from zero to twenty FPM, push-button control and 15 HP motor.

Ty-Sa-Man
SINCE 1885

Write for **FREE BROCHURE**

TY-SA-MAN Machine Co., Inc.
800 White Ave., Knoxville, Tenn.

System Offers Interchangeable Heads With Direct Numerical Readings

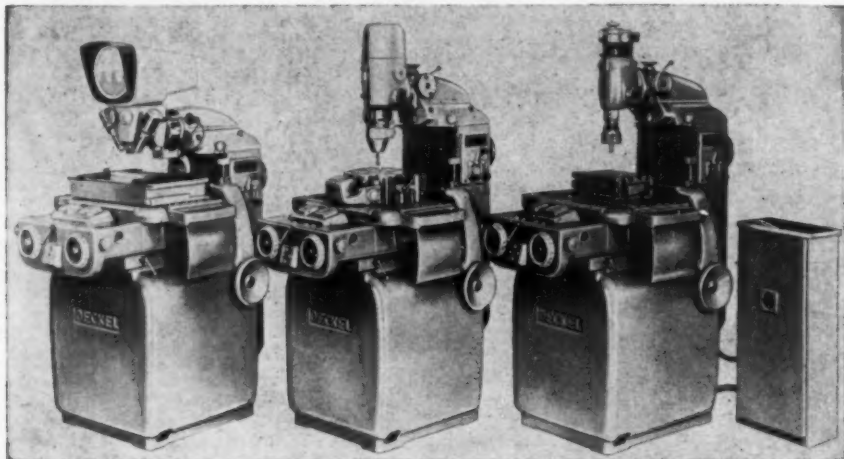
The Deckel LK Series of interchangeable machine tools is being introduced in the United States by Cosa Corp. The series provides simple interchangeability of jig boring, jig grinding, and optical projection measuring heads on one base; direct numerical readings of settings; and built-in compensation for thermal expansion.

The change from jig boring to jig grinding or optical projection measuring machines takes only minutes. In-

dividual heads are mounted on a rigid bracket supported on a heavy base. Any of the three types can be used as a single-purpose machine, or all three as a universal machine with but one base.

Table measurements can be read directly in numbers to ten-thousandths of an inch (.0001"), the manufacturer reports.

The boring spindle of the jig boring machine has 20 different speeds from



Any one of the machines may be used by itself, or all three as a universal machine with but one base.

NEW "IMP" INNER-GROOVE "MIKE"

Measures internal "O" rings and retaining ring groove depths

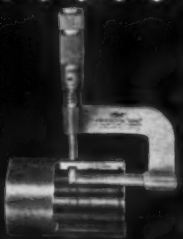
Now! You can measure those critical grooves quickly and easily—no guesswork—with the all new "IMP" inner-groove "mike". Grooves can be measured in bores as small as 15/32" dia. and to a depth of 2" from the face. Price \$38.80.

Send for "IMP" INNER-GROOVE "MIKE" bulletin
now.



ILLINOIS METAL PRODUCTS

429 W. Superior St.
Chicago 10, Illinois



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 333

40 to 3150 rpm and six different feed rates up or down.

On the jig grinding machine, the grinding spindle has 12 planetary motion speeds from 40 to 500 rpm and infinitely variable grinding speeds from 15,000 to 60,000 rpm. All types of grinding can be performed.

The measuring machine will perform all types of measuring operations. It projects images on a screen 7½" in diameter to a magnification of 10 or 20X.

Cosa Corp., 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 95

Dividing Head For Any Width of Table

A three-way adjustment, made up of two slots in the table bracket plus double swivel built into the quadrant, makes possible wide versatility of the universal spiral drive telescopic type dividing head. The unit is adaptable

for any milling machine, regardless of width of table or width of coolant well. The dividing head can also be disengaged from bracket or quadrant and used as a plain dividing head.

10" and 12" models are available, right or left hand, with or without direct indexing.

Greaves Machine Tool Co., Div. of J. A. Fay & Egan Co., 2011 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 96

CAM MILLING

Fully equipped modern machine shop with extensive Jig Boring, Surface Grinding, Horizontal Boring and Thread Grinding facilities as well as modern Cam Milling and Cam Grinding equipment.

Your Inquiries Answered Promptly

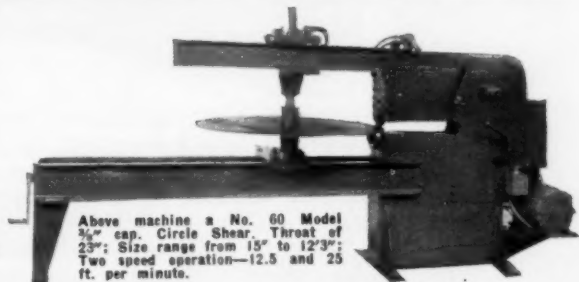
HIMOFF MACHINE CO. INC.
23-22 45th Road Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 406

BLUE VALLEY

FLANGING MACHINES and CIRCLE SHEARS

- No. 1 10 Ga. Circle Shear and Flanger.
- No. 3 ¼" cap. Flanger for flat heads 19" to 12".
- No. 4 ¾" cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads 20" to 12".
- No. 5 ½" cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads 24" to 20".
- No. 6 ¾" cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads 24" to 20".
- No. 7 ¾" cap. Flanger for flat and dished heads 28" to 20". Up to 8" knuckle radius.
- No. 56 Model 3/16" cap. Elliptical Head Shear and Flanger.



Above machine a No. 60 Model ¾" cap. Circle Shear. Throat of 23"; Size range from 15" to 12'3". Two speed operation—12.5 and 25 ft. per minute.

No. 40 Model ¼" cap. Circle Shear; Throat of 18¼"; Size range from 15" to 12'3".

BLUE VALLEY MACHINE & MFG. CO.

6832 Truman Road KANSAS CITY 26, MO.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 334

Low Carbon Flat Stock For Unhardened and Case Hardened Usage

Low carbon precision ground flat stock, for a wide range of tooling and parts applications, is precision ground to a satin finish of 35 micro inches or better. Stock may be case hardened to 1/32" by submergence in carburizing salt to obtain high tensile strength,

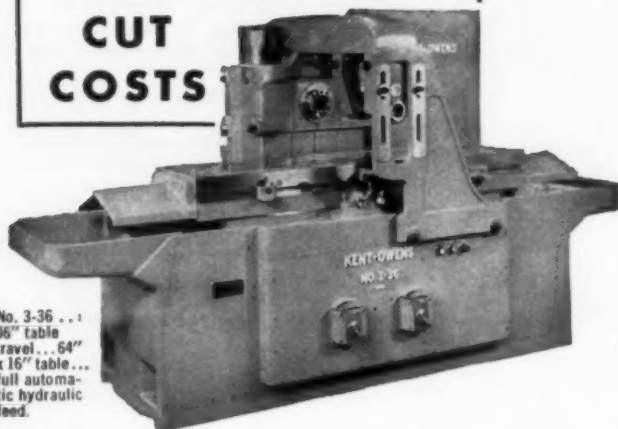
yield point and hardness. Costly finishing operations are said to be eliminated by the flawless surface and square corners.

Each piece is individually packaged and identified. Sizes, all 24" long, range from 1/16" to 27/8" thick and up to 16" wide in 250 combinations of dimensions.

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, R.I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 98

Mill Faster
**CUT
COSTS**



No. 3-36 . . .
36" table
travel... 64"
x 16" table...
full automa-
tic hydraulic
feed.

Operators like 'em... because Kent-Owens Machines are extremely simple and practical. Turn out milling jobs *fast*, with minimum worker fatigue! Twin-post head mounting assures balanced load. Only two gear contacts, motor to cutter, for greater cutting efficiency. Write for bulletins on wide range of single and double spindle hydraulic and hand-operated machines. Also, let Kent-Owens design and build your tooling and special machines. Kent-Owens Machine Co., Toledo, Ohio.

Call on **KENT-OWENS**
for MILLING MACHINES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 338

Printed Circuit Holder Saves Tooling Costs

An adjustable combination chassis and work positioner, for holding printed circuits during assembly of component parts, has been developed.

The PowRarm, or work-positioner part of the tool, facilitates positioning in any plane of a half sphere, with



instant locking at the desired angle. Attached is Wilton's new printed circuit holder designed for swift loading and unloading of printed circuits.

The model shown, Wilton Veep PowRarm No. 344 and printed circuit holder No. 369, or Wilton's larger capacity Junior PowRarm No. 343 with holder, are in the \$15.00 to \$20.00 price range.

Wilton Tool Mfg. Co., Inc., Schiller Park, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 97

BREMIL The IMPROVED Compound Lever Shears

ALL ALLOY
FULLY
GUARANTEED



Two Sizes

PORTABLE

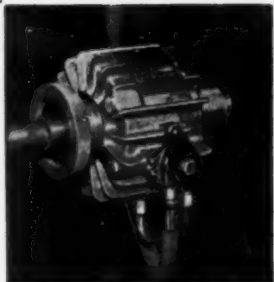
No. 1 cuts up to No. 11 gauge strip or sheet.
No. 2 cuts up to 1/4" steel plate.

BREMIL MFG. CO.
1020 Holland Street, Erie, Penna

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 336

February, 1959

WILSON AIR COLLET CLOSER



STEP UP PRODUCTION 20% +

... for most lathes to 1"
bar stock capacity

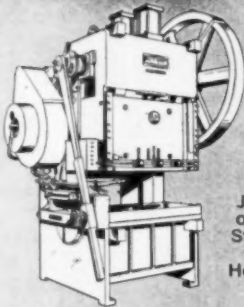
- Hold delicate parts without damage or adjustment
- Iron grip for heavy work
- No adjusting for stock or part variations
- Finger-tip or foot control eliminates operator fatigue
- Eliminates jarring of head stock

(Ten day FREE TRIAL to reliable firms)

WILSON AIR COLLET CLOSER, INC.

909 40th Ave. NE, Minneapolis 21, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 335



GAP

Write
today for
BULLETIN
1958

Complete
"specs" on
Johnson line
of Inclined,
Straight Side,
Gap and
Horn Presses.

Johnson
POWER PRESSES

JOHNSON MACHINE & PRESS CORP.
620 W. INDIANA AVE., ELKHART, INDIANA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 337

How to ENGRAVE PANELS and SIGNS to 30" WIDE by any length

- Use the LOW COST precision built Preis-Panta 20-4 Engraving Machine. It does the work of larger machines, costing much more.



- Pantograph is graduated with reductions from 1:1 to 100:1 and will reduce to any size to infinity.
- Pantograph and spindle link joints equipped with precision ball bearings throughout.
- Precision ball bearing cutter spindle.
- Collet capacity from 1/10" to 1/4" and standard taper shank cutters.
- Six spindle speeds—5,000 to 14,000 rpm.
- All feed-screw dials graduated in .001".



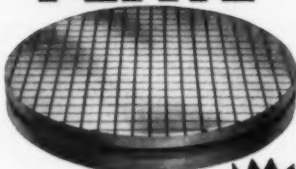
Write for complete details and prices.
For immediate attention write directly
to manufacturer below. Ask for nearest
representative.

H. P. PREIS ENGRAVING MACHINE CO.

645 U.S. Route 22 • Hillside, N. J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 339

PRECISION LAPPING PLATE



BOTH SIDES GROOVED!

- 8" diameter X 1" thick.
- High grade alloyed, lapping material, dense grain structure, normalized, stress relieved to prevent warping. Precision ground and precision lapped to the three plate system. Grooved .045", 3/8" apart, 1/16" deep on both sides.
- Approx. 12 1/2 lbs. net. 1/4" groove around plate for easier handling.

ONLY
\$28

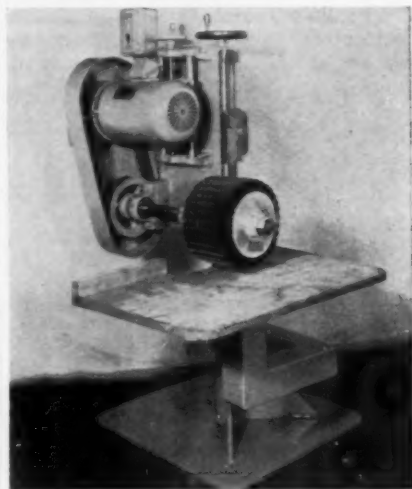
F.O.B.
HOLYOKE

PRODUCTS ENGINEERING & MFG. CO.
420 DWIGHT ST., HOLYOKE, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 340

Adjustable Stand

The manufacturers of the Vonnegut universally adjustable stand announce a unit equipped with a variable speed drive. Originally used with the Vonne-



gut brush backed polishing head, the speed drive permits use of buffs, wire brushes, or other types of sanding, cleaning, deburring, or polishing devices. It is designed to perform many applications to save man hours.

Grinding & Polishing Machy. Corp.,
2530 Winthrop Ave., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 99



TAP BUSHINGS

Drives all standard taps
from No. 0 to 1 1/8" and
pipe taps from 1/8" to 1".
Five o.d. sizes.

LESS TAP BREAKAGE
LESS TAP WEAR

Write for Bulletin

BYCO INDUSTRIES

2201 Snelling Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

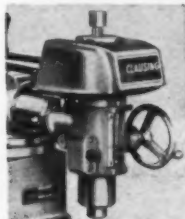
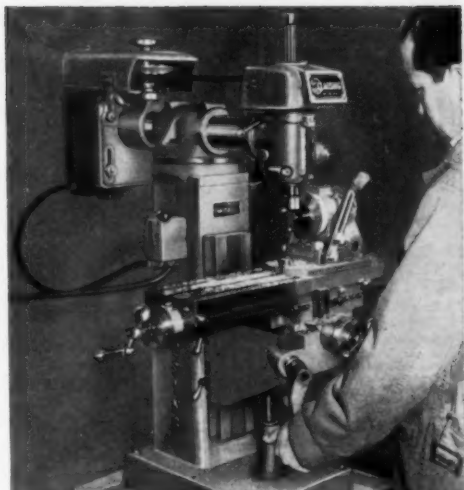
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 341

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

HERE'S PROOF OF PERFORMANCE . . .

"The Clausing Vertical Miller is the best machine for the money on the market today! It is most versatile . . . and extremely accurate".

— F. L. BALLENTINE, EMPIRE TOOL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.



The high precision spindle and drive have 7 ball bearings - hardened spindle. Ground and hard chrome plated quill has full length bearing in head.



The spindle head can be swiveled in a vertical plane and set at any angle, and turret rotated in a horizontal plane making it possible to machine at all angles with one set-up.

This report is typical of the experience of users everywhere. The CLAUSING VERTICAL MILLER is a precision machine tool designed for operations where "extremely accurate" machining is required. And, it is an outstanding producer, "most versatile, easiest to set up, get around and operate of any miller at or near its low price." Only \$850 f.o.b. factory.

VERIFIED ACCURACY— Before it leaves the factory each CLAUSING Mill must pass rigid tolerance tests such as:

1. Top of table perpendicular to column ways within .0005" in 6" travel.
2. T-slots square with cross slide dovetails within .0005".
3. Table, parallel to turret within .001".
4. Spindle square with table, front to rear, within .001" T.I.R. in 5" circle.
5. Spindle taper (internal) run out within .0002" at spindle nose.
6. Table T-slots parallel to table dovetail ways within .0005" in 8" longitudinal travel.

MILLS, DRILLS, BORES, REAMS, SHAPES AT ALL ANGLES . . . WITH ONE WORK SET-UP!



Write for Free Literature

CLAUSING DIVISION • ATLAS PRESS COMPANY
2-107 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 342

new SCHERR TOOLMAKERS MICROSCOPE

WITH INTERCHANGEABLE
DIAL TEMPLATES AND OCULARS



**LARGE
MICROMETER
DRUMS HEAD
DIRECTLY IN .0001"**

Measuring Range
2" x 1-1/2"
and other sizes

A moderately
priced
**PRECISION
MEASURING
TOOL**
for Toolroom
and Inspection



WRITE FOR CATALOG—Code TGMQ

GEORGE SCHERR CO., Inc.

1000 E. 17th Ave., Los Angeles 19, Cal.

200 MT LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No 343

7 REASONS WHY FLYNN BORING HEADS ARE MOST USED



**LEADING NAME IN
BORING HEADS FOR 40 YEARS
19 MODELS** Write for catalog

FLYNN MANUFACTURING CO.
133 FLOWERDALE AVE. • DETROIT 20, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 344

Master Straight Edge Made of Magnesium

A mammoth straight edge, reported to be the largest manufactured, is made of Dow magnesium tooling plate and handscraped to an accuracy of .0005" over-all. It measures 12"x12"x2 1/2".



Diamond Gardner Corp., General Packaging Division of Diamond Match Co., Palmer, Mass., needed a large straight edge which could hold close accuracies and yet be movable about the shop. Magnesium was found to be ideal for the job both in weight and in ability to hold accuracies over a long span.

The tool was produced by Monarch Tools, Inc., 2980 Century Blvd., Lynwood, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 100

**SAVE UP TO 40%
ORDER DIRECT**



The centers are hardened and ground. Write for specification sheet and price list. It will pay to take advantage of the savings available.

Falls Tool Co. Inc.
IOWA FALLS IOWA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 345

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

FLUID POWER . . .

"industrial hydraulics and pneumatics"

A new
"job-related,"
home study course
"Installation,
Operation,
and Maintenance"
of F/P Equipment.



Mr. Manager:

Why not consider
Hitchcock's F/P course
for your
company sponsored
employee training
program?
Send for
descriptive literature

- A solution to Industry's need for Trained Men in F/P
- A bright future for properly trained personnel
- N F P A impartial approval
- Authors—2 of the nation's leading authorities on Fluid Power
- Reasonably priced—Many courses, company sponsored
- Talk it over with your management.

Hitchcock
Publishing
Company

TRAINING for INDUSTRY DIVISION
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 346

From PRECISION GEARS To ACCURATE SPEED REDUCERS

Abart Meets Any Industrial Need



GEARS—any type... any material... custom cut to specifications. Send B/P or specs for sample. Request bulletin.

SPEED REDUCERS

Over 75 types and sizes... fractional to over 400 hp., ratios to 10,000 to 1. Ask for information packed catalog.

Prompt Quotations • Quick Delivery • Write Today!

ABART GEAR AND MACHINE CO.

4829 WEST 16th STREET • CHICAGO 58, ILLINOIS
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 347

PRECISION INDEXING



TO 0.001"

with GEM-17 DIAL INDEX TABLE

True geneva motion gives positive lock, speeds to 1/4 sec. Rugged 1000 lb. fixture load capacity with solid anvil capacity of 30 tons. Standard 17" dia. (plates to 36" available). Gray's engineering staff will adapt tables to your work problems.

Send for Bulletin DI-17 and full information.



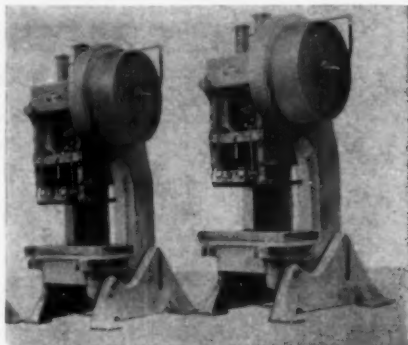
GRAY EQUIPMENT CO.

13600 FORD ROAD
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 348

New Line of O.B.I. Presses Features Air Friction Clutch

A complete line of open back inclinable presses features an air friction clutch of a "low inertia" design that results in less wear because of the low number of parts, and weight, to



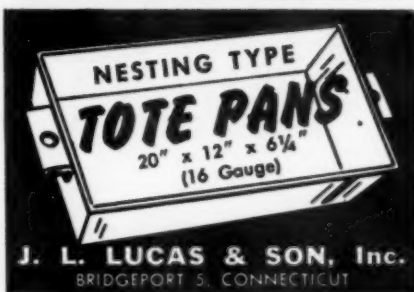
Size range of line is 25-200 tons. Presses shown here are 150 and 200 ton capacity.

be picked up on clutch engagement. The brake is also air operated and spring set.

The press frames are of welded steel construction, to reduce deflection and vibration to a minimum and secure continued high production of accurately formed parts at standard stroking speeds. The size range of this line of presses is from 25 to 200 tons.

Danly Machine Specialties, Inc., 2100 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.

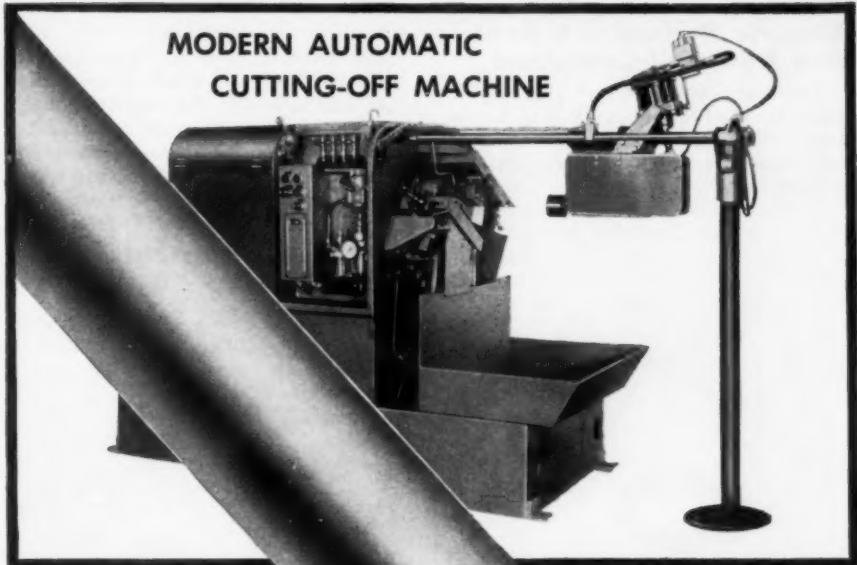
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 101



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 349

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

MODERN AUTOMATIC CUTTING-OFF MACHINE



Fast cut-off in lengths from a fraction of an inch to several feet with micrometer accuracy. Handles any length of stock and cuts any material that can be turned—bar stock up to 3" O.D.—tubing up to 8" O.D. Will cut-off, form, groove, flange and chamfer in a single operation—at a high rate of speed.

**CUTS TUBING,
PIPE AND
BAR STOCK
FAST**



WRITE for CATALOG

Describes all models. Complete specifications. Shows automatic bar feeder that handles entire load of stock with no operator attention, even with random lengths. Also, hot spinning machines and Safety Drill Tables.

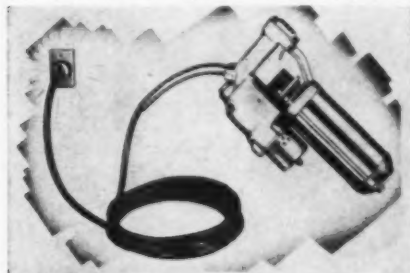
103

MODERN MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
JACKSON, MICHIGAN

Electric Hammers & Drills Are Now Self-Contained

The manufacturer's new 1½" and 2" capacity electric hammers and 2" capacity electric hammer drills are now self-contained. They need no separate control box.

Conversion of alternating current to direct current—formerly performed by a separate controller—is now accomplished by an improved rectifying ele-



The cable plugs directly into the power line.

ment inside the tool itself.

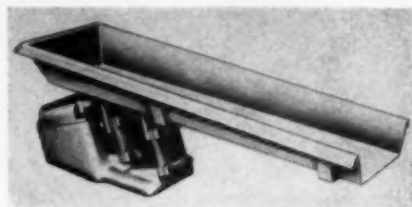
The electric hammers produce 3600 blows per minute for fast cutting, chipping and drilling. The electromagnetic hammer drills feature automatic rotation of the drill bit.

Syntron Co., 300 Lexington Ave.,
Homer City, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 102

Highspeed, Variable Rate Feeder

The model F-010 Syntron electro-magnetic vibratory feeder is said to



Feed rates up to max. cap. of 3 tons per hr.

NOTHING

NO BLOWER OR POWER NEEDED

BUZZER

REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE

JUST CONNECT TO GAS SUPPLY



heats like ...

Is more modern than ...

Is more economical than ...

INDUSTRIAL GAS BURNERS & FURNACES

for Clean, Fast, Quiet Heat-Up at Lowest Cost!

HIGH SPEED FULL MUFFLE FURNACES

Bench type for heat treating high speed and alloy steels. Temperatures to 2400° F.



LARGE FLOOR TYPE OVEN FURNACES

For universal heat treating of larger pieces. Temperatures to 2000° F.



Write for complete "BUZZER" CATALOG



Est. 1911

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

129 So. Grand Avenue, Baldwin, L.I., New York • BALDWIN 3-1110

"BUZZER" Burners & Furnaces for Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 331

offer fast, high-capacity, rate-controlled feeding of bulk materials and small parts in weighing, blending, mixing, packaging and similar processing operations.

Adjustment of feed rates from a slow dribble flow to a maximum capacity of three tons per hour is possible. The unit never requires lubrication.

Specially shaped troughs can be supplied to order.

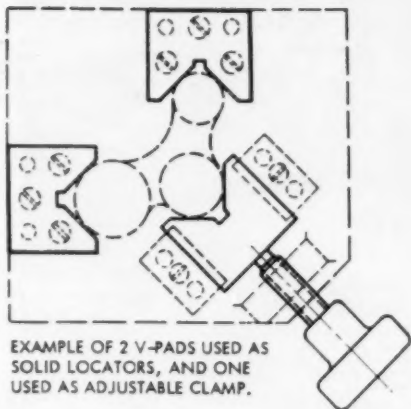
Syntron Co., 300 Lexington Ave.,
Homer City, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 103

Locating, Clamping Pads

V-pads that can be used for locating or clamping have been added to Northwestern's line. They are now available in widths of 1", 2" and 3", with a selection of three thicknesses.

The pads are made of mild steel, not heat treated, so that they may be



EXAMPLE OF 2 V-PADS USED AS SOLID LOCATORS, AND ONE USED AS ADJUSTABLE CLAMP.

drilled, tapped or counterbored for use as a solid locator; also used as a clamping device.

Northwestern Tools, Inc., 118 Hollier Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 104



NEW FLOOR MODEL A-F

Wilder

MICRO-PROJECTOR with VERTICAL LIGHT BEAM

Quality Control plus Cost Control

- Completely versatile. For production inspection or as contour measuring projector.
- Choice of 3 measuring stages 1" x 1", 2" x 2", 2" x 4".
- Full set of lenses between 10x and 100x magnification.
- Full length cabinet eliminates separate worktable.
- Detachable shelf optional.

Write for New 12 page catalog 357.

OPTO-METRIC TOOLS, INC.

88 VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 13, N.Y.

ANOTHER PANNIER MASTER MARKER!



PANNIER'S INSPECTOR'S HAMMERS WEAR LONGER

Many styles and sizes for metal marking. Letters, numbers or symbols on either or both ends; interchangeable type heads available.



Write for data.

MARKING DEVICES
THE PANNIER CORPORATION

207-209 Sandusky Street • Pittsburgh 12, Pa.
Offices: Los Angeles • Chicago • Cleveland • Philadelphia • Birmingham

MONEY-SAVING FEATURES:

- Sturdy, balanced construction
- Long-lasting tool steel head
- A style for every (any) need
- Sharp, clean marking

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 353

save 20 to 30% on new CARBIDE TOOLS

RICO has a complete line of:

- Quality rotary carbide & HSS tools
- Available for immediate delivery
- Big savings on new tool costs
- Up to 50% savings on regrinds
- Special tools to specifications
- Distributor inquiries invited about better profit margins with RICO TOOLS.



Attach ad to your letterhead for more information.

RICO TOOL CO.

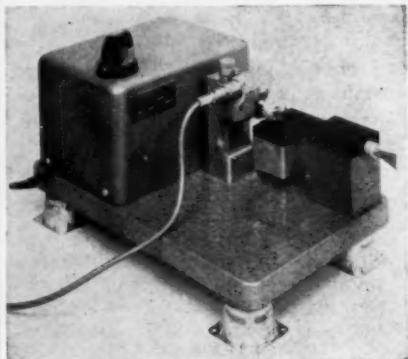
5915 DIXIE HWY. • SAGINAW, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 354

210

Ball Pilotor Measures Surface Roughness

The portable RJ ball pilotor is said to provide for accurate measurement of surface roughness on all types of balls from 1/16" to 1 1/2" in diameter, using only eight separate ball adapters.



Measures balls from 1/16" to 1 1/2" dia.

Hoppers for fast production checking are available for use with the pilotor if required. A variable speed drive has been installed to provide a correct surface speed required for accurate measurement of varying diameter balls.

Each pilotor comes equipped with a specially designed bracket for holding a standard MA Tracer. Standard Profilometer Amplifiers of types QA or QC are suitable for use with the pilotor and tracer.

Micrometrical Manufacturing Co., 345 South Main St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 105

Mold your own LEAD HAMMERS

Here's the inexpensive, fast way of molding and remolding your own lead hammers with this COOK mold and ladle. It produces hammers that can "take it" Simple to operate.



Write for circular and prices

LAWRENCE H. COOK, INC.

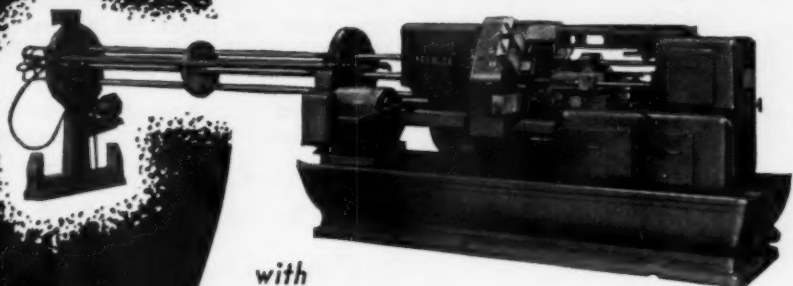
67 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, EAST PROVIDENCE 14, R. I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 355

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

ELIMINATE

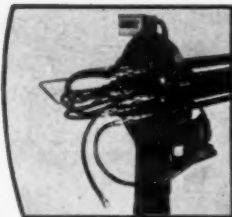
STOCK PUSHERS
FEEDOUT CAMS



with **GREENLEE AIR-FEED AUTOMATICS**

You don't need costly stock pushers and feedout cams with Greenlee Air-Feed Automatics. Air lines are connected to the tubes by quick couplings. Vacuum pumps withdraw pistons for fast restocking. Ask your Greenlee

Representative to show you other ways of beating high production costs with Greenlee Air-Feed Automatics.



FAST SET-UPS BECAUSE . . .

- ✓ Wide-open tooling area
- ✓ Interchangeable tool holders
- ✓ Easy-to-change stationary type collets

WRITE
FOR
CATALOG
A-405



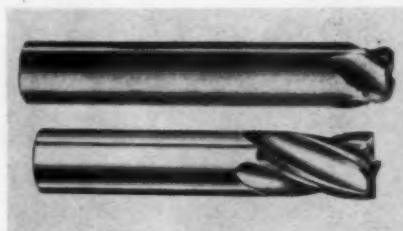
GREENLEE BROS. & CO.
1748 MASON AVENUE
ROCKFORD, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 356

Reconditioning of Solid Carbide Tools

The Raymac division of Dexco Corp., Detroit, has announced its greatly enlarged services for custom reconditioning solid carbide tools. As tools are received, the specifications are recorded and immediately they go into the grinding department. Ordinarily the tools are processed and shipped within 7 to 10 days after receipt at the plant. In extreme cases of emergency, Dexco makes delivery same day tools are received.

In addition to reconditioning tools of their own make, Raymac is also

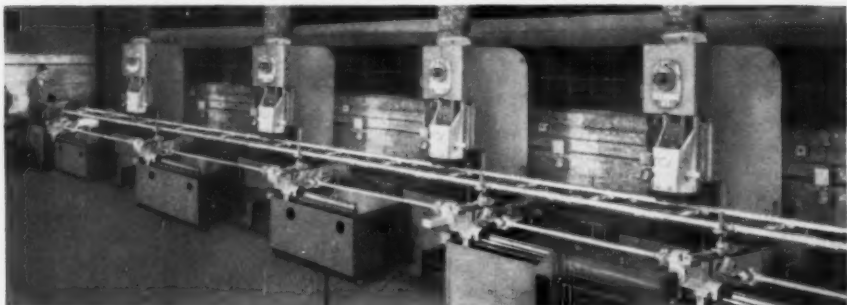


Badly broken and chipped end mill was reconditioned by regrinding with only minimum shortening of shank.

equipped to regrind other tools to customer prints. Often customers request

Here is the AMAZINGLY VERSATILE Clearing Torc-Pac O.B.I.

TORC-PAC PRESSES CAN BE USED INDIVIDUALLY OR IN AUTOMATIC LINES LIKE THIS ONE . . .



AND ONE EXTRA DRIVE UNIT GIVES YOU A QUICK REPLACEMENT FOR ANY OF YOUR PRESSES

THIS IS A REMOVABLE DRIVE AND SLIDE UNIT

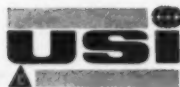
Consisting of air-friction clutch and brake, gear reduction, motor and slide.



Individual drive units can be used to power any type of special-purpose machine you need. Look at these examples:



Write for bulletin



Clearing

DIVISION OF U.S. INDUSTRIES, INC.
6499 W. 65th Street - Chicago 38, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 357

their tools be converted with Raymac developed cutting edges.

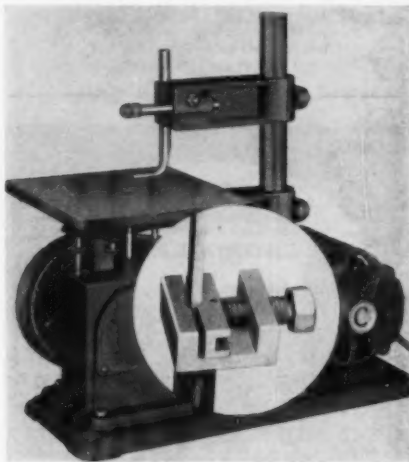
Enlarging on this program of reconditioning solid carbide tools, the company is prepared to offer a complete service in salvage of broken or badly chipped tools. Using the remaining stock, tools of smaller size are made to prints or by brazing on additional material, tools of the same size can be reground to specifications.

Dexco Corp., 15490 Dale Ave., Detroit.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 108

Chuck On Die Filers Gives Max. File Support

Easier changing of files on Keller die filers is accomplished with a new file chuck. A floating jaw, tightened by a single screw, automatically accom-



Speedy file changing, little adjusting.

modates itself to any shape of shank. A recess in the chuck post provides extra support for the file shank. The chuck is said to allow faster file changing with less adjusting, plus faster filing because of the maximum file support provided.

Sales Service Machine Tool Co., 2363 University Ave., St. Paul 14, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 109

THE BEST PORTABLE ELEVATING TABLE YOU CAN BUY . . . (Eliminates Cranking)



2000 LBS. OR *1000 LBS. CAPACITIES
*ILLUSTRATED

A precision made MIDWEST TABLE Costs no more!

- ✓ It's hydraulic . . . positions work or feeds at desired height without use of hands
 - ✓ Rigid cast construction
 - ✓ Top turns 360° and clamps
 - ✓ Foot release valve to lower
 - ✓ Machined top surface can be used as work table
 - ✓ Roller bearing casters with ball bearing swivels
 - ✓ Floor clamping available extra
- Write today . . . specials on request

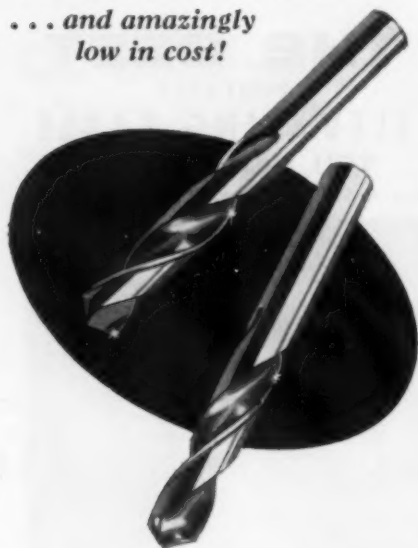
MIDWEST

TOOL & ENGINEERING COMPANY

112 WEBSTER ST., DAYTON 2, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 213

They're tough, they're versatile
... and amazingly
low in cost!



ACE

STUB DRILLS

The short, heavy duty flutes of Ace Stub Drills are ground into top quality pre-hardened high speed steel to give you keener cutting lips, extra strength, longer drill life. Ideal for close-to-work screw machine operations and portable drilling. And they're now stocked in 140 standard sizes that cost approximately 20% less than equivalent jobber length drills!

Call your local Ace Drill Distributor today!



ACE DRILL

ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

ORIGINATORS OF "GROUND-FROM-THE-SOLID" DRILLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 359

214

Universal Square Has Tolerance of .0001"

The square shown features the versatility of both a square and a parallel. Designed of meehanite for long lasting



accuracy, the Busch universal square has all edges and sides hand scraped to a tolerance of .0001" in squareness and parallelism.

J. C. Busch Co., 165 So. Barclay St.
Milwaukee 4, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 110



OFFSET BORING HEADS



UNPARALLELED

- ACCURACY
- RIGIDITY
- SIMPLICITY
- DURABILITY

REPEAT TO .0001" IN 30 SECONDS WITHOUT BACKLASH! CAN BE ADAPTED TO FIT ANY MACHINE

100% GUARANTEED! WRITE FOR CATALOG!

PRECISION

PRECISION TOOL & MFG. CO. OF ILLINOIS
1305 SOUTH LARAMIE AVE., CICERO 30, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 360

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

The HEART
of
Automation

BEDFORD'S "Rotorized Spindle" DRILLING UNIT

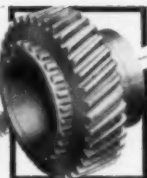
- MOST RIGID SPINDLE BUILT.
 - CONSTANT SPEED and TORQUE.
 - POSITIVE EVEN FEED.
 - COMPACT! POWERFUL!
- ... up to 3 HP in a 6" Frame . .
... up to 10 HP in an 8" Frame



★
Write for
FREE
Catalog 60
★

**Bedford
Gear**

AND MACHINE PRODUCTS, INC.
50 West 8th St. - Bedford, Ohio
CUSTOM MADE PRECISION GEARS SINCE 1947



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 361

ETTCO-EMRICK

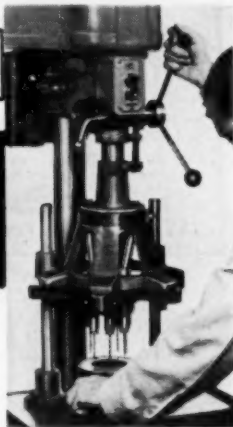


nuckle-heads

fully adjustable for dependable
multi-hole drilling and tapping
5 models to choose from —
circle or straight line types

- Chrome nickel universal ball joint type spindles.
- Adapt to any drill press or drilling or tapping unit or machine — Operate in any position.
- Quickly convertible for either drilling or tapping on any drill press.
- Lubricated ball joints with neoprene covers — an Ettrco exclusive.
- Tap or drill capacities up to $\frac{3}{8}$ " in steel.
- Precision built, lightweight and compact.

Unconditionally guaranteed for workmanship, material and performance.



Write for complete details today . . . Buy them from your Ettrco Distributor

ETTCO TOOL & MACHINE CO., INC.

596 Johnson Avenue, Brooklyn 37, N. Y.

Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • Indianapolis • Hartford

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 362

Ettrco-Emrick

Coolant Generator

New two gallon Mistec Mist generator, Model 2RH, has an exterior sight



Model 2RH two gallon Mistec Mist generator. glass for visual coolant level indication. Cleaning and refilling is accomplished without disconnecting shop air line.

The compact stainless steel nozzle (3/16" diameter) is secured to a plastic covered 60# magnet. Friction-type universal joints will not tighten or

loosen once they are set. This permits easy nozzle re-positioning.

Aetna Mfg. Co., 188 S. York Rd., Bensenville, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 141

Small-Size Comparator

Comparator head, Model No. AE-22, has been designed for use with the Porta-Check, a portable transistorized



Comparator head and portable comparator.

comparator. This head reportedly has a measuring range of .006" on the thousandths scale and .0006" on the tenths scale. When used with the portable unit, the small-but-rugged comparator is said to read to .00001". Both units are readily connected to each other.

B. C. Ames Co., Waltham, Mass.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 142

Free IN-PLANT TRIAL Sealol-Skilco CHIP EJECTOR

Triples Tap Life—continuously ejects chips out of hole.

Cuts Drilling Time—no chip space needed for blind holes.

SEALOL CORP.
211 Post Road, Providence 5, R. I.



Write
for
details

Pats. Pend.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 363



SPELLMACO "SPOTTERS"

A matched set of transfer punches
for toolmakers, machinists & tool cribs

Used for transferring location of threaded, drilled
and reamed holes, slugs, blanks, etc.

Precision made of finest tool steel—Carefully heat treated and tempered for
long life—.0025 undersize to facilitate use—Black oxide finish
Set #3-17, 28 punches with indexed stand—sizes 3/32" to 1/2", by 1/64"—
plus handy 17/32" size. Length 4 1/2" ONLY \$17.99
Single sizes available

R. L. SPELLMAN CO. - URBANA, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 364

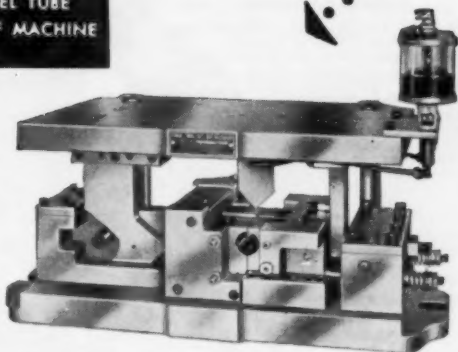
Cuts Tubing to Accurate Lengths In
~~SPLIT~~ ~~SECOND~~ ~~TIME!~~

LENGTHS of 1/2 inch or more are accurately cut to $\pm .010''$ with each stroke of press—actually less than 1/2 of a second or faster than any other known method. In addition to being rapid and precise, the Vogel Cut-Off also cuts clean with a minimum of burr and distortion. Many thousands of cuts can be made before shear blades require sharpening.

Unit No. 12 accommodates tubing up to 1/2" O.D. with 3/32" wall; the No. 2 takes tubing up to 2" O.D. with 1/8" wall.

Ask for sample showing how clean-cut your tubing can be sheared with this machine.

**VOGEL TUBE
CUT-OFF MACHINE**



PATENTED

VOGEL

TOOL AND DIE CORPORATION

1827 NORTH 32nd AVENUE, MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 366

KUTMORE ADJUSTABLE
HOLLOW MILLS



A MIGHTY MIDGET!

This Midget Floating Holder Hollow Mill, flange type, has micrometric adjustment, and is designed to permit easy compensation for any spindle misalignment. Small, sturdy, extremely accurate!

Write For Catalog 208B

It shows complete line of adjustable hollow mills. Our Engineering Dept. is at your disposal for special requirements.

CARL WIRTH & SON, INC.

1625 CLINTON AVE. NO. ROCHESTER 5 N.Y.

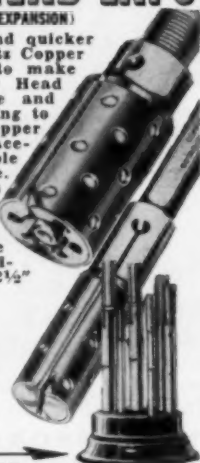
Boyar-Schultz COPPER HEAD LAPS

(STANDARD and EXPANSION)

It is less costly and quicker to use Boyar-Schultz Copper Head Laps, than to make your own. Copper Head Laps are accurate and rapid to use. Nothing to wear out but the copper sleeve which is replaceable and adjustable to the correct size. Adjustment permits maintaining lapping size till worn out and replaced with new ones. Available from stock in standard sizes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $2\frac{1}{2}$ " diameters.

SPECIAL TOOL MAKERS BENCH LAP SET

Consists of seven most commonly used sizes - $\frac{1}{4}$ " - $\frac{3}{16}$ " - $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $\frac{5}{16}$ " - $\frac{3}{8}$ " - $\frac{7}{16}$ " - $\frac{1}{2}$ ", with enameled die cast base.



BOYAR-SCHULTZ CORPORATION
2008 So. 25th Ave. Broadview, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 368

SHARP NAMEPLATE MARKING

Model
No. 4



The nameplate on your product is your signature. Keep it neat and legible! Accurate location and alignment are assured with this

NAMEPLATE DETAIL PRESS

- Simple Operation
- Perfect Alignment
- Uniform Depth

GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.
1802 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE.
CHICAGO - 13 - ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 369

Burnishing Teeth On Round Broaches

Standard stock round broaches, manufactured by the duMont Corp., now are all provided with burnishing teeth which produce a glassy finish to precision tolerances.



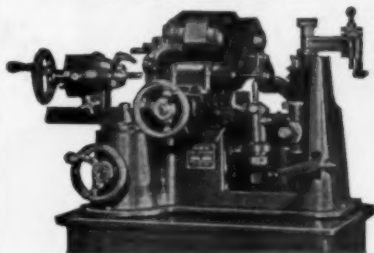
Used in an arbor of hydraulic press, these push-type Minute Man broaches finish to exact size in one pass. They are available in 13 sizes (for $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" round holes) from local industrial distributors' stocks, and promise greater speed and economy in making round holes that must be held to close tolerances and must be perfectly straight all the way through.

The duMont Corp., Greenfield, Mass.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 111

HYBCO TAP GRINDER

Sharpens Chamfers, Flutes
and Spiral Points



Model 1100

- Capacities No. 0 Machine Screw to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Hand Taps

HENRY P. BOGGIS & CO.
710 E. 163rd St. Cleveland 10, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 370

NEW**CARL ZEISS
JENA****OPTICAL
DIVIDING HEAD**AT LAST
available
again the
ORIGINALWE GUARANTEE EXPERT SERVICE ON ALL
CARL ZEISS-JENA INSTRUMENTS AT ALL TIMES**PERMITS PRESETTING TO ANY DESIRED MINUTE AND
SECOND FACTOR FOR NEXT OPERATION WHILE FIRST
OPERATION IS IN PROGRESS**

does not depend for accuracy
on worm, worm gears or
index plates. It is a thoroughly
practical, rigidly constructed tool.

INDEXING BY A DIVIDED GLASS
CIRCLE AND VERNIER, FULLY
PROTECTED AND ENCASED, MOUNTED
DIRECTLY ON SPINDLE, THUS
NO INACCURACY FROM GEARING,
WEAR OR PLAY.
BUILT FOR PRODUCTION USE
on MILLER and GRINDER

Accuracy ± 5 Seconds
Range of Scale: 0 to 360 Degrees

Get the FULL STORY of this
OUTSTANDING SHOP and
INSPECTION AID

REQUEST CIRCULAR**GEO. SCHERR CO., Inc.**

WEST COAST BRANCH: SCHERR-TOMICO CO. - 3337 W. Olympic Blvd. - Los Angeles 19, Cal.
200-M1 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 371

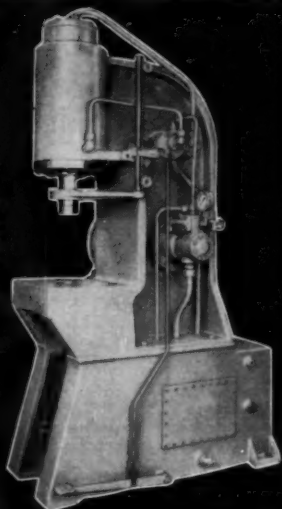
POWER

... when you need power!

1½-75 TONS

GREENERD, for 76 years, has manufactured
Power-Performing ARBOR and HYDRAULIC
PRESSES; maintenance-free; may be fur-
nished to I.I.C. Standards, and designed to
handle the following variety of work:

- ASSEMBLING
- BENDING
- BROACHING
- BURNISHING
- CRIMPING
- EMBOSSING
- FORMING
- MOLDING
- RIVETING
- SIZING
- STAKING
- STRAIGHTENING

Write for Catalogue ± 656

Greenerd ARBOR PRESS CO.
41 CROWN ST. NASHUA, N.H.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 372

Single Spindle Fully Automatic Tracing Lathe

The rugged Model 30 tracer lathe, combined with a choice of machine components, meets a wide range of specific turning requirements. It can accommodate one of two tracing units—one performs a single tracing cut in a fully automatic cycle, while the other provides two fully automatic tracing cuts with an indexing tool holder.

One of two headstocks may be selected—one permits shifts between two speeds, while the other allows automatic shifting between four selected speeds.

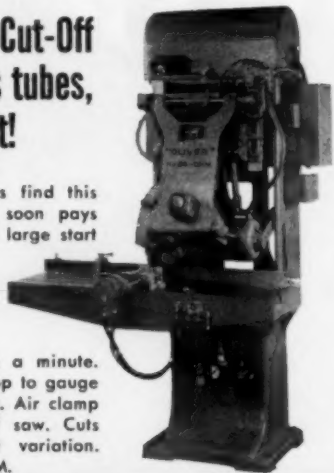
A choice of rear slides for facing, forming and



Two headstocks available—one permits shifts between two speeds, the other four speeds.

OLIVER Hydraulic Cut-Off Saw cuts nonferrous tubes, bars, extrusions fast!

Nationally known metalworkers find this hydraulic production machine soon pays for itself. A light touch on the large start button moves the saw in a straight line by hydraulic piston. A 14-inch saw cuts 3x6 inches—up to 25 strokes a minute; an 18-inch saw cuts 5x6 inches—up to 20 strokes a minute. Heavy table has micrometer stop to gauge cuts from 1/16" to 20 1/2" long. Air clamp holds work on both sides of saw. Cuts thousands of pieces without variation. Write for Bulletin No. 94-DHM.



Cuts thousands
of pieces
without
variation and
without burr

Send for this folder on
newest Metal Working
Machines



OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY
Established 1890

GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 373

turning are accommodated.

General specifications are 23" diameter swing over rails; 13½" diameter swing over tracer slide. Diameter of work can range from ½" minimum to 8" maximum. Maximum length of work between centers can be 24", 48" or 72".

Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield 16, Vt.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 112

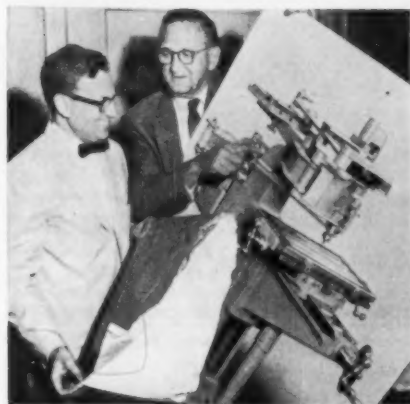
Engraving Machine With Sensitive Controls

J&B Model 2E is a heavy duty engraving machine with sensitive controls. Used in general engraving, die mold, or stamp cutting, profiling and drilling on curved or flat surfaces, this machine makes it easy for the operator to get more work done accurately and faster, the manufacturer claims.

Specifications include: Longitudinal feed of work table, 10"; cross feed of work table, 8¾"; vertical feed of work table, 11¼"; size of work table, 8"x19"; spindle speeds (approx.) 6 speeds, 4500-18,000 rpm; motor, ¼ hp, 1725 rpm.

Johnson & Bassett, Inc., 114 Foster St., Worcester, Mass.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 113



Shown checking the pantograph engraving machine are Jefferson E. Williams, President of Johnson & Bassett, and newly elected Vice-Pres. in charge of sales and engineering, Iver G. Freeman.

Great Buys from **VICTOR** Extra Long, Straight Shank High Speed Drills

12" OA, 9" FLUTE

SIZE	PRICE	SIZE	PRICE
1/8	1.85	27/64	3.30
9/64	1.75	7/16	3.30
5/32	1.75	29/64	3.60
11/64	1.85	15/32	3.00
3/16	1.85	31/64	3.60
13/64	1.95	1/2	3.90
7/32	1.95	33/64	4.20
15/64	2.05	17/32	4.20
1/4	2.05	35/64	4.50
17/64	2.15	9/16	4.50
9/32	2.15	37/64	4.75
19/64	2.25	19/32	4.75
5/16	2.25	39/64	5.00
21/64	2.50	5/8	5.00
11/32	2.50	21/32	5.40
23/64	2.75	11/16	5.60
3/8	2.75	23/32	6.25
25/64	3.05	3/4	6.75
13/32	3.05		

18" OA, 13½"-14" FLUTE

SIZE	PRICE	SIZE	PRICE
3/16	4.00	9/16	8.75
7/32	4.10	19/32	9.90
1/4	4.10	5/8	10.90
9/32	4.75	41/64	11.90
5/16	4.75	21/32	11.00
11/32	5.25	43/64	12.00
3/8	5.25	11/16	12.00
13/32	6.00	45/64	12.00
7/16	6.00	23/32	13.00
15/32	6.50	47/64	14.00
1/2	7.00	3/4	14.00
17/32	8.90		

Order Today

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

VICTOR
MACHINERY EXCHANGE INC.

Dealers in Tool Room Equipment
251 CENTRE STREET, DEPT. DA
Tel: CAnal 6-5575, New York 13, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 374



Write
for
Catalog.

Fischer

Send parts
for free
grooving and
production
estimate

ESTABLISHED 1900

FISCHER MACHINE CO.
ELEVENTH & WOOD STS. • PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.



... OIL GROOVERS

The FISCHER No. 1 Oil Groover cuts a wide variety of grooves in bearings up to 8" in length and up to 5" inside diameter. A few simple settings permit you to cut continuous, relieved, straight or spiral grooves at any angle from parallel to perpendicular to the work. Grooves may also be cut in shafts, housings, etc. This machine will slash grooving time and deliver continuous profitable production in your shop. It will pay to find out what it can do on your grooving jobs.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 375

FOR ACCURACIES TO

.000020"

(TWENTY MILLIONTHS)

specify

VEE-ARC

SUPER-PRECISION

LIVE CENTERS

SUPERIOR FEATURES:

- Extended spindle—carbide tipped!
- Life-time-lubricated, pre-loaded ABEC-7 ball bearings!
- Spring compensation to .020" axial growth without impairing accuracy!



Designed for
**ULTRA-PRECISION
TURNING and
GRINDING OPERATIONS!**

Available at Monarch and Cincinnati distributors or direct at \$88.00 f.o.b. shipping point.

VEE-ARC CORPORATION, Department BB-2, Westboro, Mass., U. S. A.

Please send Bulletin 1282 on Vee-Arc Live Centers to:

**Mail
Coupon
Now!**

Name

Firm

Address

City

State

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 376

Punches Eliminate Stripping After Die Cutting

Bernal's self-stripping irregular shapes and thin line punches are said to eliminate wavy lines or ragged edges, and are designed to satisfy critical tolerances of the automotive and aircraft industries.

The self-stripping standard round punches are available in sizes from

1/16" to 1 1/2" in diameter, and 15/16" or 1 1/8" in height. The self-stripping special or standard punches are used for die cutting materials such as chip board, carton board, display material, asbestos, all types of gaskets, to name a few.

Bernal Tool & Machine Co., 18622 Mt. Elliott Ave., Detroit 34, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 114



The Aristocrat Line
of

ARSHALL
GROUND FLAT STOCK
OILcrat
AIRcrat
MarshallCrat

OVER 2000 SIZES
ALSO

OIL HARDENING (SAE 01)
WATER HARDENING
(COMMERCIAL)

DRILL ROD
DOWEL PINS



For Name of Nearest Dealer Write

ARSHALL STEEL
COMPANY

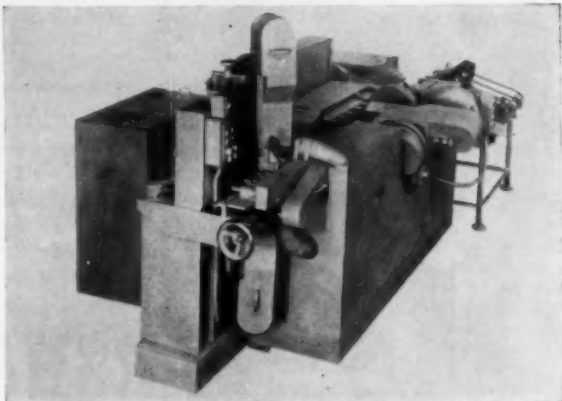
BOX 108-BB, LAGRANGE, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 377

Write for Catalog

Compact Dust Collector Used With Grinder Handles 1400 Cu. Ft. of Air Per Minute

The Dustkop Model 1150 is particularly suited to multiple operations where dust volume is high and shop space is at a premium. Using the cyclone principle of separation, the compact unit handles 1400 cu. ft. of air per minute with a 1½ hp motor, the manufacturer reports. A special fiberglass filter is said to remove all particles down to and including 0.5 micron size. No dust settles into working parts.



Dust collector is located behind the abrasive belt grinder.

The straight line grinding and deburring machine shown is used for the grinding and finishing of typewriter tab and margin racks, performing operations that formerly involved

six different machines. It is reported responsible for an annual saving of 8000 man-hours. Part of the credit for this saving goes to the air-recirculating dust collector.

FLUID POWER

HOME STUDY COURSE

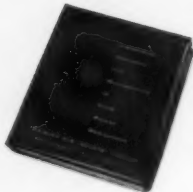
**"Installation,
operation and
maintenance"
of F/P equipment**

An up to date practical course of study covering *Theory, Fundamentals of Operation, Application, Diagnosis and Repair*, for all types of Hydraulic and Pneumatic equipment and controls.

**"easy to
understand"**

LOW COST

Has impartial
support of
National Fluid
Power Association



Mr. Manager: It's a sound investment to sponsor studies for your men who are interested enough to improve themselves in their jobs.

Send for: Descriptive Literature and enrollment blank.

Hitchcock
Publishing Company

TRAINING for INDUSTRY DIVISION
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 378

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

There are 37 standard models of the dust collectors, ranging in capacity from 300 to 10,050 cfm.

Aget Manufacturing Co., Adrian, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 115

Packaged Boilers Introduced

A line of natural circulation packaged boilers, featuring the first units of their kind capable of generating

steam at capacities up to 100,000 lb. or more per hour, has been placed on the market by the Babcock & Wilcox Co., 161 E. 42nd St., New York City.

Company officials said that the new units, which are known as "B&W Package Boilers, Series 100-OG," are expected to cost purchasers a total of approximately 20 per cent less than units of similar capacities which must be erected in the field. No recirculating

WILSON "ROCKWELL"

THE WORLD'S STANDARD OF HARDNESS TESTING ACCURACY

A Complete Library of Helpful Information on Hardness Testing



No matter what hardness testing requirements you have, there's a WILSON instrument to do the job for you. WILSON's library of hardness testing information has data on applications—the principles of the "ROCKWELL" tester—operation—accessories—conversion tables—the full line of WILSON instruments.

Write for complete details on specific machines. Just check the bulletins of particular interest to you.



- ☐ **DH-325**—WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers, for most hardness testing requirements.
- ☐ **DH-326**—"ROCKWELL" Superficial Hardness Testers, for extremely shallow indentations.

- ☐ **DH-327**—Special "ROCKWELL" Testers, for unusual applications, including Automatic and Semi-Automatic models.
- ☐ **DH-328**—TUKON Tester, for precision MICRO and MACRO testing.

NAME _____ COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

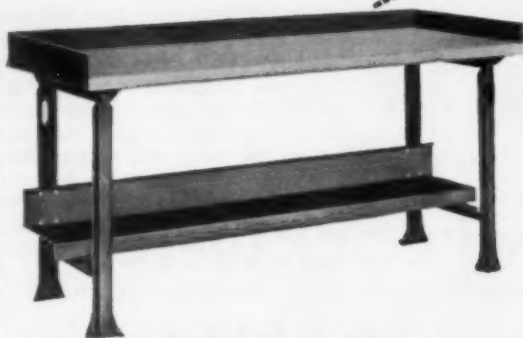
CITY _____ STATE _____

WILSON MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE
230-T Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 379



Good Work Requires A Good Bench.



ONLY
\$61.92
30" x 5 Ft.

LAMINATED MAPLE TOP

Solid, quiet, non-skid and non-conductive.

ELECTRIC SOCKET

Can be mounted on leg for convenient use of power tools.

Write Today for Our Catalog and the Name of Your Local BAY Distributor

BAY PRODUCTS INC.

1027 CAMBRIA ST., PHILA. 32, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 380

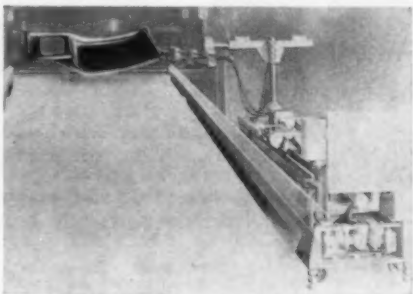
pumps are required, simplifying operating and maintenance problems. Overall maintenance costs also are minimized because practically the entire furnace and boiler envelope is water cooled.

Designed to operate at steam pressures ranging from 250 to 775 pounds per square inch, the units have a wide furnace that allows adequate burner clearance, contributing to complete combustion throughout the range of capacities. Boilers are completely factory-assembled for economical installation. Either oil or gas may be burned, or a combination of the two fuels.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 140

Portable Extractor

The floor-mounted portable Press-Hand extractor can be used to lead, transfer or remove piece parts, scrap, and other materials on any type of production machine, such as punch presses, forging presses, and die casting ma-



Floor-mounted portable extractor.

chines, with the use of a standard jaw.

With a shovel unloader the extractor can be used to strip parts from the top half of a die using a positive knock-out at the top of the press stroke.

The extractors are made in a wide range of standard sizes and can be adapted to suit any specific application.

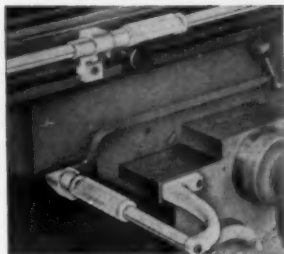
Die & Automation, Inc., 5353 Dixie Highway, Hamilton, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 116

Self-Guiding Vernier Scales

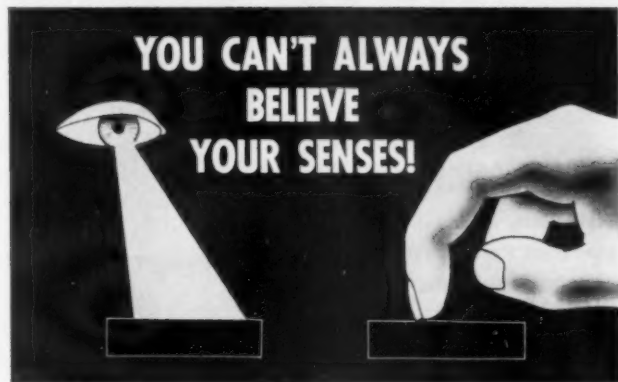
Self-guiding Evertrue vernier scales, easily mounted on any precision machine tool, can be easily, accurately read. Flat scales eliminate parallax and distortion. Direct reading vernier scales reportedly eliminate problems due to backlash, lead screw wear and miscount of turns. Scale and vernier can be rotated within its bracket. Edgcomb Engineering & Engraving Co., Dept. BB, 1105 N. Hollywood Way, Burbank, Calif.

Use postpaid card, Circle No. 117



Scale, vernier rotate in bracket.

In Checking Surface Roughness



In judging microinch roughness by eye or by "feel," sometimes you'll get the right answer, and sometimes not. *You can never be SURE*; for the "confusion factors" are many, and the brain misinterprets what the senses report — the same as with optical illusions.

That's one reason why industry depends on a confusion-proof shop instrument—the PROFILOMETER®—when dependable roughness measurements are required.

FREE BULLETIN LT1 shows why surfaces that look alike, or feel alike, often differ in roughness by several hundred percent. *Write for it!* You'll be interested, and perhaps surprised.



Profilometer is a registered trade-mark.

**MICROMETRICAL
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

358 S. MAIN ST.

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 381

Tungsten Carbide Sprayed For Hard Facing

Metco tungsten carbide ThermoSpray powder, for use with the Metco ThermoSpray gun, is said to permit hard facing with sprayed tungsten carbide at very high deposit efficiency and extremely high concentration of the carbide. Coating speeds are reported as 110 to 150



Metco ThermoSpray powder applied with Metco ThermoSpray gun.

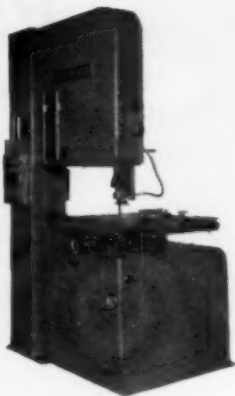
NEW ENTERPRISE

36-inch Band Sawing, Filing and Polishing Machine

- Tool selector for 57 different materials
- Convenient front controls
- Quick, automatic tension-release mechanism
- Foot-controlled automatic feed
- Aluminum disc wheels reduce fly-wheel effect
- Upper wheel moves on machined dove-tailed ways
- No main power waste; separate air pump
- Built-in band welder with grinder and shear
- Sealed-for-life upper wheel bearings

\$4595 including built-in welder

A custom-built metal supply cabinet is optional equipment.



Enterprise 36-inch Band Sawing, Filing and Polishing Machine**\$4595**, including built-in welder. A custom-built metal supply cabinet is optional equipment.

Available through exclusive distributors in principal cities.

Write for Bulletin 303



THE ENTERPRISE COMPANY

Columbiana, Ohio

Since 1878

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 332

square feet per hour, .001" thick. Any required coating thickness may be applied.

The process is designed for application on parts subject to extreme wear conditions, such as buffing fixtures, sanding templates, and polishing masks.

Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc., 1101 Prospect Ave., Westbury, Long Island, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 118

Improved Automation for Turret Lathes

The keynote of the new Acme Hy-drive is simplicity of design and rugged dependability. The compact unit presents the latest developments in trouble-free automation for turret lathes.

A sound film is available showing the advantages and operation of the

DUSTKOP STOPS DUST

DUST COLLECTORS

**PLUS . . .
ACCESSORIES
OR
FITTINGS**

**A COMPLETE
SYSTEM FROM
ONE SOURCE**

Agat offers more! Over 38 standard Dustkop models to choose from . . .

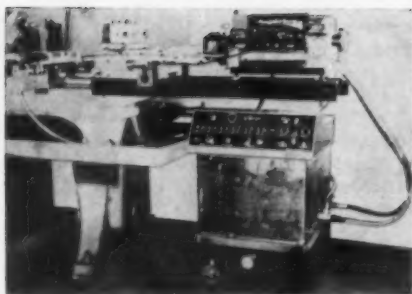
Plus engineering service to help you select, provide, and install the proper accessories and fittings to complete your dust collecting system. Write for illustrated folder . . . Today!

AGAT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1402E. CHURCH STREET

ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 383



Automation for turret lathes.

Hydrive and accompanying cross slide actuator.

Acme Industrial Co., 200-222 N. Laflin St., Chicago 7, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 119

Air Hydraulic Cylinder Has One-Piece Trunnion

A new line of adjustable trunnion mounted heavy-duty air and hydraulic cylinders features positive adjustment and a solid, one-piece trunnion which

TAPMATIC'S NEW



TAPPING ATTACHMENTS

WITH the features YOU demanded

- Simplified trouble-free construction
- Universal adaptability
- Positive depth control
- Either right or left-handed operation

**PLUS Tapmatic's Famous
TORQUE TONE CONTROL**

WEIGHTLESS FLOATING ACTION

Now the world's most complete line of tapping attachments for reversing or non-reversing spindles. Your choice of seven profit-making models. Manufactured in the U.S.A.

Write or wire for literature.



TAPMATIC

CORPORATION

845 West 16th Street • Costa Mesa, California

Phone Liberty 8-3404

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 384



Air and hydraulic cylinder.

is supported and positioned by four threaded cylinder tie-rods.

According to the manufacturer, this design facilitates adjustment, since the trunnion is shifted by loosening the tie-rod self-locking nuts just enough to permit rotation of the rods by their solid hex ends. This rotation provides precise movement of the trunnion to the exact location desired.

Nine available bore sizes range from 1½ to 8 in., with strokes to customers'

CUT PRODUCTION COSTS!

MARK

NAME PLATES

5 TIMES

FASTER



MODEL EMT-2

ELECTRIC TAG TYPEWRITER

A touch of the finger delivers up to 2 tons pressure for deep, legible

impressions in metal or plastic tags.



**-WITH-
Automark**

ELECTRIC TAG MARKING MACHINES



MODEL SRST-2

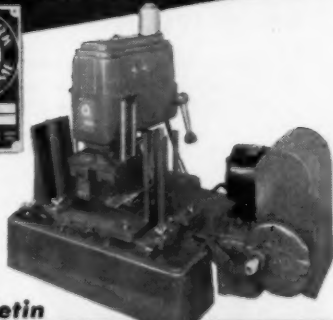
HI-SPEED

TAG MARKING MACHINE

Automatically marks BOTH constant and serial numbers at any desired speed up to 8,000 tags per hour!

MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS—
Some Territory Still Available

Send Now for Bulletin



DEFIANCE MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY

1920 S. VANDEVENTER

Dept. MT

ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 385

specifications. All models are offered noncushioned, cushioned blind end, cushioned rod end or cushioned both ends; in five mounting styles, flange (blind end), flange (rod end), clevis, foot and adjustable trunnion. Cushion check and cushion adjustment are interchangeable. Mounting dimensions of cushioned and non-cushioned cylinders are identical.

The S-P Manufacturing Corporation,
30201 Aurora Road, Solon, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 120

Ball Way Cartridges

Recirculating ball way cartridges are the latest innovation in a growing group of Beaver devices to further increase the positioning accuracy of machine tool tables, slides and heads. The cartridges, integrated in a moving machine element, are a linear counterpart to a pair of opposed angular contact bearings. Each cartridge consists of two independent self-containing recirculating ball circuits. Four or more cartridges



Model
7979

HIGH SPEED AIR GRINDER

GRINDS • DEBURRS • POLISHES • ENGRAVES

- No lubrication required . . . trouble-free performance.
- 75,000 R.P.M. turbine grinder . . . for finest grinding.
- Takes 1/8" shank-mounted wheels or cutters.
- Precision-made . . . compact, simplified design.
- Forward exhaust keeps work area clean.



AIR TOOLS
Also Air Hoists . . .
Automation Tools

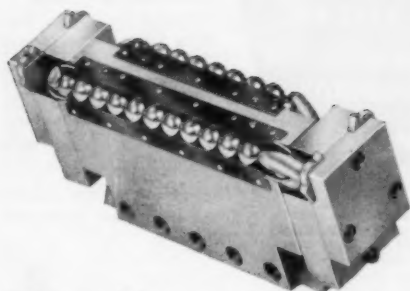
ONLY \$49.50

COMPLETE with 1/8" collet,
8' air hose and
air line filter

SEE YOUR ARO DISTRIBUTOR
FOR A DEMONSTRATION

THE ARO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Bryan, Ohio
Aro Equipment of Canada, Ltd.,
Toronto 15, Ont.
Offices in All Principal Cities

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 386



Ball way cartridge.

are used to give support to the moving member. By the use of shims for adjustment any desired preload is obtained.

The ball way cartridge thus provides extreme ease of motion in one plane and optimum stiffness in the other two planes.

The need for gibs, keepers, and side rail guides is eliminated.

Cartridges are available, to custom design, in load capacities from 1,000 lb. to 6,000 lb. per unit. Smaller and larger units are being engineered and designed.

Beaver Precision Products, Inc., 651 N. Rochester Rd., Clawson, Mich.

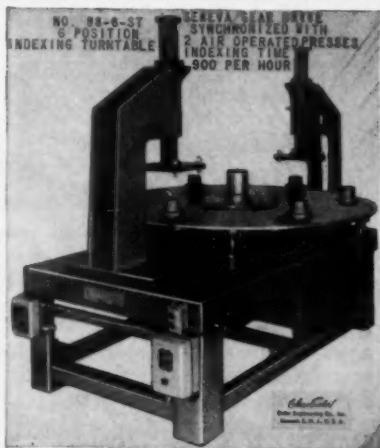
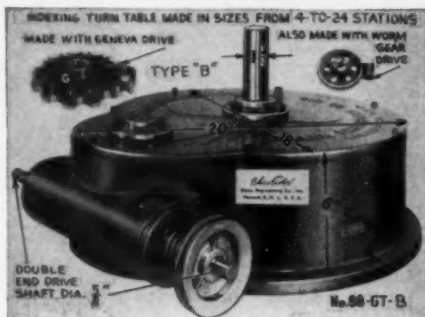
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 122



"As you all know we are being accused of mismanagement. . . ."

INDEXING MACHINERY — CAMS — GENEVA GEARS — TURNTABLES

EISLER MAKES OVER 300 DIFFERENT TYPES OF INDEXING TURNTABLES. SPECIAL MADE TO YOUR SPECS. WRITE FOR CATALOG.



Dr. Charles Eisler Mo. Founder Charles Eisler, Jr. Pres.
EISLER ENGINEERING CO., INC.
 762 SOUTH 13th STREET NEWARK 3, NEW JERSEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 387

Beverly THROATLESS SHEAR

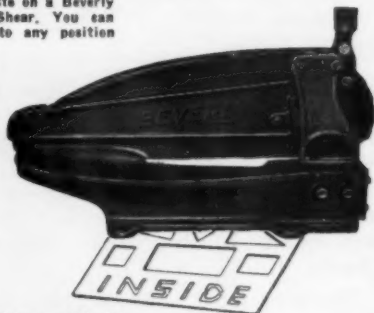
Cut any Shape... STRAIGHT OR IRREGULAR



B-3 with Ball Bearing Hold Down

Make any cut — curved, straight or irregular, faster, easier and better with less material waste on a Beverly Throatless Shear. You can turn work to any position

and make a clean cut as you go. Handles heavy gauges with ease—lighter metals without distortion. 4 models — capacities 18 gauge to 3/16" mild. All shears equipped with H.C. M. C. Blades for cutting Stainless.



INSIDE SLOTTER

8" Reach — 16 ga. cap.

Makes inside slotting cutting faster, easier, cleaner. Punch and die arrangement of 5 blades assures accuracy, clean cutting action. Cuts 2 1/2"x1/4" slot at one stroke. Throat design permits pivoting work at any point in stroke for special inside cuts. Note sample cuts.

See your Beverly Dealer or write for illustrated catalog.

BEVERLY SHEAR MFG. CO., 3005 W. 111th St., Chicago 43, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 388

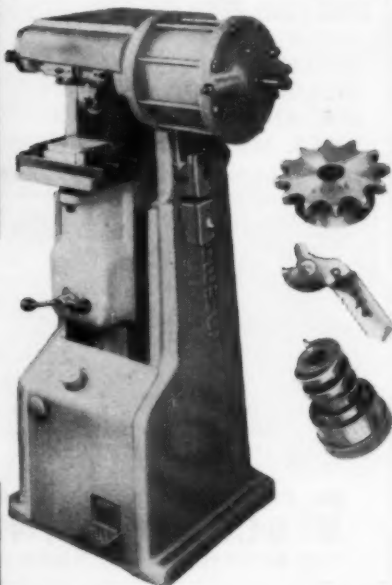
1 MACHINE

marks all your parts

Have a variety of parts to mark? Need equipment that's versatile enough to handle all of them? Then, you're talking about the Matthews' No. 240 Hydra- Pneumatic, General Purpose Marking Machine! Marks round, flat—even contoured parts.

Write today for Bulletin 146-C6.

JAS. H. MATTHEWS & CO.
3946 Forbes Ave. Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

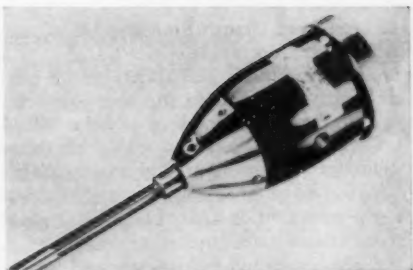


Use postpaid card. Circle No. 389

Fluid Transfer Gland

The DuCas fluid transfer gland is equipped with high speed aircraft type Class 4 ball bearings and magnetic seals which permit operations in the high rpm and psi ranges. They are claimed to operate at zero leakage even when run at speeds up to 15,000 rpm and pressures up to 1500 psi.

On the flange attached model, illustrated, the housing, containing all of the sealing and operating components, may



Gun drill carrying shaft and flange may be permanently attached to the machine.

Any speed from 50 to 11,000 fpm with this Vastly Superior NEW BAND SAW

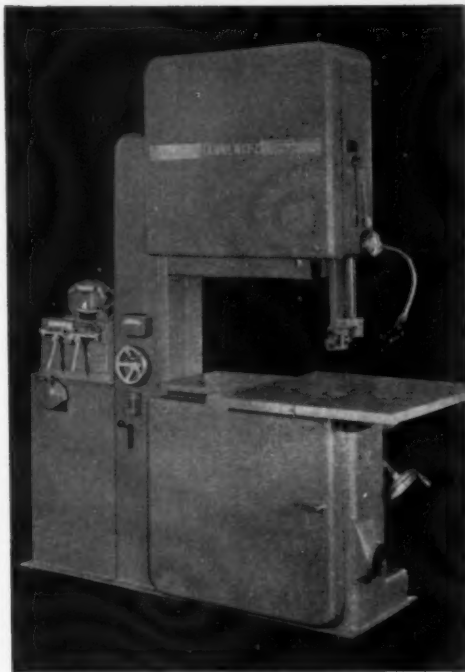
BY

TANNEWITZ

Ideal for tool room sawing, trimming castings or friction sawing steel and other metals formed or flat . . . the most versatile, efficient and best built machine in the field. Note these new features:

1. **HEAVIER CONSTRUCTION** than any machine of its type—solid as a rock.
2. **MAXIMUM CAPACITY** . . . unobstructed from blade to column—6" greater vertical clearance.
3. **EASIER BLADE TENSIONING** by remote control hand wheel on column.
4. **EASIER BLADE TRACKING ADJUSTMENT** with handily located lever and window.
5. **GRINDER AND WELDER** right where it is needed.
6. **AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC AUTOMOBILE BRAKES** ON ALL MODELS.

These and dozens of other features that make it the greatest time and money saving metal cutting machine on the market. Write or phone for complete details.



THE TANNEWITZ WORKS, INC.

GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICH. • GL 6-1729

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 390

be removed from the one-piece gun drill carrying shaft and flange. This enables the shaft and flange to be permanently attached to the machine after a true indicator reading is established.

Changes of bearings, seals or other necessary maintenance or repairs to the housing may be made without curtailing production or disturbing the original installation true indicator reading. A standby housing can be slipped on to the flanged shaft; tapered ground sur-

faces in the locking nose guarantee interchangeability and alignment.

The DuCas Corp. 1117 Douglas Ave., Providence, R.I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 123

Water Soluble Cutting Fluid Does Job of Oil

Cimcool Cimperial concentrate is a water miscible cutting fluid designed to perform heavy duty, low clearance,

WRITE NOW FOR
THIS

**FREE
CATALOG**

ON
WORK HOLDING
TOOLS FOR
PRODUCTION, TOOLING, MAINTENANCE



Drill press vises, angle vises, swivel machine vises, rotary tables, lathe milling attachments, production vises, heavy duty angle vises, and adjustable angle plates are illustrated and fully described in the New Palmgren Catalog. This is the only complete line of work holding devices available anywhere. Designed for production, tooling, and maintenance work, there are 68 different models and types to choose from. Vise jaw sizes are from 1½" to 8". Ask for your copy of this FREE Catalog No. 205 today. The complete line with details and prices are shown.

PALMGREN PRODUCTS

by

CHICAGO TOOL AND ENGINEERING CO.

8384 SOUTH CHICAGO AVE. • CHICAGO 17, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 391

low speed operations previously limited to cutting oils.

The extreme pressure additives in the fluid reportedly reduce the heat of metal cutting and permit faster feeds and speeds. The fluid will not turn rancid, and prevents bacterial growth in machine tool reservoirs. It also prevents rusting and corrosion.

Cincinnati Milling Products Div., The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 124

Reversible Motor In Centrifugal Washer-Dryer

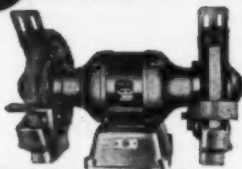
A Barrett-built, high torque, reversible motor reportedly enables the Barrett centrifugal washer-dryers to handle up to 425 lb. of bright plated nuts, bolts, screws, and other metal parts.

An indestructible rotor absorbs the shock and smoothly reverses the direction of the load, the manufacturer

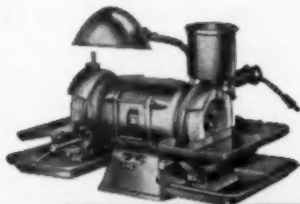
LESS VIBRATION . . . GREATER ACCURACY!

Baldor

GRINDERS



183-10" Grinder. Every part oversize and ruggedly constructed for hard, continuous use. 1 HP, 1725 RPM. Wheels: 10" x 1" x 7/8"—36 and 60 grit. Ideal for grinding large, odd-shaped pieces. **\$150.00.**



Carbide Tool Grinder. Sharpens quickly, accurately. Reversible 1/2 HP motor withstands repeated overloads. 1 1/2" wide wheels **\$189.00.**

Dynamically balanced Baldor Grinders provide smoother operation, far greater accuracy. Assure hours of relaxed, fatigue-free operation. Rugged . . . durable . . . the first choice of old hands who have tried 'em all.

- Lubricated for life ball-bearing motors never need servicing!
- Splash-proof, totally enclosed motors protect against dust, dirt, grit. Can't cause trouble.
- Models for every need! 1/4 to 3 HP, 6" to 12" individually balanced wheels. Bench and pedestal types.
- Every model fully guaranteed.

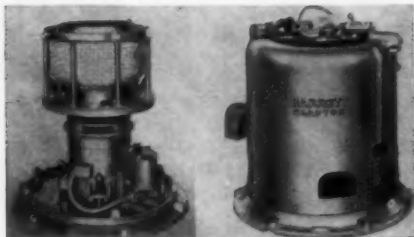
Write for Bulletin 321-P

BALDOR ELECTRIC CO.

4353 Duncan Ave.

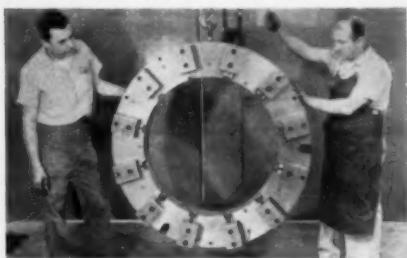
St. Louis 10, Mo.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 392



12-Jaw 46" Dia. Chuck

A 12-jaw 46" diameter universal pinch type chuck, for holding large



reports. Gyroscopic balancing compensates for any unbalance in loads.

The Leon J. Barrett Co., P.O. Box 378, Worcester, Mass.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 125

**ALL
NEW**

MARK II Shoplifter

\$195⁰⁰ FOB Chicago



All lifters at this price are *not* the same. Compare and note the quality of the new Mark II, which now replaces the Type D Shoplifter. Full 750 lb. capacity can be handled safely anywhere on the platform.

No-drift, full control hoist unit. Raise or lower the load to fractional positioning. Built for years of continuous service with minimum maintenance. *Complete* safety features included at no extra cost.

Applicable in small plants for "too heavy to lift loads" and in large plants to supplement powered equipment. The economical way to transfer molds and dies, unload trucks, stack in narrow aisles, or raise parts and machinery to working levels.

**ECONOMY
ENGINEERING**

4505 W. Lake St., Chicago 24, Ill.

Write for specifications and other details.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 393

diameter missile parts, is reported to repeat within .002" t.i.r. at the diameter to which the top jaws have been machined.

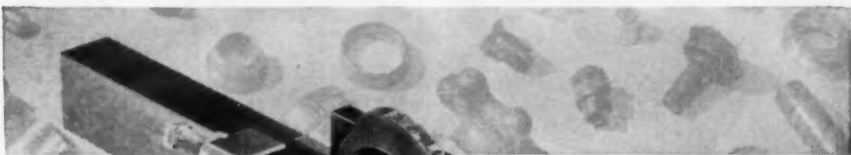
The concentric expanding and contracting action of the jaws is used to advantage for rounding out and holding the thin walled sheet metal missile tanks and parts for trimming, facing,

turning, and welding operations.

The chuck can be furnished with soft blank top jaws which the user can machine to fit his part, or with special shaped top jaws made to customer specifications.

Horton Chuck Div., United-Greenfield Corp., New Haven, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 126



**CUT THOSE
EXTRA COSTS
THE
New Method
WAY!**

NM Model 500-C
Automatic Roll Marker

DO YOU USE SEPARATE SETUPS FOR STANDARD AUTOMATIC OD MARKING?

Other New Method Automatic Marker Models

NM Model 700—the cut-off marker for custom OD marking.

NM Model 900—Super automatic roll marker for most types of radial end-face marking.

NM Model 600-E—for end-face marking.

★ There's a New Method automatic marker for most marking and identifying requirements, each designed for a specific need.

★ New Method also manufactures a complete line of manually operated marking devices.



Advantages of Model 500-C

- Eliminates need for separate setups
- Provides easy die change
- Automatic reset
- Adjustable stop for accurate starting position
- Assures uniform depth of impressions on parts
- Drag or scoring of part prevented by starting pad guards

★ Write TODAY for 500-C brochure

NEW METHOD STEEL STAMPS, INC.
147 JOS. CAMPAU • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

"ENGINEERED" PRODUCTION MARKING EQUIPMENT



STEEL STAMPS

Heavy duty steel letter and figure stamps carried in stock in wide range of sizes. Cost more but even stamps semi-hard steel. Preferred by tool makers.

PRECISION MACHINES
and ALL EQUIPMENT including
DIES, FIXTURES, CONTROLS, etc.



ACROMARK MARKING MACHINES are of more than 300 different kinds — each one developed for its specific field. **STOCK** models are the ones most widely used and adapted — but you'll get the correct machine for the job if you buy **ACROMARK**.

Write today for 1959 General Catalog, fully indexed, covering over 500 marking machines and tools, all originated and patented, copyrighted or registered at U. S. Pat. Off. by **ACROMARK**. Send sketch or details of your marking need for Engineer's recommendation —without obligation.



ACROMARK

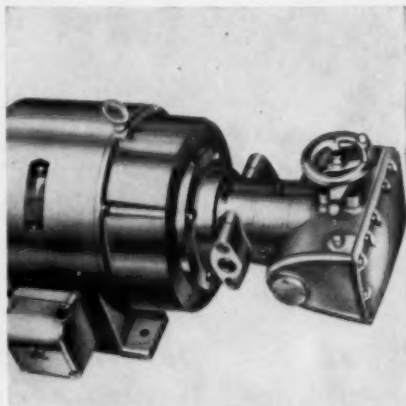
15 Morrell St., Elizabeth 4, N. J.

"The Original Marking Specialists"

REG. U. S.
PAT. OFF.

Heavy Duty Frames For Motors Thru 50 HP

Two heavy-duty frame sizes, 364U and 365U, have been added to the Reuland line of spline-coupled hydraulic pump mount motors. The spline cou-

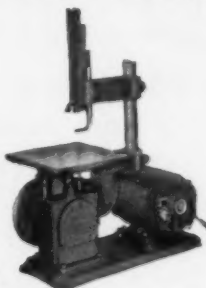


Motors in ratings from 1/2 hp-50 hp.

for FAST, LOW COST

- FILING
- SAWING
- LAPPING

use **KELLER**
DIE FILERS



ECONOMY Model F256 has rugged table that tilts 12° in four directions. Improved fast acting file chuck, two speeds. \$109.50*
STANDARD Model F256A same as Economy model plus 10 file roller support arm and mounting bracket. \$131.50*
DELUXE Model F256B with overarm. \$149.50*

Ask your **KELLER** Dealer or Write for Bulletin 256.

*All prices F.O.B. Eau Claire, Wisconsin

KELLER DIVISION

Sales Service Mfg. Co.
2361 University Ave., St. Paul 14B, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 395

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 396

pling method provides a direct, pump-to-motor connection. No mechanical couplings are required.

The motors, available in ratings from ½ hp through 50 hp in frame size 182 through 365U, fit all standard make hydraulic pumps.

Reuland Electric Co., Alhambra, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 127

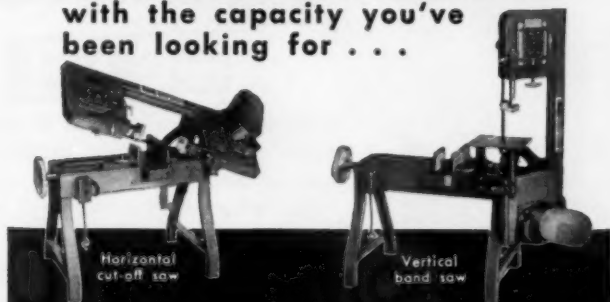
Three Push-Pull Clamps Apply to 1200 Lb. Force

Three Knu-Vise push and pull clamps are available in two hand-operated and one air (or oil) operated model for remote control with 85 psi. They are designed to apply up to 1200 lb. clamping force. Built-in deflection provides uniformly tight clamping of parts with normal variation in stock thicknesses. The operating handle is reversible to

The New WELLS MODEL 58-B

A CONVERTIBLE BAND SAW

with the capacity you've
been looking for . . .



COMPACTLY BUILT • MODESTLY PRICED

Here's the all new Wells Model 58-B . . . a metal saw designed and built for double duty—double value. It's a compact, rugged, well guarded, extremely versatile unit . . . economically priced. As a horizontal cut-off saw, Model 58-B features quick-action vise (swivels to 45°); automatic shut-off; adjustable guides. Capacity: 6" x 10" rectangular shapes; 6" dia. rounds. For vertical use, swing head to upright position and install work table. Optional wheel-handle unit provides complete mobility. Write for complete information.



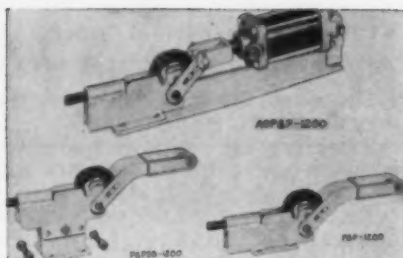
The Pioneers of Horizontal

**METAL CUTTING
BAND SAWS**

WELLS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

707 Coolidge Ave., Three Rivers, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 397



2 hand-operated, 1 air (or oil) operated model.

meet operating conditions.

The swivel base model provides 90° total change in clamping direction.

Lapeer Mfg. Co., 1150 W. Baltimore, Detroit 2, Mich.

New Engineering Service

The establishment of a new design engineering service, to be known as AA Industries, has been announced by AA Gage Co., 350 Fair St., Detroit 20, Mich., manufacturers of precision in-



THE QUALITY EXTRA...

in **S&E** Tungsten Carbide Tools

— IS FREE

Tool performance that increases your production and profits—yet costs you less money . . . it's what you want and what you get —when you use S&E TOOLS

That extra quality is no accident. It is the product of more than 20 years experience in the design and manufacture of Tungsten Carbide Tools.

Prove to your own satisfaction that the performance and stamina you need in tooling today—you get in S&E. A fully illustrated catalog of standard and special tools is available upon request.

WRITE:

S&E MACHINE PRODUCTS INC.

Bridgeport, Michigan
Representatives in all principal cities.



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 398

spection equipment, gages, marking machines, special machines and tooling. Three options will be offered to its service: Design only, design and build, or build only—providing a complete single source for any phase of a tooling program. Heading up the new subsidiary is Wesley Grizzel, who has had more than 20 years' experience in the design engineering and manufacturing fields.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 129

Slide Assembly With Hydraulic Feed Control

An air-powered heavy-duty slide assembly, with built-in hydraulic feed control, includes an air control valve for starting the cycle and two built-in microswitches to permit interlocking slide operation with other machine functions.

The heavy-duty dovetail slide con-



**"ADJUSTABLE
STROKE"
MIDGET
Air-Clamp
CYLINDER**

Now—put pressure where it's wanted instantly and cheaply, with Mead's powerful new midget air cylinders (1" bore, single-acting, spring return—horizontal and vertical). Stroke is adjustable. Cut costs—use 'em singly or in groups to move, hold, press or eject small work pieces; to close and open large jigs, forms, fixtures. They'll replace human fingers and mechanical clamps in countless routine jobs.

Catalog Free!

Write for new fact-and-picture-packed Air Power Catalog—or ask your nearest Mead Man!

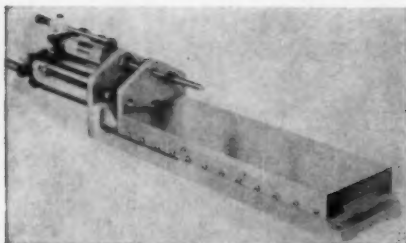
PATHFINDER IN AIR POWER AUTOMATION

MEAD

SPECIALTIES COMPANY

4114 N. Knox Ave., DEPT. 7A-20

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS



Dovetail slide minimizes load deflection.

struction minimizes deflection when extended under load.

A choice of control arrangements is available. The hydraulic check unit, which may be used to regulate slide speed during any part of the feed stroke, can be furnished in types to check loads of 1200 or 3600 lb. The larger size is also available with precision control. The built-in air control valve, which starts operation of the

New!

ALINA SCROLL CHUCK



A truly high precision chuck developed to meet exacting requirements. The method of clamping the largest possible area of the circumference permits minimum use of pressure; fragile work is never deformed or crushed. In order to maintain this advantage chucks over 4" capacity are equipped with eight jaws.

Removable jaws are available in a wide variety of styles for internal or external chucking, or they may be had in blank form suitable for your own machining.

Simple design permits quick and easy replacement of the shank, and shanks to suit special requirements may be machined at minimum cost in any shop.

Six sizes from 2" to 6" to fit all machines. Furnished with or without shanks.



WRITE FOR LITERATURE AND COMPLETE CATALOG

ALINA CORPORATION

122 East Second St., Mineola, L.I., N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 400

slide cycle, may be ordered in any of several types.

Air-powered slides come in a range of three convenient sizes, with working surfaces of 4"x12", 6"x16", and 8"x24"; maximum stroke lengths of 4", 6" and 8"; and maximum feed strokes of 2", 4" and 6", respectively.

Russell T. Gilman, Inc., 623 Beech St., Grafton, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 130

Metal Tag Marking Machine

A press has been developed for producing wrap-around tags from coil stock of aluminum or other soft metals and alloys. The machine marks, punches a hole, and cuts off tags of any length up to 7", using 3/4" wide coil stock.

The machine features a back-gearred, mechanical press, equipped with an air-



BLAKE
tap flute and
tap chamfer
grinders

WHAT CAN THEY DO FOR ME?

In a word, plenty.

They can make your taps last up to six times longer.

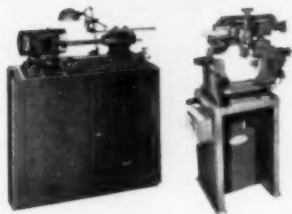
They reduce work spoilage because they enable taps to cut more accurately, more uniformly, with less strain.

They can cut your present tap costs up to 65%.

We didn't get these facts out of thin air. They come from actual case histories in metal-working plants where taps are sharpened regularly with Blake Flute and Chamfer Grinders.

These are high-precision machine tools. But they are not expensive. And they're simple enough to operate so that anyone in your plant can become accomplished at precision tap grinding with a minimum of fuss and feathers.

WANT PROOF? Just ask for it. You'll be glad you did.



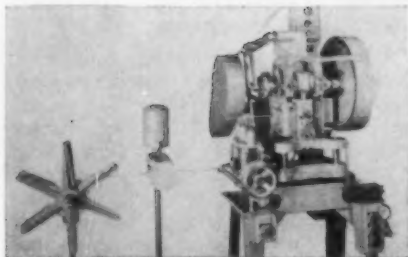
Blake Chamfer Grinder/Blake Flute Grinder

Blake — and only Blake Flute and Chamfer Grinders, used in combination, create or restore: 1. exact indexing of cutting edges 2. controlled rake angles for each job 3. correctly ground spiral points 4. perfectly relieved chamfers . . . make one tap do work of six!

EDWARD **BLAKE** COMPANY, INC., 440 CHERRY STREET, WEST NEWTON 65, MASS.



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 401



Small stock reel and lubricating stand furnished with the marking press.

operated clutch and a predetermining counter which can be set up to run off automatically any quantity of tags.

The Noble & Westbrook Manufacturing Co., East Hartford, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 131

Variable Speed Drive Uses 4-Speed Transmission

Powered by a standard 1800 rpm Lima electric motor with a self-adjusting variable pitch pulley on the motor



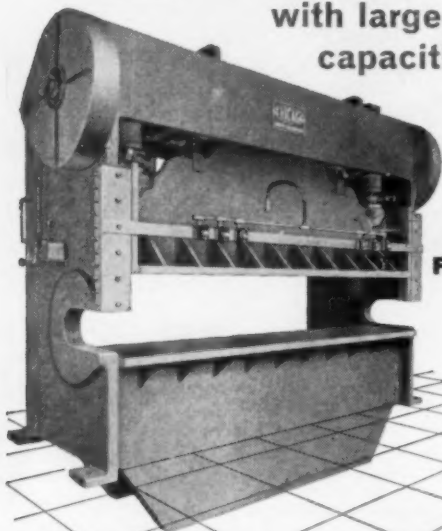
PRESSES

STRAIGHT-SIDE TYPE

with large die area
capacities up to
400 tons

AND

GAP
TYPE
PRESSES



8779.

Complete recommendations for any job on request



Press Brakes • Straight-Side-Type Presses • Press Brake Dies

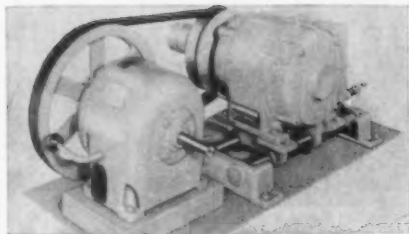
Hand and Power Bending Brakes • Special Metal-Forming Machines

DREIS & KRUMP MANUFACTURING CO.

7448 South Loomis Boulevard, Chicago 36, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 402

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK



Speed variations from 12 to 1, to 25.7 to 1.

shaft, the Lima Variable Speed Drive is available in $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2, 3, 5, and $7\frac{1}{2}$ hp ratings.

The drive assembly is manufactured in several different motor and transmission combinations to provide speed variations from 12 to 1 to as high as 25.7 to 1.

The Lima Electric Motor Co., Inc.,
Dept. 140, Lima, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 132

Announcing **FIBRECOOL**



**THIS WATER-SOLUBLE
CUTTING FLUID HAS
EVERYTHING**

FISKE'S FIBRECOOL will help you lower costs through heavier cuts, higher speeds and longer tool life. Produces better finishes in both cutting and grinding. It's "WORK PROVEN".

- TRANSPARENT, DOESN'T HIDE WORK.
- COOLS WHILE IT LUBRICATES.
- ACTUALLY PROTECTS FROM RUST.
- NO FOAMING, NO STICKING, NO GUMMING.

Bulletins describing Fiske's Fibrecool and other specialty lubricants and coolants, sent on request.



Since 1870

**METAL WORKING
LUBRICANTS**

FISKE BROTHERS REFINING CO.

129-A Lockwood Street, Newark 5, N.J.

Plants: Newark 5, N.J. Toledo 5, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 403

POT - TYPE SALT



BATH FURNACE

The features listed below are but a few of the in-built advantages of the **LUCIFER 2055 SERIES.**

- Eliminates atmospheric problems (oxidation, scaling and decarburization)
 - Rapid constant heat
 - Choice of 10 models
 - Heat ranges to 1,700° F.
 - All controls included (automatic indicating controller, selector switch with two thermocouples)
 - Quick easy installation
 - Low initial cost . . . low upkeep
 - Top production performance with unskilled labor
 - Minimum replacement down-time
- Lucifer Furnaces, Inc., manufactures many standard electric heat treating furnaces and maintains a design department to create special units. For engineering assistance, parts or product information write or call . . .

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.
Neshaminy 1, Pennsylvania
Diamond 3-0411

FURNACES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 404

BY LUCIFER

**HIGHER SPEEDS!
FASTER GRINDING!**

kipp

AIR GRINDERS

MODEL JA
50,000 R.P.M.

\$60.00

IN U.S.A.



Weight 12 ounces;
length 6 1/4 inches;
chuck size 1/4 inch.
Wheel guard removed
for better illustration.

THE SPEED of Kipp Featherweight Air Grinders stays up where it belongs, under load, for efficient grinding even with small wheels. This may not be true with most of the "Plug-In" grinders you now are using.

HAVE YOU GIVEN your tool-makers a chance to save valuable hours by providing them with enough Kipp Featherweight Air Grinders and accessories?

kipp

MADISON-KIPP CORP.

207 Waubesa St., Madison 10, Wis., U.S.A.
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 405

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

LINLEY JIG BORERS



Give You Maximum Utility—At Low Cost

The improved Linley Jig Borers are more efficient than ever. Accurate and fast in operation—easy to set up. Made for the exacting requirements of small part precision work. Using Linley Jig Borers allows larger capacity borers to be used where intended, on heavier jobs. Once you've installed a Linley, you'll wonder how you got along without it in your shop.

Table Size: 7" x 17½"

Table Travel: 6½" x 10"

Send for Complete details.

LINLEY BROTHERS CO.

JIG BORERS - RIVET SPINNERS

663 State St. Ext., Bridgeport 1, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 407

JIG BORING

and

**Large Precision Machining
Done to your specifications
WE HAVE 22 JIG BORERS**

**KIDDE PRECISION TOOL CORP.
25 LOCUST AVE. ROSELAND, N.J.**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 408

BARCO BULLETIN Q200 on GOLD WATERLESS DEGREASING

Request Newest Data on
SAFE Care of all Machinery,
Motors, Tools, Dies, Fixtures,
Etc. • Approved by Under-
writers' Labs. Inc.



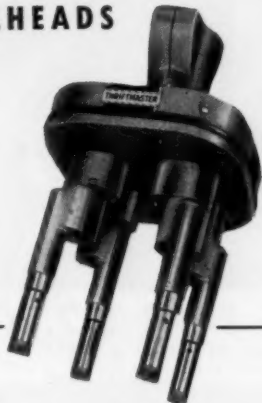
BARCO Chemical Products Co.
701 S. LaSalle St. Chicago 5, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 409

February, 1959

Buy

THRIFTMASTER Double Eccentric Adjustable DRILLHEADS



**... the only heads
of this type standard with
Full Ball Bearing Construction**

- greatest flexibility in drilling irregularly spaced holes
- sustained accuracy for trouble-free operation
- 20 Standard Models—3 to 8 Spindles
- Special Models on Order

Write today for complete information on this dependable Double Eccentric Adjustable Drillhead... the latest addition to the Thriftmaster line of Single Eccentric, Universal Joint Type Adjustable and Special Fixed Center Drillheads.

Also Makers of DORMAN AUTOMATIC
REVERSE TAPPERS



1030 N PLUM STREET • LANCASTER, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 410

RAISE GRINDING PRODUCTION



FOR \$2.70



A typical Desmond Huntington grinding wheel dresser costs about \$2.70 from your distributor, yet it substantially increases grinding production, makes wheels cut better, and lowers grinding costs. By dressing all your grinding wheels regularly you remove inefficient dull particles and loaded metal, expose a fresh new grinding surface. Your Desmond distributor can furnish the exact model you require. Ask his advice.

*The only complete line of
grinding wheel dressers and cutters*

Desmond

The Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
Urbana, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 411

250

Lathe Tracer Attachment Fits Lathes of 27½" Swing

The Leland-Gifford hydraulic lathe tracer attachment converts any lathe for automatic multiple diameter shaft turning and for facing, turning and boring contoured work. The compact, single unit design fits lathes up to 27½" actual swing and up to 30 hp.

The unit is mounted in place of the standard lathe compound slide and may be swiveled to any desired angle, making it adaptable for internal as well as external work.

A micrometer adjustment on the tracer stylus makes it possible to compensate for wear in the diameter of the copy piece or to leave metal for finish grinding.

Feed rate is adjustable from 1" to 35" per minute. Rapid traverse up to 80" per minute can be employed.

Tracer units are available in the following sizes: No. 1 with 4½" stroke and 1400 lb. tool thrust for lathes from

STOP... HAND WORK



Use these Handy PORTABLE ELECTRIC RECIPROCATING TOOLS for Greater Production. Better, More Uniform Work—All with less Operator Fatigue. Fixed strokes are ½" or ¾" long. Operate on 110 volts AC-DC. Deliver 1000 PUSH-PULL strokes per minute. Try one of these tools on your next job.

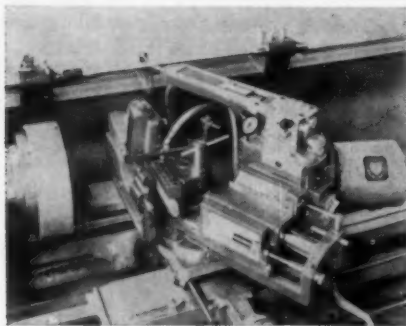
Send for Descriptive Literature.

ACME TOOL CORP.

71 W. Broadway • New York 7, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 412

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK



May be swiveled to any desired angle.

14" to 16" actual swing; No. 2 with 5" stroke and 2000 lb. tool thrust for lathes from 16" to 20" actual swing, and No. 3 with 5½" stroke and 4200 lb. tool thrust for lathes from 20" to 27½" swing.

Leland-Gifford Co., Worcester, Mass.

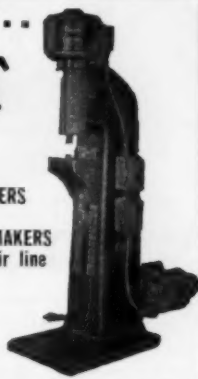
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 133

RIVETERS..

GRANT



PIONEERS
and
PACEMAKERS
in their line



—head rivets from smallest to ¾" diameter either by NOISELESS SPINNING or VIBRATING HAMMER method—sizes to meet all needs—types include Vertical and Horizontal Multiple Spindles.

Write for literature and don't forget to send samples

THE GRANT MFG. & MACHINE CO.
CE Station Bridgeport 5, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 413

ONE OF
ENGLAND'S
FINEST!

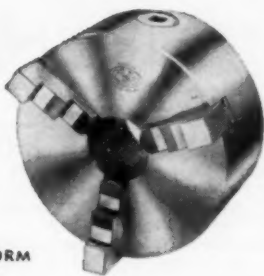
CVA 3 JAW GEARED UNIVERSAL SCROLL

LATHE CHUCKS

WITH AVERAGE GUARANTEED ACCURACY
OF .002" THREE INCHES FROM JAW FACE

... And these
other
great features

ONE PIECE BODY
FLAME HARDENED JAW WAYS
INDUCTION HARDENED SCROLL FORM
COMPLETE WITH 2 SETS OF JAWS
AND CHUCK WRENCH



Size	Weight	Dia. of bore	Price*
3½"	6 lbs.	5/8"	\$34.00
4½"	6 lbs.	1-1/8"	34.00
5½"	11 lbs.	1-1/2"	40.00
6½"	16 lbs.	1-11/16"	46.50
7½"	26 lbs.	2-1/4"	55.00
9"	38 lbs.	2-3/4"	70.00
10½"	68 lbs.	3-1/2"	86.00
12"	106 lbs.	3-7/8"	115.00

*Prices f.o.b. warehouse, N.Y.C.

Back plates available at extra cost.

These are superior chucks produced by an English manufacturer famous for precision built machine tools and represent unbeatable values. A certificate is supplied with every chuck attesting to and guaranteeing its accuracy. All parts are guaranteed for a year against defective workmanship and materials. Repair parts available.

In stock for immediate delivery!

Manhattan Supply Company

151-A Grand Street, New York 13, N. Y.
Telephone Canal 6-4992

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 414



IN 11 SIZES—No. 6 to 1"
N.C. in all S.A.E. sizes.



*You Need an Extra Hand Now
to Speed Up Production!*

HEIMANN TRANSFER SCREW SETS

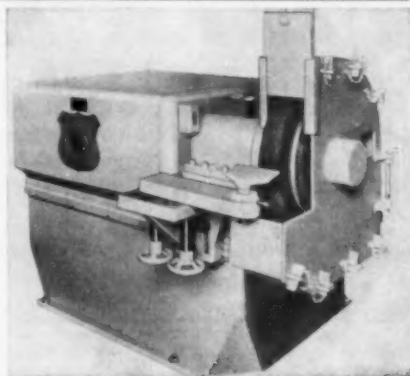
Here is the faster, more precise way of transferring open and blind screw holes—make savings in "wage-dollars-per hour" of your expensive hands on every job. A die-and-tool maker's tool with many other applications for die makers and machinists. A set of 6 Hardened Screws nested in combination holder and wrench—no other tools needed. Get more work now—save money tool.

HEIMANN MFG., CO. • URBANA, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 415

Hydraulically Driven Snagging Grinder Features Automatic Speed Changer

A hydraulically driven snagging grinder, Model 61HVS, has no gears, belts or adjustable pulley drives. A totally enclosed fan cooled ball bearing motor works a hydraulic pump which moves the fluid contained in the grinder base through the hydraulic motor. This is said to provide constant horsepower, constant peripheral speed



Hydraulically driven snagging grinder.

and automatic wheel wear adjustment.

An automatic speed changer maintains constant wheel periphery and compensates for wheel wear, according to the announcement.

The United States Electrical Tool Co.,
Llewellyn St., Cincinnati 23, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 134



DRILL THESE HOLES

BY A QUICK, EASY INEXPENSIVE METHOD
Your business letterhead will bring literature

WATTS BROS. TOOL WORKS
Wilmerding, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 416



MUMMERT-DIXON FACING HEADS with Automatic Feed

One-way Tool Feed—9, 9 and 12" sizes.

Two-way Tool Feed—9, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40 and 46" sizes.
Save many costly set-ups.

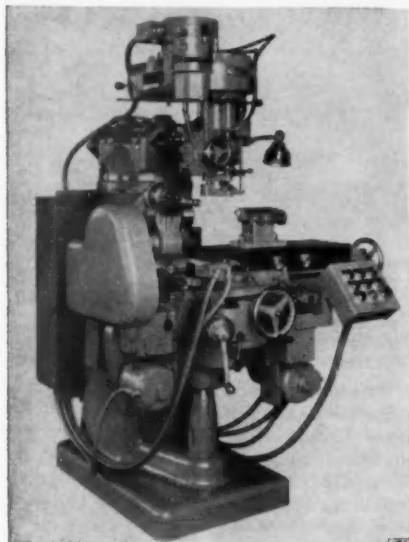
Bulletin No. 4141 Gives Full Details

MUMMERT-DIXON CO. 122 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 417

Automatic-Cycle Miller Provides Spiral Milling

This vertical milling machine, designed for spiral or helical milling, uses end mills rather than special milling cutters normally used for spiral milling operations. An advantage of the automatic cycling arrangement is that it is unnecessary to disconnect or remove it to use the machine for regular milling, drilling, or boring operations. The



Unnecessary to disconnect cycling for other operations.

DANNEMAN Precision DIE-SETS

Precision-Bored
on Master Plates

DANNEMAN DIE-SET DIVISION
ACME-DANNEMAN COMPANY, Inc.
201 Lafayette St. New York 12, N. Y.

CATALOG
ON REQUEST

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 419

February, 1959

Doubtful?

Is It Parallel?

- Straight?
- Square?
- Flat?



Avoid taking chances! Check with "Milwaukee" Precision Equipment — Straight Edges, Angles, Surface Plates, Box Parallels. Ask for Catalog and prices.



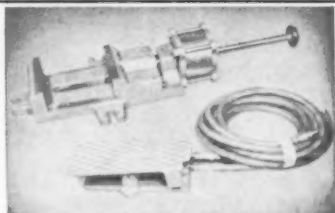
J. C. BUSCH CO

Engineers & Machinists Since 1907

165 S. Barclay St.

Milwaukee 4, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 418



S-D VISE

Vise No.	Width Jaw In.	Jaws Open In.	Air Cyl. Dia. In.	Wt. Lbs.	Net Price
S-D	3 1/2"	4"	1 1/4"	21 1/2	28.95
S-D	5"	5 1/2"	1 1/2"	33 1/2	36.95

YOST AIR POWER VISES speed production and eliminate the wasted time of manual clamping. Built for the sole purpose of supplying a vise to eliminate the use of special and costly jigs and fixtures in the performance of drilling, milling, shaping and assembly operations.

A control kit is included with each unit consisting of a foot treadle valve, and two (2) lengths of coupled hose complete ready for use. These products maintain the Yost reputation for quality, endurance and convenience. The jaws may be preset to any desired opening. The only way to appreciate a Yost Air Power Vise is to own one.

YOST MFG. CO.

124 Grant St.
Cambridge Springs, Penna., U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 420

machine is automatic and two options of cycle are supplied; other options on special order.

Standard machine range is a longitudinal travel of 20" or 26" dependent on table size; transverse or cross travel, 10"; vertical travel of knee, 18"; vertical travel of spindle, 3"; overarm travel, 13¼"; distance center-line of spindle to column-ways, max. 20½", min. 7¼";

distance end of spindle to table, max. 18¾", min. 0".

With a standard motor, nine spindle speeds from 80 to 2700 are possible—80, 145, 300, 395, 475, 650, 1020, 1300, 2700. Power feed to spindle is .001", .003", .006" per revolution of the spindle.

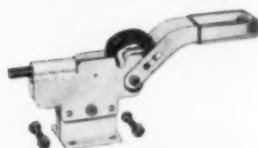
The range of leads obtainable is .536" min., 64.500" max.

Power feed to the table is longi-

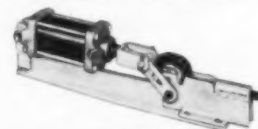
INTRODUCING... 3 NEW KNU-VISE CLAMPS



P&P-1200
Hand Push-and-Pull Clamp



P&PSB-1200
Hand Push-and-Pull Swivel-Base Clamp



AOP&P-1200
Push-and-Pull Air-Operated Clamp

**WRITE TODAY FOR
COMPLETE INFORMATION**

Manufacturers of over 150 models of manually and air-operated clamps and pliers

**KNU-VISE
PRODUCTS**

3052 DAVISON ROAD
LAPEER, MICHIGAN

LAPEER MANUFACTURING CO.

WESTERN DIV.: PECK and LEWIS CORPORATION
4436 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles 58, Calif., ADams 3-7146

CANADIAN DIV.: HIGGINSON EQUIP. SALES LTD.
1131 Pettit Road, Burlington, Ontario

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 421

Push the handle! Pull the handle! It makes no difference—the new Knu-Vise clamps by Lapeer give you uniform clamping of parts. That's real performance! Look at these features—

90° handle motion produces lock of plunger for push or pull without resetting of handle. Handle is reversible. Plunger guided by two widely separated, hardened steel bushings for accuracy in motion and minimum wear. Built-in deflection provides uniformly tight clamping of parts with normal variation in thickness. Swivel base model provides 90° total change in direction of plunger motion. The air (or oil) operated model, AOP&P-1200, produces approximately 4½ times the clamping force with 85 p.s.i. than the cylinder would alone. Failure of air (or oil) pressure does not permit reverse motion of plunger, thus not affecting clamping force.

All parts easily replaceable.



DYKEM STEEL BLUE

Stops Losses

making Dies and
Templates

Popular package
8-oz. can fitted
with Bakelite cap
holding soft-hair
brush for applying right
at bench; metal surface
ready for layout in a few min-
utes. The dark blue background
makes the scribed lines show up in
sharp relief, prevents metal glare.
Increases efficiency and accuracy.

Write for sample on company letterhead
THE DYKEM COMPANY
2301G North 11th St. • St. Louis 6, Mo.

With DYKEM Steel Blue.

Without DYKEM Steel Blue

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 422

tudinal only. There are eight standard feed changes by means of geared transmission. Feeds are $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", $1\frac{3}{4}$ ", $2\frac{3}{8}$ ", $3\frac{3}{8}$ ", $4\frac{3}{4}$ ", $7\frac{1}{4}$ ", $9\frac{1}{2}$ " per minute. Rapid traverse to the table is at the rate of 56" per minute.

Index Machine Co., Jackson, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 135

Air Gaging Capsule

A new line of air gaging capsules has been developed for increasing the scope, improving the accuracy, and reducing the cost of inspection jobs requiring high magnification gaging equipment. The capsule is a small, air-actuated pick-up of the direct contact type. It is used with any Taft-Peirce CompAIRator air gage to provide fast visual readout with quick response. The air capsule is also available in a special long-range model which is designed for



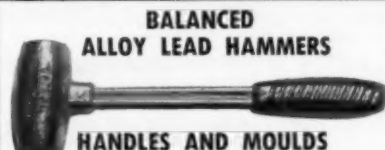
Write for **FREE** Catalog

- Ground Cut Rotary Files For Soft Metals.
- HAND CHISEL Cut For Hard Metals.
- Carbide Rotary Files
- Salvage and Regrinding Service
- Dealers Inquiries Invited

Rota

FILE CORP.
1974-66TH ST.
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 423



BALANCED ALLOY LEAD HAMMERS

HANDLES AND MOULDS

1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 5 lb. sizes—order your alloy lead hammer requirements from your mill supply house or direct from:

KITZMAN MFG. CO.

Manufacturers Of Lead Hammer Products
15061 Hartwell Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 424



Plain Type

CLOSED



TRADE MARK



Offset Type

CONTINUOUS HINGES

OPEN

All hinges shown can be furnished with special holes, cutouts and bends to blue-print in metals to suit the job.

THREE-FOURTHS
OFFSET

AUTO MOULDING & MFG. CO.

**1110 E. 87TH ST.
CHICAGO 19, ILL.**

OPEN

SPECIFICATIONS
Open width $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 6"
Gage Material .040 to .125
Pin Diameter .101 to $\frac{3}{8}$
Lengths to 120"

SEMI-OFFSET

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 425

✓ **Dials ... One or a thousand**

✓ **Scales** when and how you want them in ANY TYPE
OF METAL, PLASTIC or Black and White
Laminated PHENOLIC

✓ **Nameplates** Call for IMMEDIATE SERVICE or
SEND PRINT FOR QUOTATION

✓ **Panels from Engraved Products Company**

Chicagoans call IRving 8-7084

8018 Lawndale Avenue, Skokie, Ill.

ORchard 5-1995

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 426



wide tolerance gaging, having a range of .004" to .040".

Capsule comes in both plain and threaded body types and measures only 1½" long x .375" diameter. The plain body capsule, using simple attachments, may easily be clamped on height gages and surface gages for many surface plate or on-machine inspection jobs.

The Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co., Woonsocket, R.I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 136

Commander **TAPPER**

- Wider Range . . . 1 Tapper Handles No. 0 to ¾" Taps
- Automatic Tap Protection
- Furnished to fit ANY Drill Press

Commander—"The Tapper That Thinks For its Operator," has the adjustable full range torque control that instantly stops any tap when it becomes dull, loaded, strikes a hard spot or bottoms in blind hole tapping. Assures maximum tap protection, higher production, even with inexperienced operators.

Your nearby Commander Distributor can give you a demonstration in your own plant. Write for his name and a copy of the NEW Commander Full Line.

COMMANDER MFG. CO.

4227 W. KINZIE STREET

CHICAGO 24, ILL.

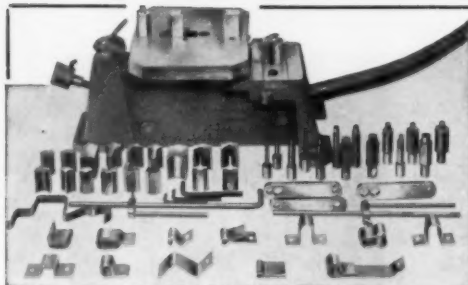
Product of Commander . . . Builder of Production Tools



Any operator
does precision
tapping with
a *Commander*
TAPPER

Product of *Commander* . . . Builder of the *Multi-Drill*

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 427



Multiform BENDER CUTTER

CUTS, BENDS, PUNCHES

Available in hand, air and hydraulic models, the MULTIFORM is shipped complete with full assortment of dies and mandrels to punch, bend, and cut round or flat brass, bronze, aluminum, steel, etc., up to $\frac{1}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", as illustrated, other models up to $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8".

J. A. RICHARDS CO.
KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 428

Quick Acting Insert For Clamping

A quick acting insert for clamping can be easily installed on new and old fixtures by drilling and tapping a hole at the desired location. A jam nut or a set screw can be used to lock the insert in position.

Northwestern Tools, Inc., 117 Hollier Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 137

Anti-Seize Sealant

Led-Plate anti-seize sealing compound No. 250F, with filler added, stops spiral leaks from large diameter threads and coarse fittings. It is also claimed to stop leaks in welded flanges that have become oval or distorted. Especially good for clean-out plugs.

For extremely high temperatures (-350° to $+2987^{\circ}$ F) and pressures (50,000 psi hydraulic).

Armite Laboratories, Los Angeles, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 138

"Jorgensen"
and
"Pony"

CLAMPS



ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
the clamp folks
403 N. Ashland, Chicago 22, Ill.

Ask your
Supplier.
Send for
FREE
32-page
catalog showing
complete
line of styles
and sizes.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 429

February, 1959



GEARS

In Stock—Immediate
Delivery

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets, thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send in your blueprints and inquiries.

Send for Complete Catalog No. 18a
CHICAGO GEAR WORKS
440-50 N. Oakley Blvd., Chicago 12, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 430

JIG BORING

to your specification

At your disposal: Our sub-contract jig boring department, one of the best equipped in the East.

A. K. TOOL CO., INC.

Route 22, Mountainside, N. J.
Telephone ADams 2-7300

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 431

BRUSH TOP CANS

For Layout Blue!



HANDY, ELLISCO BRUSH TOP CANS MAKE IT EASIER FOR YOU TO APPLY AND STORE LAYOUT BLUE. BRUSH KEEPS MOIST IN CAN. CONTENTS WON'T DRY OUT 3 OZ. TO 1 QT. CAPACITIES. GET DETAILS AND BULLETIN.

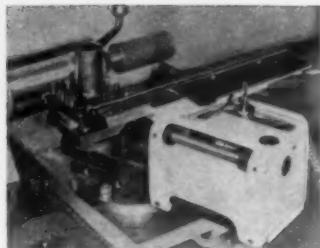
George D. Ellis & Sons, Inc.

4024 N. American St., Philadelphia 40, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 432

Hydraulic Lathe Attachment Helps Reduce Spoilage

The Profil-Matic hydraulic duplicating attachment is designed to provide accurate semi-automation for small and medium sized lathes. The device replaces the regular compound for precise duplication of parts, hour after hour, with little attention. Spoilage is said to be reduced, provided through the



Unit cuts identical parts, hour after hour, with little attention




USE-EM-UP TYPE

STANDARD TYPES

SLEEVES

AND

SOCKETS

AND A

complete line of COLLETS

• COLLIS Taper Tools are made by men skilled in this type of manufacture. Users get long satisfactory service from COLLIS Equipment and find the answer to all drilling, reaming, and tapping needs in the COLLIS line. We can give prompt service on orders for Lathe Centers, Arbors, Drill Drifts, and Magic Type Chucks as well as on Sleeves and Sockets and Collets.

THE COLLIS CO.

DEPT. A, CLINTON, IOWA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 433




COMBINED DRILLS and COUNTERSINKS

• Both old and new series carried in stock for immediate delivery. Finest high speed steel. Ground spiral flutes. New standard simplifies and improves size progression. New comparison chart mailed on request. Shows new standard sizes—both plain and bell type. Specials to your blue prints. We also stock Keyseat Cutters, Arbor Type Cutters, Center Reamers, Lathe Mandrels, T-Slot Cutters and Long Series Combined Drills.

KEO CUTTERS, INC.
25040 Easy St., Warren, Mich.
Warehouse: 1300 S. Soto St., Los Angeles 23, Cal.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 434

CAMS

To Your Specifications
except Screw Machine Cams

Design Assistance Offered

KIDDE PRECISION TOOL CORP.
25 LOCUST AVE. ROSELAND, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 435

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

elimination of repeated, tedious resetting.

Operation is by hydraulic control of the stylus, which follows the template with a very light pressure.

The attachment places the average shop in a position to bid on long runs of identical precision-machined parts.

G/K Products, 9548 Gidley St., Rosemead 39, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 170

READING BENCH KEYSEATER

Portable — move directly to job; a time saver for both small and large shops.

3/4" stroke; adaptable for other work.

Low first cost, prompt delivery.

Good dealers wanted

Reading Machine Co.

Cincinnati 37, Ohio



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 436

SHARPENS SAWS Automatically, in Gangs

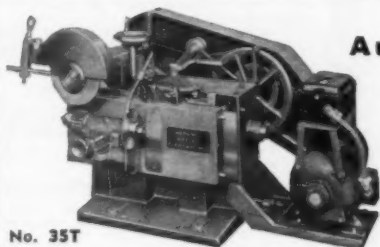
Just think of it! 100 26 gauge saws sharpened at one time. Takes saws up to 5 1/2" dia. and 1 3/4" thick. Saws are automatically indexed and sharpened within a variation of plus or minus .001 of exact diameter of entire lot.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR 35T

The WARDWELL MFG. CO.

3807 Ridge Rd.

Cleveland, O.



No. 35T

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 437

JEMCO ELECTRIC HAND SHEARS and NIBBLERS

in use by major industries for
over 25 years



Nibblers supplied with either standard or with right angle heads to cut corrugated metal.

Nibbler capacities—

18 gauge; 14 gauge and 11 gauge

Shear capacities—

7 gauge; 12 gauge; 14 gauge and 16 gauge

Write us for circular

JEMCO TOOL CORPORATION

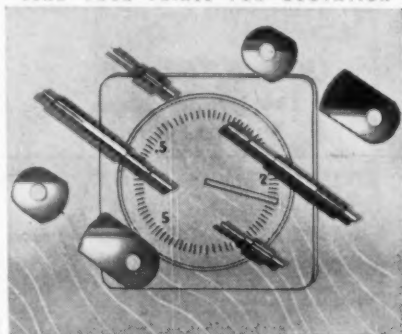
22-24 State St.

Seneca Falls, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 439

20 TO 200 D.P.

SEND YOUR PRINTS FOR QUOTATION



SPURS • HELICALS • WORM AND WORM GEARS
STRAIGHT REVELS • LEAD SCREWS • RATCHETS
CLUSTER GEARS • RACKS • INTERNALS • ODD SHAPES

THE Finest

IN GEARS

Beaver Gear Works Inc.

1033 PARMELE ST. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 438

The MARKET PLACE

Advertisements acceptable in THE MARKET PLACE include those for employment, sales services, production facilities, representation and related needs. Rates: \$20 per column inch per insertion. Maximum size advertisement accepted in this section is three inches.

Copy should reach us by the first of the month for next month's issue.

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

A Hitchcock Publication

Wheaton, Ill

Riser Blocks Clausing Mills



1 1/4"	22.95	Complete with Belts .00025 Accuracy
2 1/2"	25.95	
3 1/2"	29.95	

HORTON MACHINE WORKS
868 N. Prior Ave.
St. Paul 4, Minn.

END MILLS SALVAGED

H. S. and Carbide
50% of new price if held to next standard size.
40% of new price if std. size is required.
We make them at least as good as new.

CUTTING TOOLS, INC.

134 Seymour Street
Stratford, Conn.

DRILLS—

Special for jobs no other drills will do, at regular drill prices.

DRILLS—

For mongrel size holes. We stock 486 metric sizes .0118" to 1.500"

DRILLS—

Specially made for your job, if our regular types do not meet requirements.

ELISHA PENNIMAN
ELMWOOD 10, CONN.



.0003 HOLE LOCATION IN ONE MINUTE
Thousands of companies and individuals have proven and accepted our EDGE FINDEES for years. Ask for literature with users list and dealer in your area. Hardened and ground on all surfaces including contours for balance. .500" size \$2.50, Deluxe .200" size \$10.00. Vise stop for holding same hole location in several pieces \$2.95.

Postpaid Except C.O.D. Charges

GLOVER MFG. CO.

423 PARK AVE. MEADVILLE, PA.

End mills-- RADIAL RELIEF SHARPENED

per end up to and including 1/2" diam. 10¢ each 1-1/8" over 1/2" diam. We also sharpen shell mills, milling cutters and other cutting tools. Prices sent with first order.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

All orders shipped C.O.D. postage paid.

INDUSTRIAL CUTTER SERVICE

9517 Goebel Place Los Angeles 45, Calif.



Don't Overlook These Features

MACHINE AND TOOL
blue book

News from Washington. Nixon will start campaigning for the presidential nomination shortly. The big question is, will he be more successful campaigning for himself than he was for other Republicans last year? President Eisenhower reveals an increased defense budget.

Incentive Systems. Harold R. Nissley discusses the advantages and disadvantages of an incentive system to an employer. He also answers the question, "Can wage rates be changed or be the subject of arbitration under the present labor-management agreement?"

Differential Gear Case Line at Ford Sterling. The three 7-station transfer machines built by the Cross Company for machining differential gear cases at the Sterling division of Ford Motor Co. are relatively small machines compared to others in this plant. The unusual part about these transfer machines is that they are required to perform such high precision work.

Milling Operation at Homelite. The Homelite plant in Gastonia, N. Car., recently solved a problem of idle time on a milling machine by employing a new set of cams plus a hydraulically operated fixture to consolidate two milling operations in one. The operation was milling two seal surfaces on the chain saw handle and housing made of die cast magnesium.

Drilling, Assembling and Staking. The Vickers Machine Tool, Inc. designed and built an automatic hydraulic drilling, assembly and staking machine for the processing of small parts at Westinghouse Electric Co. Design and operating details of the machine are presented in a feature article by Stanley E. Vickers.

Lubrication of Power Presses. The three primary areas where lubrication savings can be realized, application, selection and storage-handling are discussed by Bruce Dunham.

What's Ahead in Metallurgy? Low temperatures, higher heat and stronger, lighter metals in 1958 point to continued metallurgical advances in 1959, according to Dr. Clarence H. Lorig, President, the American Society for Metals and Technical Director, Battelle Memorial Institute.

PAGE

75

83

94

102

107

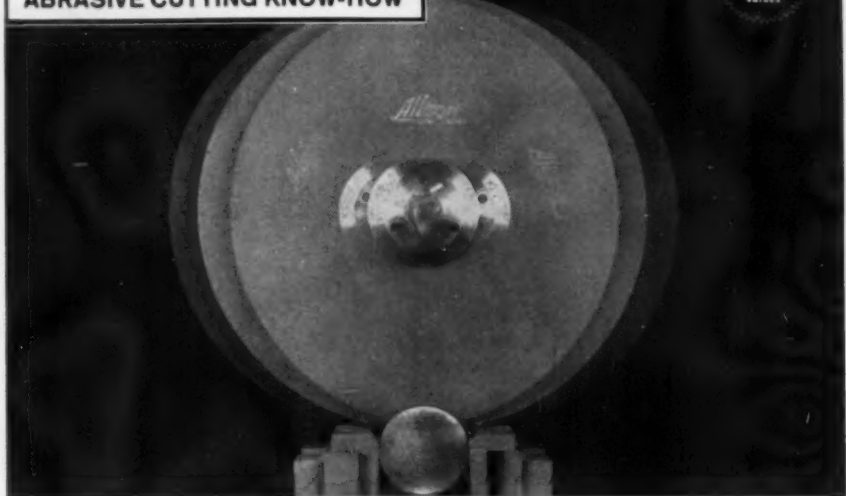
118

126

Allison-Campbell

ABRASIVE CUTTING KNOW-HOW

ACCO
For Better
Values



Oscillation Improves Abrasive Cutting 4 Ways

On an oscillating-type abrasive cut-off machine, the cutting wheel is rocked back and forth across the cut while the wheel is fed downward. This horizontal movement produces some remarkable results.

1 Greater cutting capacity is one big advantage of oscillation. Because oscillation reduces the arc of contact between the wheel and the work, it is possible to cut solid steel bars up to 12" square. Without oscillation, 2" to 3" would be the practicable limit.

2 Faster cutting is another benefit of oscillation. Because the reduced arc of contact offers less resistance to the cutting wheel on large sections, the same wheel cuts faster, straighter, and with less feed pressure. Cutting rates of 4 to 8 seconds per square inch are maintained on even the largest cross-sections.

3 Better quality cuts are obtained with oscillation. Less heat is generated because of the small arc of contact, and the rocking action permits coolant to enter the cut more easily and prevent any heat build-up.

Burn-free cuts are produced with negligible burr, and there is little or no need for further finishing.

4 Longer wheel life is an important economy factor. The lower cutting temperature resulting from oscillation adds extra cuts to the life of every wheel.

The better flow of coolant within the cut washes away metal chips and loose abrasive, helping wheel efficiency.

HOW ALLISON-CAMPBELL CAN HELP

A complete selection of machines and wheels for any cut-off application is offered by ALLISON-CAMPBELL. Four types of CAMPBELL machines—chop stroke, oscillating, horizontal, and rotary—in capacities from the smallest stock to 14" rounds . . . billets up to 12" square . . . plate up to 6" thick and 20 ft. long. ALLISON wheels—more than 150 different specifications—rubber or resinoid bond—3" to 34" diameters—.006" to 3/16" thick.

Expert recommendations from your ALLISON-CAMPBELL Field Engineer can solve your cut-off problems for you. He'll be glad to show you how to get the faster, cleaner cuts you can expect from modern abrasive cutting techniques. Ask him.

WRITE FOR NEW BULLETIN

• Individual analysis of your cutting problems can be made in the new ALLISON-CAMPBELL Demonstration Laboratory. Write for a copy of DH-20, a new bulletin which describes how you can use these facilities. Complete details on ALLISON wheels and CAMPBELL machines are also available.

**ALLISON-CAMPBELL DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE**

937 Connecticut Avenue, Bridgeport 2, Conn.



Use postpaid card, Circle No. 441

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

Mechanics Through The Ages

THE ANCIENT RECORDS KEPT BY THE PARISH CHURCH AT SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND SHOW THAT OVER HALF THE MEN MARRIED THERE BETWEEN 1550 AND 1600 WERE CUTLERS OR SMITHS!



DEW GATHERED OF A MAY MORNING, WAS ONE OF THE LIQUORS DESCRIBED AS USED BY MEDIAEVAL SMITHS FOR QUENCHING IRON. ANOTHER SUBSTANCE WAS BASED ON SNAILS!

AL REETZ

Common to England

IN THE 1890'S WERE TRAVELING SMITHS WHO, FORCED OUT OF BUSINESS BY THE RISE OF FACTORY TOOL MANUFACTURE, WANDERED FROM VILLAGE TO VILLAGE HANDLING SUCH JOBS AS TURNING OLD RASPS INTO BLACKSMITH'S PINCHERS, FIXING SCREW DIES, AND "DOING UP" VICE JAWS...





This 24-ft. boring mill is facing a disc of 300 stainless . . . a difficult machining operation . . . but this 3-man team quickly found the answer.

This 3-Man Team makes expensive machines pay off

Every time some new alloy must be machined, new problems arise as to the best tool, grade of carbide, feeds, speeds and depth of cut to use. Modern mills and machines are too costly to permit a lot of experimenting with resultant downtime.

The only sure and economical way is by pooling the know-how of a 3-man "tooling team." The Tool Engineer knows the job requirements; the Machine Operator contributes his machining skill; and your Kennametal Carbide Engineer provides information on the latest developments in carbide tooling.

Such a 3-man team can best determine the proper tools required for the job . . . then fill those requirements from the extensive line of Kennametal* tooling. Spearheaded by the Kcndex*

(patented) line of "throw-away" insert tooling with more than 50 standard styles, plus many adaptations for special needs, Kennametal offers a selection that will provide the right tool for every job . . . for every shop, whether large or small.

Call in your Kennametal Carbide Engineer today to help you get the best tooling for every machine and material . . . applying Kennametal and helping to solve tough machining problems is his full-time job. Or write KENNA-METAL INC., Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

*Trademark

5779



INDUSTRY AND
KENNA-METAL
... Partners in Progress

Products Index

MACHINE AND TOOL
blue book

A

Abrasive Belt Machines
(See: Grinding Machines,
abrasive belt)
Abrasive Cut-Off Machines,
60, 262
Abrasive Wheels (See:
Grinding Wheels)
Abrasives, rubber bonded, 183
Adapters (See: Tool Holders,
adapters, also Collet Adapters)
Air-Operated Equipment, 29, 61
Air Tools, 193, 232, 248
Angle Plates (See: Plates,
angle)
Angles, 253
Arbors, 38, 129

B

Bacteria Inhibitors, 69
Balancing Tools, 171
Bar Cutters, 71
Bar Machines, automatic,
7, 46, 211
Barrel Finishing Equipment, 143
Bars, 82
Bearings, bronze, 10
motor, 10
Benches, work, 226
Bending Machines &
Equipment, 30, 257
Bevels, 259
Blades, cut-off (See: Tools,
cutting-off, blade)
hack saw, 26
Blocks, step, 80-81
Boring, facing heads, 269
Boring Heads, 173, 204, 214, 269
Boring Machines, jig, 249
Bronze Stock, 10
Buffing Machines, 116
Bushings, 14, 22, 41, 242
drill jig, 14, 22, 41
tap, 202

C

Cam Milling, 199
Cams, 233, 258
Carbide Stock, 13, 195
Carbide Tools (See: Tools,
carbide)
Centers, 204
lathe, 187, 204
live, 173, 174, 187, 222
Chip Ejectors, 216
Chucking Machines, 179
Chucks, 258
lathe, 36, 244, 251
magnetic, 80-81
scroll, 36, 244, 251
Clamps, 254, 257
air-operated, 254
Clutches, 266
friction, 266
Collet Adapters, 129
Collet Closers, 201
Collets, 32b, 258, 276
Coolant Pumps, 58
Coolant Systems, 37, 58
Counterbores, 67, 269
Countersinks, 43, 258
Cut-Off Machines, 60, 71, 197,
217, 220, 241, 262
Cutters, 250
Cutting Fluids, oil, 15
water soluble, 247
Cutting Machines, 272
Cutting Tools (See: tool section)
Cylinders, hydraulic, pneumatic,
73, 151, 243

D

Degreasing Compounds, 249
Dials, 256
Diamond Wheels, 133
Die Casting Machines, 7
Die Filing Machines, 228, 240
Die Handlers, 238
Die Heads, 77
Die Sets, 253

Dies, 175
perforating, 175
Dividing Heads, 219
Drawer Units, 135
Dressers, wheel, 259
Drill Bushings, 22, 41
Drill Heads, 46, 178
multiple spindle, 46, 178, 249
Drill Point Thinners, 164
Drilling Attachments, 52, 256
multiple spindle, 178
Drilling Equipment, 252
Drilling Machines, 1, 52, 273
bench, 52
horizontal, 46
multiple spindle, 1, 52
precision, 273
portable air, 193
sensitive, 273
Drilling & Tapping Machines,
3, 46
Drilling Units, 173, 193, 215
Drills, 20-21, 258
center, 196
gun, 67
high speed, 214, 221, 258
spot, 196
stub, 214
twist, 20-21, 67, 128
Driving Centers, 187
Dust Collectors, 145, 229
Dye, layout, 255, 257

E

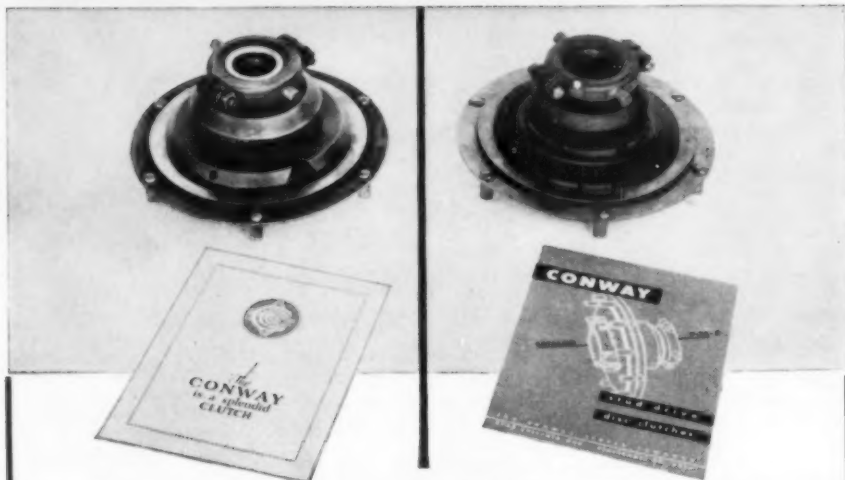
Engraved Products, 256
Engravers, 65, 189, 202

F

Facing Heads, 252
Feed Fingers, 156
Feeds, parts, vibrating, 167
roll (See: Roll Feeds)
Files, oilstone, 47
rotary, 255
Filing Machines (See:
Die Filing Machines)

CONWAY CLUTCHES

"The Clutch of Robust Refinement"



- "A Splendid Clutch in 1928" • Infinitely Improved in 1959

Innumerable veteran Conway Clutches are still doing a productive job because of honest materials and skilled, conscientious craftsmanship.

Standing still is not the Conway way of doing things . . . what is good today must be *better* tomorrow.

For example: the clutch at the left was built in 1928 and has been in operation since *without replacement of a single part*. It still fits into modern plant operation. The 1959 version, of course, is *vastly improved*.

Conway Clutches { for the transmission of
power for all industry

- Write for bulletins and engineering help.

the CONWAY CLUTCH CO.

1105 Marshall St.

•

Cincinnati 25, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No .443

PRODUCTS INDEX

Filters, 37
 Fixtures, collet type holding, 166
 Flanging Machines, 199
 Flexible Shaft Machines, 193
 Fluid Power Training, 205, 224
 Forming Machines, 33
 Furnaces, electrical,
 18, 42, 134, 248
 gas, 115, 208
 heat-treating, 18, 42, 115,
 134, 208, 248
 industrial, 18, 42, 115, 134,
 208, 248

G

Gage Blocks, 19, 123
 carbide, 123
 Gages, 121, 242
 dial bore, 80-81
 groove, 198
 height, 11, 19, 80-81, 274
 internal, 19, 198
 micrometer, 19, 198
 plug, 32
 snap, 19
 surface finish, 11, 227
 Gear Shapers, 24-45
 Gears, 206, 257, 259
 Geneva, 233
 worm, 259
 Grinders, 193, 232, 248
 Grinding Attachments, 8-9, 27, 29
 Grinding Machines, 116
 abrasive belt, 60, 145
 bench, 237
 carbide tool, 145, 237
 chamfer, 245
 cutting, 60, 122
 disc, 116
 drill, 59, 164
 flute, 245
 gun drill, 59
 heavy duty, 116
 internal, 32a
 jig, 29
 pedestal, 237
 plain, 8-9
 precision, 32a, 54
 radius, 122

surface, 23, 27, 54
 tap, 218, 245
 tool & cutter, 32a, 122,
 164, 237
 universal, 8-9, 32a
 wheel, 145
 Grinding Wheel Dressers, 250
 Grinding Wheels, 133, 152, 163,
 183
 Grooving Machines, 222

H

Hammer Handles and Molds, 255
 Hammers, lead, 210, 255
 Hardness Testing Equipment, 19,
 255
 Helicals, 259
 Hinges, 255
 Hobs, 67
 Hoists, 238
 Holders, tool (See: Tool Holders)
 Honing Machines, 275
 Honing Tools, 275
 Hydraulic Equipment, 73

I

Indexing Machines, 233
 Insert Bits, 13, 264
 Inspection & Measuring
 Devices, 209

J

Jig Borers, 249
 Jig Boring, 199, 249, 257
 Jig Grinders, 29

K

Keyseaters, 182, 259
 Keyway Cutting Equipment,
 182, 258

L

Lapping Machines, 31
 Lapping Plates, 202
 Laps, 218
 Lathe Attachments, 236
 Lathes, automatic, 12, 16-17,
 48-49
 bench, 168
 buffing, 145
 contour, Inside Back Cover

duplicating, Inside Back Cover
 engine, Inside Back Cover
 heavy duty, Inside Back Cover
 precision, 168
 Inside Back Cover
 tool, gage-makers, 168
 Inside Back Cover
 tracer controlled,
 Inside Back Cover
 turret, 2 16-17, 48-49
 Layout Dye, 255, 257
 Layout Machines, 147
 Lighting Equipment, 186

M

Magnifiers, 186
 Marking Equipment, 210, 218,
 231, 239, 240
 Marking Machines, 56, 231, 234
 Materials Handling Equipment,
 238
 Measuring, Checking Equipment,
 253
 Micrometers, 19, 80-81, 198
 Microscopes, 204
 Milling Machine Attachments, 55
 Milling Machine Cutters, blade,
 185
 end, 28, 67, 139
 insert tool, 185
 Milling Machines, 55, 168, 200
 hydraulic, 200
 plain, 50
 turret, 50
 universal, 50
 vertical, 50, 203
 Mills, hollow, 217
 Mist Collectors, 145, 190
 Molding Machines, 46
 Molten Metal Pumps, 58
 Motor Arbors, 38
 Motors, air, 29, 61

N

Nameplates, 256
 Nibblers, portable, 259

P

Panels, 256
 Pans, tote, 206

PRODUCTS INDEX

PRODUCTS INDEX

Pantographs, 65
 Parallels, box, 253
 Parts Feeders, 167
 Pins, taper, 184
 Plates, angle, 236
 surface, 253
 Points, abrasive, 274
 Polishing Machines, 228
 Portable Air Tools, 193, 232, 248
 Portable Electric Tools, 193, 250
 Press Brakes, 112-113
 Presses, air clutch, 34, 192
 arbor, 219
 automatic, 150
 bench, 34, 40, 150
 deep throat, 192
 gap type, 40, 192, 201, 246
 gear, 192
 hydraulic, 40, 62, 219
 mechanical, 34, 192
 O.B.I., 150, 192, 212
 power (punch), 150, 188, 192
 straight-side, 246
 straightening, 171
 turret punch, 150, 161
 Projectors, 209
 Pumps, coolant & lubricant, 58, 269
 Punches, transfer, 216
 Punches & Dies, 140, 188
 Pushers, 32b, 276

R

Racks, 259
 Ratchets, 259
 Reamers, 67, 269
 Rivet Spinners, 251
 Riveting Machines, 251
 Roll Feeds, 194

S

Saw Blades, circular, 57
 hack, Inside Front Cover
 Saw Sharpeners, 259
 Sawing Machines, band, 228, 235, 241
 cut-off (See: Cut-off Machines)
 friction, 197

Scales, 256
 Scrapers, Hand, 171
 power, 171
 Screw Drivers, power, 170
 Screw Machines (See:
 Bar Machines, automatic)
 Screw Sets, 252
 Screws, 259
 Services: Boring, Grinding,
 Lapping, Milling, Repairing,
 etc., 199, 249, 257, 258
 Shapers, 149, 168
 Sharpening Stones, 47
 Shearing Machines, 199
 Shears, bench, 234
 hand, 234, 259
 lever, 201, 234
 Sheet Metal Machinery, 72
 Sine Bars, 80-81
 Sine Plates, 80-81
 Sleeves, 258
 square hole, 172
 Slotters, 234
 Sockets, 258
 Special Machinery, 29, 46
 Speed Reducers, 206
 Spindles, boring, 158, 191
 drilling, 158, 215
 grinding, 158, 191
 milling, 158, 191
 Spurs, 259
 Stainless Steel, 35
 Stamps, steel, 239, 240
 Steel and Steel Stock,
 35, 80-81, 82, 176, 223
 Straight Edges, 253
 Straightening Rolls, 72
 Stylus Holders, 44
 Surface Finish Indicators, 227
 Surface Grinding, 199
 Surface Plates (See:
 Plates, surface)
 Swaging Machines, 53

T

Tables, elevating, adjustable,
 111, 213

rotary, index, 46, 155, 206,
 233, 236
 Taper Correcting Units, 8-9
 Tapping Attachments, 63, 230,
 256
 Tapping Machines, 3, 109
 Tapping Units, 173, 249, 256
 Taps, 66, 120, 270
 Thread Grinding, 199
 Thread Rolling Machines, 177
 Threading Machines, 3, 77
 Tool Bit Holders, 64
 Tool Holders, 4, 166, 180-181,
 224
 adapters, 129, 196
 Tools, boring, 74
 carbide, 13, 57, 67, 121, 139,
 185, 210, 242, 255, 264
 cutting off, bade, 39, 51
 facing, 74
 hand, 193, 232, 249, 250
 lathe, 74
 rotary, 210
 turning, 74
 work holding, 236
 Tracer Controlled Equipment,
 189, 202
 Tracer Tools, 121
 Transfer Screw Sets, 252
 Tube Cutting Machines, 217, 220
 Tubing, 82
 Turret Attachments, 178
 Turrets, bed, 154
 drill, 178
 lathe, 154

V

Valves, air, 73
 Vises, air-powered, 253
 bench and machine, 173, 236

W

Ways, 171
 Wear Plates, 45
 Wheel Dressers, 250
 Wheels, cut-off, 51, 163
 Wire Forming Machines, 33
 Wire Straightening Machines, 33

PRODUCTS INDEX

SPECIFY Dependable GRAYMILLS COOLANT PUMPS and Complete Coolant Systems

There's a dependable Graymills Coolant Pump or complete unit for most Machine Tools. For conversion to wet cutting, replacement or original equipment. Centrifugals and Gear types. 1/25 to 2 H.P. Tank capacities to fit your needs.

Stocked by Industrial Distributors.
Send for catalog with selection chart.

150

GRAYMILLS CORP.

3721 North
Lincoln Ave.
Chicago 13,
Illinois



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 450



↓
**DECIMAL
REAMERS
and
Counter-
bores**
▼

Send for this catalog NOW!

Selections by the THOUSANDS
STYLES • DIMENSIONS
RANGES • SELECTABILITY
STOCK ITEMS • NET PRICES
WHY BUY SPECIALS?



TWENTIETH CENTURY MFG. CO.
Box 429-BB
LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 451



THINK of it!

NOW you can have a boring head that will BORE, FACE, TURN and GROOVE at no higher cost than you would pay for an ordinary, single purpose boring head.

THINK this over before buying that new head!

Models for Any Size Machine
Write today for full details
CHANDLER TOOL COMPANY
MUNCIE, INDIANA

A Boring Head
That Won't Face
is NOT Complete



Model
"D"

COMBINED BORING &

FACING TOOL HEADS

Chandler-Duplex

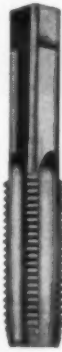
Sid Tool Company

WHY WAIT FOR SPECIAL TAPS?

... Has them IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

HIGH SPEED SPECIAL RIGHT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD
00	96	13/32	32	1-3/4	5-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
0	70-72-76-80	1/2	12-13-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40	1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1	48-52-54-56-64-72-80	9/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40	1-7/8	5-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
2	40-44-46-48-56-60-64	5/8	10-11-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40	1-15/16	5-6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20
3	32-36-40-48-56-60-64	11/16	10-11-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-40	4-1/2	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
4	30-32-36-40-44-48-56-64-80	3/4	10-11-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32-36-40	2-1/16	12-14-16
5	28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-72-80	13/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32-36-40	2-1/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
6	24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	7/8	9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-40	2-3/16	10-12-14-16
7	20-22-24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	15/16	8-9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-40	2-5/16	12-14-16-18
8	18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	1	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40	2-3/8	10-12-14-16-18
9	16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	1-1/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40	2-1/2	4-8-10-12-14-16-18
10	14-16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	1-1/8	7-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36	2-9/16	12-14-16
12	12-14-16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	1-3/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	2-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18
14	10-12-14-16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-60-64-80	1-1/4	7-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	2-3/4	4-8-10-12-14-16
1/16	60-64-72	1-5/16	6-8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	2-7/8	6-10-12-14-16-18
5/64	36-48	1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	3	4-8-10-12-14-16
1/8	32-36-40-44-48	1-1/2	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	3/4	8-10-12-14-16
5/32	32-36-40-44-48	1-5/8	12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	3/8	4-8-10-12-14
3/16	20-24-28-32-36-40-48	1-9/16	16-18-20-24	4	8-10-12
7/32	20-24-28-32-36-40	1-5/8	16-18-20-24		
1/4	14-16-18-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-64	1-11/16	16-18-20-24		
9/32	18-20-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-64				
5/16	16-18-20-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-36-40-48-56-64				
11/32	20-28-32-40-48				
3/8	12-13-14-18-20-22-27-28-30-32-36-40-48				
13/32	16-20-24-32				
7/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-27-28-32-36-40				



HIGH SPEED LEFT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD
0	80	3/8	16-24-32	1-3/8	6-8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1	56-64-72	7/16	14-20-28	1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	56-64	1/2	12-13-20-28	1-1/2	6-8-10-12-16-18-20
3	56	9/16	12-18-20-24	1-9/16	8-10-12-16-18-20
4	32-36-40-48	5/8	11-12-18-20-24	1-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
5	40-44	11/16	11-16-24	1-11/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
6	32-36-40	3/4	10-16-18-20	1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
8	32-36-40	13/16	10	1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
10	24-30-32-40	7/8	9-12-14-18-20	1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
12	24-28-32	1	8-12-14-16-18-20	1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1/4	20-28-32	1-1/8	7-12	2	4-1/2-10-12
5/16	18-20-24-28-32	1-1/4	7-12-16-18		

• SPECIAL AND LEFT HAND DIES IN STOCK •

NOTE: Oversize, Undersize, Metric, 64th and 32nd Size Taps Available for Quick Delivery. We stock Special Sizes in High Speed Milling Cutters, Slitting Saws, End Mills and Reamers.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

If you are a user of cutting tools it will pay you to be on our mailing list. Write for circular now to Dept. B.

SID TOOL COMPANY, INC.
Cutting Tool Specialists
158 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Telephone: BEekman 3-4270

Index to Advertisers

MACHINE AND TOOL
blue book

A

A. K. Tool Company, Inc.	257
A.I.T. Diamond Tool Company	133
Abart Gear & Machine Company	206
Accurate Bushing Company	22
Ace Drill Bushing Company	41
Ace Drill Corporation	214
Acme-Danneman Company, Inc. (Danneman Die Set Division)	253
Acme Tool Corp.	250
Acromark Company	240
Adjustable Clamp Company	257
Advance Products Corporation	155
Aget Manufacturing Company	229
Alina Corporation	244
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation	195
Allen Collet Manufacturing Company	276
Almco Queen Products Division (King-Seeley Corporation)	143
American Chain & Cable Company (Allison Campbell Division)	262
American Chain & Cable Company (Severall Division)	60
American Chain & Cable Company (Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division)	225
American Tool Works Company	Inside Back Cover
Anderson Brothers Manufacturing Co.	171
Armstrong Blum Manufacturing Company	Inside Front Cover
Armstrong Bros. Tool Company	4
Aro Equipment Company	232
Atlas Press Company (Clousing Division)	203
Aurora Equipment Company (Equipto Division)	135
Auto Moulding & Manufacturing Company	255

B

B & W Precision Products Company	196
Baker Brothers, Inc.	46
Balas Collet Manufacturing Company	32b
Baldor Electric Company	237
Barco Chemical Products Company	249
Bay Products, Inc.	226
Bayer Gear Works, Inc.	259
Bedford Gear & Machine Products Company	215
Behr-Manning Company	47
Bellows Company	61
Benchmark Manufacturing Company	192
Beverly Shear Manufacturing Company	234
Blake Company, Edward	245
Blanchard Machine Company	152
Blue Valley Machine & Manufacturing Company	199
Boggis & Company, Henry P.	218
Bokum Tool Company	180-181
Boyer-Schultz Corporation	218
Bremil Manufacturing Company	200
Brightboy Industrial Division (Weldon Roberts Rubber Company)	183

Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company	80-81
Bunting Brass & Bronze Company	10
Busch Company, J. C.	253
Byco Industries	202

C

Cadillac Gage Company	11
Capewell Manufacturing Company	117
Challenge Machinery Company	48-49
Chandler Tool Company	269
Chicago Gear Works	257
Chicago Quadrill Company	178
Chicago Tool & Engineering Company	236
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company (Grinding Machine Division)	8-9
Cincinnati Shaper Company	130
Circular Tool Company	57
Clousing Division (Atlas Press Company)	203
Clearing Machine Corporation (Division U.S. Industries, Inc.)	212
Cleveland Automatic Machine Company	7
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Company	112-113
Cogsdill Twist Drill Company, Inc.	128
Collis Company	258
Commander Manufacturing Company	256
Commercial Filters Corporation	37
Concentric Tool Corporation	174
Conway Clutch Company	266
Cook, Incorporated, Lawrence H.	210
Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corporation	18
Covel Manufacturing Company	54
Crane Packing Company	31
Criterion Machine Works	44
Cutting Tools, Inc.	260

D

Danneman Die Set Division (Acme-Danneman Company)	253
Davis Keyseater Company	182
Defiance Machine & Tool Company	231
Desmond-Stephan Manufacturing Company	250
DeVlieg Microbore (Div. DeVlieg Machine Company)	74
Dixie Tool Industries	139
Dixon Automatic Tool, Inc.	170
Donovan Manufacturing Company	173
Dreis & Krump Manufacturing Company	246
Dykem Company	255

E

Eclipse Counterbore Company	29
Economy Engineering Company	238
Eisler Engineering Company	233
Ellis & Sons, Inc., Geo. B.	257
Empire Tool Company	39
Enco Manufacturing Company	154
Engraved Products Company	256
Enterprise Company Equipto Division	228
	135

(Aurora Equipment Company)	
Etico Tool & Machine Company	215

F

Falls Tool Company	204
Fellows Gear Shaper Company	24-25
Fenn Manufacturing Company	53
Fischer Machine Company	222
Fiske Bros. Refining Company	247
Flynn Manufacturing Company	204
Foster Supplies Company	274
Fostoria Pressed Steel Corporation	186

G

Gisholt Machine Company	12
Glover Manufacturing Company	260
Gotha, Incorporated	173
Grant Manufacturing & Machine Company	251
Gray Equipment Company	206
Graymills Corporation	269
Greaves Machine Tool Company	55
Green Instrument Company	65
Green Manufacturing Company	156
Greenard Arbor Press Company	219
Greenlee Brothers & Company	211

H

Hamilton Tool Company	109-111
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.	145
Hannifin Co. Machy. Div.	40
(Parker-Hannifin Corp.)	
Hartig Manufacturing Company	27
Heimann Manufacturing Company	252
Himoff Machine Company, Inc.	199
Hitchcock Publishing Company	205-224
(Industrial Service Division)	
Hones, Inc., Charles A.	208
Horton Machine Works	260
Huppert Company, K. H.	134

I

Ideal Industries, Inc.	187
Illinois Metal Products	198
Industrial Cutter Service	260
Ingersoll Milling Machine Company	185

J

J & S Tool Company	129
Jemco Manufacturing Corporation	259
Johanson Gage Company, C. E.	19
Johnson Gas Appliance Company	115
Johnson Machine & Press Corporation	200

K

Kenco Manufacturing Company	150
Kennametal, Incorporated	264
Kent-Owens Machine Company	201
Keo Cutters, Inc.	258
Kidde Precision Tool Corporation	249-258
Kitzman Manufacturing Company	255

L

Landis Machine Company	77
Lapeer Manufacturing Company	254
Leland Gifford Company	273
Lilly & Company, Eli	69
Linley Brothers Company	249
Logan Machine Company	78
Logansport Machine Company	73
Lucas & Son, Inc., J. L.	206
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.	248

M

Madison-Kipp Corporation	248
Manhattan Rubber Division	163
(Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.)	

Manhattan Supply Company	251
Marshall Steel Company	223
Matthews & Company, Jas. H.	234
Mead Specialties Company	243
Micrometrical Manufacturing Company	227
Midwest Tool & Engineering Company	213
Modern Machine Tool Company	207
Modernair Corporation	166
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Company	20-21
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Company	51
Mummert-Dixon Company	252

N

National Twist Drill & Tool Company	67
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp.	189
New Method Steel Stamps, Inc.	239
Nielsen, Inc.	173
Nilson Machine Company, A. H.	33
Noble & Westbrook Manufacturing Company	56

O

Ohio Knife Company	45
Oliver Instrument Company	164
Oliver Machinery Company	220
O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Company	71
Optometric Tools, Inc.	209

P

Pannier Corporation	210
Parker-Hannifin Corp.	40
(Hannifin Co. Machy Div.)	
Pedrick Tool & Machine Company	30
Penniman, Elisha	260
Perkins Machine Company	34
Pope Machinery Corporation	191
Portage Double-Quick, Inc.	147
Pratt & Whitney Company	120-121-122-123
Preis Engraving Machine Company, H. P.	202
Precision Tool Manufacturing Company	214
Products Engineering & Manufacturing Company	202
Proconier Safety Chuck Company	63
Pruett Corporation	177

Q

Queen City Machine Tool Company	116
---------------------------------	-----

R

Raybestos Manhattan Division	163
(Raybestos Manhattan Rubber Company)	
Reading Machine Company	259
Remington Arms Company, Inc.	193
Richards Company, J. A.	257
Rico Tool Company	210
Ring Punch & Die, Inc.	140
Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc.	32a
Rockford Machine Tool Corporation	149
Rodgers Hydraulics	62
Roll Feeds Corporation	194
Rota-File Corporation	255
Royal Oak Tool & Machine Company	59
Ruthman Machinery Company	58
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Joseph T.	82

S

S & E Machine Products Company	242
S & S Machinery Company	50
Sales Service Machine Tool Company	240
Scherr Company, Inc., Geo.	204-219
Schmidt, Inc., Geo. T.	218
Schille Aero Tool Company	43
Schupack Supply Company	274
Sealor Corporation	216

**EXTRA
DRILLING CAPACITY
FOR YOUR TOOLROOM**

LELAND-GIFFORD NO. 3 MVB TOOLROOM DRILL PRESS

A companion machine to the widely used Leland-Gifford No. 2 LMS Toolroom Drill Press — providing extra capacity with comparable features and conveniences. This machine is always available to help with heavy-duty production work while handling the general run of toolroom drilling and tapping with effortless speed and ease.

✓ **check these features**

- ✓ Speeds from 33 to 1,800 RPM.
- ✓ Capacity of No. 3 Morse Taper.
- ✓ Extra large 40½" x 23½" or standard 24½" x 23½" tee-slotted table.
- ✓ 24" swing with 12" overhang. Geared power feed with feed rates of .006" — .012" — .018" per revolution.
- ✓ Illuminated indicating shift with cutting speed chart.
- ✓ Conveniently located hand wheel for changing spindle speeds and shifting back gears without stopping machine.
- ✓ Positive stop for accurate depth adjustment.
- ✓ Foot switch start-stop motor control.
- ✓ Counterbalanced sliding head.
- ✓ Built-in light for table and work illumination.



Write for complete information.

LELAND-GIFFORD
Drilling Machines

WORCESTER 1, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

Branch Offices:

CHICAGO 1
2515 W. Peterson Ave.,
CLEVELAND 32

P. O. Box 853

DETROIT 31
10429 W. Radichols Rd.

INDIANAPOLIS 6
P. O. Box 1031

LOS ANGELES
2620 Lewis Blvd.,
Vernon 58, Cal.

NEW YORK
75 S. Orange Ave.,
South Orange, N. J.

ROCHESTER 12
P. O. Box 26,
Charlotte Station

Sentry Company	42
Severall Division	60
(American Chain & Cable Company)	
Sheldon Machine Company	168
Sid Tool Company	270
Simonds Saw & Steel Company	26
Snow Manufacturing Company	64
Somma Tool Company	216
Spellman Company, R. L.	184
Standard Horse Nail Corporation	172
Sturdy Broaching Service, Inc.	15
Sun Oil Company	275
Sutton Products Company	Back Cover
Sutton Tool Company	167
Syntron Company	

T

Tannewitz Works, Inc.	235
Tapmatic Corporation	230
Thompson Grinder Company	23
Thriftmaster Products Corporation	249
Tomkins-Johnson Company	151
Torit Manufacturing Company	190
Twentieth Century Manufacturing Company	269
Ty-Sa-Man Machine Company	197

U

Universal Cyclops Steel Corporation	35
Universal Engineering Company	14

V

Vanadium Alloys Steel Company	176
Van Keuren Machine Company	32

Vascoloy-Ramet Corporation	13
Vee-Arc Corporation	222
Victor Machinery Exchange, Inc.	221
Vogel Tool & Die Corporation	217

W

Wade Tool Company	2
Walker-Turner Division	52
(Rockwell Manufacturing Company)	
Wardwell Manufacturing Company	259
Warner & Swasey Company	16-17
Watts Brothers Tool Works	252
Weldons Roberts Rubber Company	183
(Brightboy Industrial Division)	
Wells Manufacturing Company	241
Whistler & Sons, Inc., S. B.	175
Whitney Metal Tool Company	188
Whitton Manufacturing Company	158
Whiton Machine Company	36
Wiedemann Machine Company	161
Wilson Air Collet Closer, Inc.	200
Wilson Mechanical Instruments Division	225
(American Chain & Cable Company)	
Winter Brothers Company	66
Wirth & Son, Inc., Carl	217
Wisconsin Drill Head Company	179
Woehr Machine Company, F. A.	72
Woods Machine Company, S. A.	38

Y

Yost Manufacturing Company	253
----------------------------------	-----

Z

Zagar, Inc.	1
------------------	---

144 ABRASIVE WHEELS & POINTS

Brand New
Perfect First
Quality
Mounted on 1/4"
Steel Mandrels

ONLY
\$28.50

Postpaid
in U.S.A.
Imported



List value
\$93.60
Save
up to
\$65.10

72 Abrasive Wheels & Points on 1/4 in. steel mandrels \$26.50

COMPLETE IN HANDY, STURDY
CONTAINER AT NO EXTRA COST

If after 10 days you are not fully convinced that this is the greatest wheel and point value in the industry, return the set at no cost or obligation on your part. Illustrated Free Catalog on Request

SCHUPACK SUPPLY CO. DEPT. MB-2

7331 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago 19, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 446

MICROBALL The HEIGHT GAGE with **BUILT-IN GAGE BLOCKS**

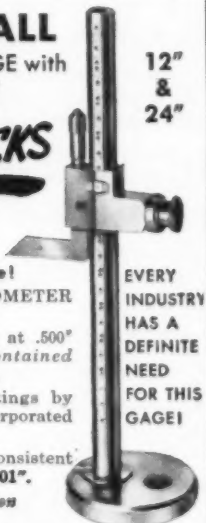
Easy Micrometer
Readings Replace
Difficult Vernier Scale!

- DIRECT MICROMETER READINGS.
- Positive indexing at .500" intervals by self-contained hardened steel balls.
- Intermediate settings by micrometer gage incorporated in the design.
- Easy readings of consistent accuracy to within .001".

Complete information
on request.

FOSTER SUPPLIES CO.

6122 Milwaukee Ave., Dept. MTBB, Chicago 46, Ill.

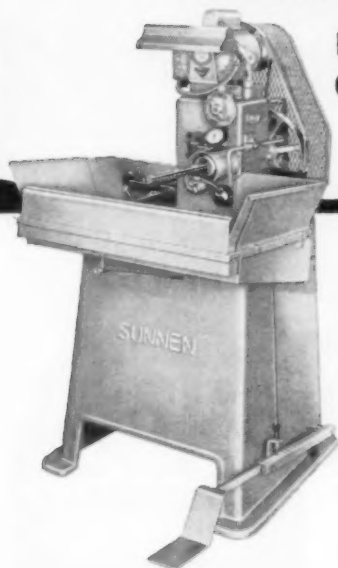


EVERY
INDUSTRY
HAS A
DEFINITE
NEED
FOR THIS
GAGE!

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 447

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

THE **SUNNEN** HONING MACHINE



**HOLDS PRECISION TOLERANCES
ON ALL FOUR HOLE DIMENSIONS**

1. **ROUNDNESS**—Produces geometrically-round holes; corrects any out-of-round pattern caused by chucking, heat treating or previous operations—with minimum stock in the workpiece.
2. **STRAIGHTNESS**—Levels all internal irregularities for end-to-end precision. Corrects taper, waviness, bow, hour glass, barrel, bell mouth, etc.
3. **DIAMETER**—Quick, economical precision sizing—with production tolerances down to .0001", or as close as .000025" if needed.
4. **SURFACE FINISH**—Produces consistent finish down to 2 micro-inches in hardened materials—no heat checks or smear metal. Diameter range .120" to 2 3/4". Hones open or blind holes, in almost any material from steel to glass. Average installation cost under \$1,000. No jigs or fixtures, no chucking, no set-up time.

WRITE FOR FREE BULLETINS
OR ENGINEERING SERVICE



WRITE FOR FREE BULLETIN

SUNNEN PORTABLE HONES

... size and finish holes anywhere
in any position

The tools of a thousand uses. Invaluable for small lot production... for large or heavy parts... sizing or correcting undersized, tapered, or out-of-round bores in parts... for "on-the-job" hole re-sizing on machine repairs.

Requires no expensive set-up time; eliminates costly down time; maintains alignment. Fast stock removal, smooth surface finish, accuracy within .0005". Diameter range 1 3/4" to 20 1/2". Powered by portable electric drill. (Can also be used in drill press or radial drill.)

SUNNEN
PRODUCTS COMPANY

FIELD ENGINEERING
ANYWHERE IN U. S.

HONING

7922-B MANCHESTER AVE., ST. LOUIS 17, MO.
CANADIAN FACTORY: CHATHAM, ONTARIO

collets, pushers, details

accuracy is our
Standard



Allen's Burn Style TAPER LOCK PUSHERS

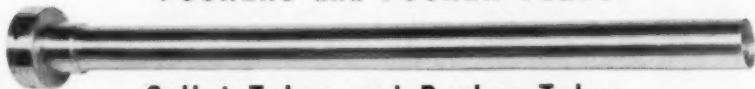
Automatic Adjustment
Positive Feed

Minimum Scratch
When Specified

SPECIAL DETAILS TO PRINT

Let Us Quote
Your Details

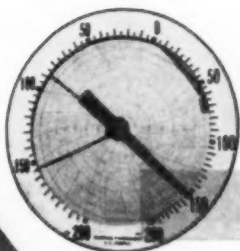
We Will Duplicate COLLETS, COLLET TUBES,
PUSHERS and PUSHER TUBES



Collet Tubes and Pusher Tubes

ALLEN COLLET MFG. CO., INC.

17720 CLARANN AVE. • MELVINDALE, MICHIGAN

**150°**

BELOW

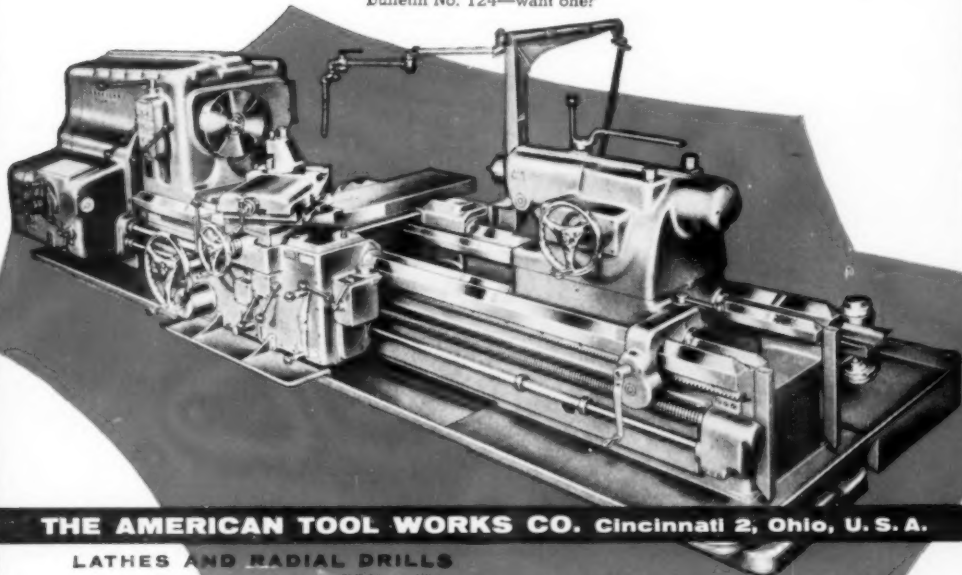
After hardening to 62 Rockwell C the solid tool steel "AMERICAN" Pacemaker bed vees are stabilized in the deep freeze at 150 degrees below zero.

This freezing treatment not only raises the surface hardness but thoroughly stabilizes the metallurgical structure and prevents twisting or warping.

On the new DeLuxe Model "AMERICAN" Pacemaker the bed vees have been

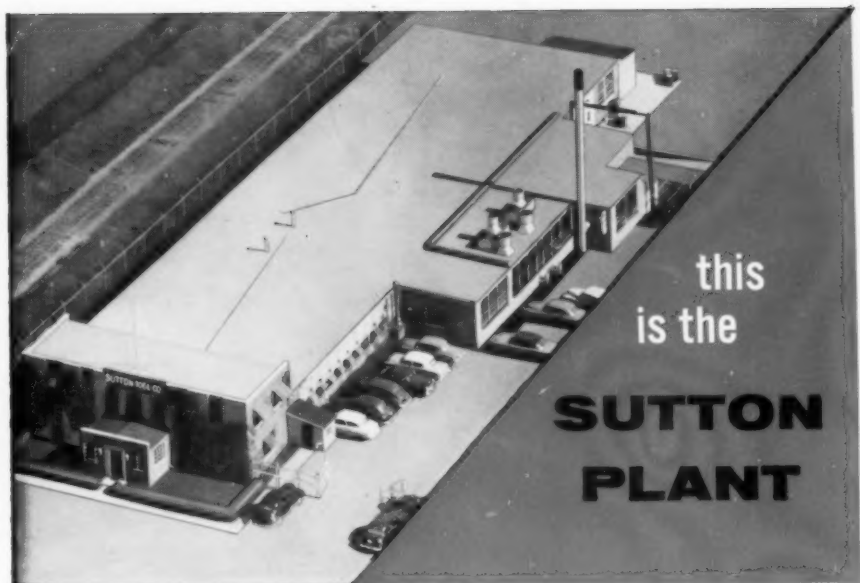
enlarged to provide extra large bearing area for the carriage. The vees are machined to gauge tolerances for interchangeability should replacement ever be required.

This is but one of the outstanding advantages offered by the new DeLuxe Model Pacemaker. Others are illustrated and described by bulletin No. 124—want one?

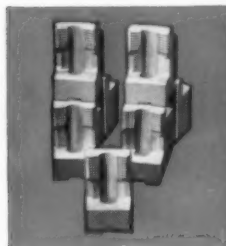


THE AMERICAN TOOL WORKS CO. Cincinnati 2, Ohio, U. S. A.

LATHES AND RADIAL DRILLS



**Where SPECIAL TOOLS and ALL KINDS
OF WORK-HOLDING DEVICES ARE MANUFACTURED!**



*These chuck jaws are
one example of the
many work-holding
devices designed
and manufactured or
manufactured to
customer design
by Sutton!*

- Standard and Special Chuck Jaws
- Expanding Mandrels
- Gear Hobbing Arbors
- Special Arbors of All Types
- Special Collets
- Special Collet Chucks (Air and Hydraulically Operated)
- Special Diaphragm Chucks to Customer Designs
- Milling Machine Adapters • Special Adapters for All Machines • Special Boring Bars
- Extension Tap Spindles • Special Machine Spindles • Special Screw Machine Spools and Bushings • Special Tool Blocks and Tool Holders
- Special Cutter Heads • Special Mill and Drill Sleeves • Many Other Unusual Designed Tools

**Check Sutton Ability to Make, Deliver, and Price
Such Items as These! Write for Tool Bulletin No. 70**

SUTTON TOOL CO., Dept. MTB-2 Phone 1194, Sturgis, Mich.